

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 3

is Three Parts to be bound separately

Preferably interleaved

COLON CLASSIFICATION

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PUBLICATION SERIES

1. *Library Movement*.—A Collection of Essays by Diver Hands, with a Foreword by the Rt. Hon'ble V. S. Srinivas Sastri, F.C., C.H., and a message from the Rt. Hon'ble Viscount Goschen of Hawkhurst, G.C.I.E., C.B.E., V.D., Dem. 8vo., 1929. *Out of print.*
2. *The Five Laws of Library Science* by S. R. Ranganathan M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by Sir P. S. Sivaswami Aiyar, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., and an Introduction by W. C. Berwick Sayers, F.L.A., Chief Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries. Demy 8vo., 1931.
3. *Colon Classification* by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A. University Librarian, Madras. In three parts. Demy 8vo. 1933.

Further volumes to be published in the series

4. Code for Classified Catalogue. *Ready for the press.*
5. Library Routine.
6. Rural Library Service.

Copies can be had at

1. The Madras Library Association,
University Library, Triplicane, Madras.
2. Edward Goldston, Ltd.,
25, Museum Street, London.

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library

Secretary, Madras Library Association

Member, Council of the Imperial Library of India

PART I Rules of Classification

PART II Schedules of Classification

PART III Index to the Schedules



MADRAS

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON: EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1933

2:51 N3
993

~~251gN38~~
65

9625

To
MY BELOVED PROFESSOR
EDWARD B. ROSS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The thanks of the author are due to the following persons and institutions:—

To the University of Madras, which gave the author generous facilities to make a special study of Library Science and Library Organisation in Great Britain, for permission to publish this work which is based on a course of lectures delivered under its auspices at Chidambaram in 1928;

To Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, F. L. A., of Croydon, whose inspiring lectures on Classification are still ringing in the author's ears, for his words of encouragement which the author received in 1924 while discussing with him the lay-out of the Scheme ;

To the following gentlemen for the advice which they freely gave in constructing the Schedule of Classification in their respective subjects:—Mr. Edward B. Ross, M.A. (Mathematics and the Scheme as a whole), Messrs. K. Ananda Rao, M.A. and G.A. Srinivasan, M.A., L.T. (Mathematics); Mr. K. V. Ekambaranathan B. E. (Engineering); Dr. B. B. Dey, F. I. C., D. Sc., M. Sc., and Messrs. U. Mudlagiri Nayak, M.A., L.T. and S. Lakshminarayanan, M.A., L.T. (Chemistry); Mr. T. N. Muthuswami M.A., L.T. (Geology); Mr. M. S. Sabesan, M.A. (Biology, Botany and the Scheme as a whole); Mr. R. Gopala Aiyar, M.A., M. Sc., L.T. (Zoology); Mahamahopadhyaya S. Kuppuswami Sastri, M.A., I.E.S. (Philology, Religion, Philosophy and the Scheme as a whole), Mr. T.R. Chintamani, M.A. (Religion and Philosophy); Mr. S. Venkataraman, B.A., M.L. and Rao Bahadur S. Varadachariar, B.A., B.L. (Law);

To the Madras Library Association for having taken up the publication of the book;

To Messrs. K. M. Sivaraman, B.A. and M. S. Sundaresan, B.A., for the help given by them in the preparation of the manuscript;

To Mr. C. Sundaram, B.A., for reading the proofs for the author;

To the Proprietor of the Madras Law Journal Press, for the efficient and obliging way in which the printing has been carried out.

The author also wishes to acknowledge his general indebtedness to Melvil Dewey's *Decimal Classification*, to the Schedules of *Congress Classification*, to the books on Classification by W. C. Berwick Sayers, and to the *Schedule of Classification* used in *The International Catalogue of Scientific Literature*.

CONTENTS

		Page in Part I	Page in Part II
	Author's Acknowledgments	vii	—
	Publishers' Preface	xi	—
	Introduction	xiii	—
Chap. 01	Call Number	1·1	—
Chap. 02	Class Number	1·3	—
Chap. 03	Book Number	1·5	—
Chap. 1	Subject Digit (Divisions)	1·14	2·3
Chap. 2	Common Subdivisions	1·16	2·4
Chap. 3	Geographical Divisions	1·27	2·5
Chap. 4	Language Divisions	1·29	2·15
Chap. 5	Chronological Divisions	1·30	2·17
Chap. 6	Eight Devices	1·32	—
Chap. 7 (O)	Literature	1·43	2·82
Chap. 8 (V)	History	1·56	2·120
Chap. 9	Generalia	1·63	2·18
Chap. A	Science (General)	1·70	—
Chap. B	Mathematics	1·71	2·20
Chap. C	Physics	1·78	2·29
Chap. D	Engineering	1·81	2·33
Chap. E	Chemistry	1·83	2·41
Chap. F	Technology	1·88	—
Chap. G	Natural Science (General) and Biology	1·90	2·45
Chap. H	Geology	1·91	2·46
Chap. I	Botany	1·94	2·50
Chap. J	Agriculture	1·95	2·55
Chap. K	Zoology	1·98	2·59
Chap. L	Medicine	1·99	2·67
Chap. M	Useful Arts	1·102	2·76
Chap. N	Fine Arts	1·103	2·78
Chap. (7) O	Literature	1·43	2·82

x

		Page in Part I	Page in Part II
Chap. P	Philology	1:107	2:86
Chap. Q	Religion	1:110	2:95
Chap. R	Philosophy	1:112	2:100
Chap. S	Psychology	1:115	2:113
Chap. T	Education	1:117	2:116
Chap. U	Geography	1:119	2:118
Chap. (8) V	History	1:56	2:120
Chap. W	Politics	1:120	2:122
Chap. X	Economics	1:121	2:124
Chap. Y	Miscellaneous Social Sciences	1:123	2:128
Chap. Z	Law	1:125	2:130
Index		1:128	2:136
Index to the Schedules of Classification			Part III

PREFACE

BY

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

WITH the object of spreading the essential ideas of the Library Movement and of directing thought towards the creation of a library service suited to our country, the Madras Library Association inaugurated its Publication Series in 1929. The first volume, *The Library Movement*, a collection of essays by Divers Hands, was widely circulated throughout the country. The second volume, *The Five Laws of Library Science* by Mr. S. R. Ranganathan sought to expound the principles of library organisation and management in a systematic form. The preface to that book contained the announcement "With the present volume on the *Five Laws of Library Science* . . . the Madras Library Association commences the publication of a series of books on the technical and practical aspects of library work."

In partial fulfilment of this announcement, the Association is publishing the present volume on the *Colon Classification* the manuscript of which Mr. S. R. Ranganathan had been good enough to place at the disposal of the Association.

The Association hopes that this volume will get as widely circulated as its predecessors and enable the libraries in India and elsewhere to get their resources classified and arranged in an efficient, scientific and serviceable manner.

INTRODUCTION

THE purpose of this book is neither to expound the general philosophy of classification nor to discuss the theories of book classification. Information on the former subject can be had in any good book on logic and on the latter in *The Manual of Classification* by W. C. Berwick Sayers. The aim of the book is to give a working manual for classifying books according to the scheme of classification which has been termed the "Colon Classification".

The *Colon Classification* differs from Dewey's *Decimal Classification* and the volumes of *Congress Classification* in some fundamental respects. It is their manifest aim to provide a ready-made Class Number for most topics. Hence, such manuals consist, for the most part, of the Schedules of Classification. And their Schedules are by several times larger than that of the *Colon Classification*.

In the *Colon Classification*, however, ready-made Class Numbers are not assigned to topics. The Schedule in the *Colon Classification* may be said to consist of certain standard unit schedules. These standard unit schedules correspond to the standard pieces in a Meccano apparatus. Even a child knows, that, by combining these standard pieces in different ways, many different objects can be constructed. So also, by combining the classes in the different unit schedules in assigned permutations and combinations, the Class Numbers for all possible topics can be constructed. In this scheme, the function of the Colon (:) is like that of the bolts and nuts in a Meccano set.

A more detailed account of the part played by the symbol "colon" is given in Section 61 of Chapter 6 of Part I.

Certain other devices enumerated in Chapter 6 of Part I also act as connecting apparatus.

One natural result of this method of giving certain standard schedules, rather than ready-made Class Numbers for topics, is the extraordinary mnemonic quality that the Scheme has

acquired. It has been felt in the libraries using this Scheme that, after a little experience, the need for looking into the Schedule becomes increasingly small; and this is so even for specialised monographs requiring a long drawn out Class Number.

It has been found necessary to give, in addition to the unit schedules, a set of Rules for constructing the Class Numbers with the aid of the unit schedules. The spirit of standardisation has greatly simplified the Rules themselves. The first six chapters which occupy a third of the First Part bring together many of the general Rules and Devices and discuss them once for all; with the result that the chapters devoted to the classification of specific subjects gain considerably in brevity and clarity.

Another feature of this scheme is the very great minuteness of classification in most of the subjects. Even extremely specialised monographs get individualised in this scheme more easily than in other schemes. It is a matter of experience that such a detailed classification is quite necessary if all the resources of a library on every topic, however great its intension, are to be disclosed with the least expenditure of time.

In addition to the great minuteness of its classes, this scheme is much more hospitable than any other, owing chiefly to the Eight Devices explained in chapter 6 of Part I. This can be experienced in the schedule of almost every subject.

Further, the notation being completely decimal, its elasticity is quite commensurate with the hospitality of the schedules. The length of notation is proportionate to the intension; thus the Call Number of a common text-book will be very short.

Topics in Indology have been worked out in far greater detail than in other schemes. Books on Indology are numerous not only in Indian libraries but also in many foreign libraries. The Indological schedules will also be of use in classifying Oriental Manuscript Libraries. It is hoped to include in the next edition similar detailed schedules for other oriental subjects as well.

This scheme has been in use in the Madras University Library for nearly ten years and has behaved admirably, in spite of the large number of specialised books and monographs which the library possesses.

PART I
RULES OF CLASSIFICATION

01 CALL NUMBER

01 The CALL NUMBER of a book is the symbol which individualises it and fixes its position in the shelves relative to the other books. It is also used by readers in applying for books.

It has been shown in my *Five Laws of Library Science* that the proper arrangement of books in a library is the classified arrangement on a subject basis. Any other mode of arrangement such as arrangement by authors, or by size, has been shown to be either ineffective or inconvenient. It is a matter of experience that the interest of the readers goes by the subject matter of the books rather than by the author (except in Literature) or by any other consideration. Hence, a classified arrangement on a subject basis will facilitate the finding of his book by every reader, will increase the chance of every book getting its reader and will also save the time of the reader.

It is not enough if the subject of a book is indicated in ordinary words. Then the daily arrangement of books will require the services of persons who know the relative order of all the subjects and their detailed subdivisions. It is not only impossible to get the services of such persons but it would also be wasteful. Hence, the subject of the book ought to be translated into suitable numbers whose ordinal arrangement is easy.

In some libraries the Call Number does not actually individualise books. That is to say, it is possible for more than one book to get the same Call Number. It is desirable, however, to remove this ambiguity, and it is not difficult to do so.

In libraries which do not adopt the 'open access' system, the task of picking out books will become very difficult if their positions are not definitely given. In such cases, the Call Number is used to supply the necessary information.

In some libraries books are placed permanently in particular shelves and their positions are indicated by what are known as Press-marks. In such a rigid arrangement it will not be practicable to bring together all the books on the same subject, if the library is a growing one. Fixing the position of a book relative to the other books rather than in relation to the racks or shelves is the only correct method. Hence, the Call Number has taken the place of the Press-mark.

011 The CALL NUMBER consists of two parts—the CLASS NUMBER and the BOOK NUMBER.

Chapter 02 of the Rules will deal with the Class Number and Chapter 03 will deal with the Book Number.

012 A double space is ordinarily to separate the Book Number from the Class Number.

e.g. B43 F6, C59 113F9

0121 On the back of the book and on the back of the title-page, however, the Book Number is to be written below the Class Number.

e.g. B43 C59
 F6 113F9

02 CLASS NUMBER

02 A CLASS NUMBER is a symbolic translation of the subject of the book. It consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the ten Arabic numerals, the fifty-two letters of the Roman alphabet, capital and small, and a colon.

For convenience of later reference, we shall refer to each group of these symbols as a *species*. That is to say, the Arabic numerals, the capital letters and the small letters form three different species of symbols, and the colon forms a species by itself. It is usual to aim at purity in notation, *i.e.*, to have as few species as possible in the Class Number. In the Dewey Decimal Classification, the numbers consist only of two species—Arabic numerals and a dot. In the Cutter Classification, the numbers consist entirely of capital letters. In the Congress Classification, the numbers consist of capital letters and Arabic numerals. In the Brussels Scheme, a large number of species of symbols is used. In the Colon Scheme, four species have been used. On account of the important role played by the symbol *Colon* in the notation of this Scheme, the Scheme itself is called the Colon Classification. (*vide* Section 61 of Chapter 6.)

When it is said that the Class Number consists of an intelligible concatenation of symbols, it is meant that the concatenation is intelligible in the light of or in accordance with the rules framed for the purpose.

021 Each one of the symbols in a number is called a digit.

022 The digits are written from left to right.

023 The place value of the digits is as in decimals.

The advantage of using the decimal notation is that it gives great elasticity to the notation. In other words, any number of numbers can be conveniently interpolated between two consecutive numbers. For example, if 22 and 23 are read as integers, we cannot interpolate another integer between them. But, if they are read as decimals, 221, 222, . . . 229 lie between them, and hence can be interpolated between them. Again 2211, 22112 . . . etc., lie in that interval.

In fact, this is a peculiarity of the decimal notation which was first explicitly pointed out by the mathematician Peano and was first used for classification purposes by Melvil Dewey. It can be seen that the addition

of a digit on the right does not in any way affect the place value of the already existing digits. But on the other hand, it would completely change the place value if the numbers are used as integers.

024 The symbols used in constructing the Class Number shall be taken to fall in the following order if arranged in the ascending order of their absolute magnitude:—a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z, 0, :, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z.

0241 Any number followed by a small letter shall have precedence over the number itself.

e. g. B63v has precedence over B63. L23:45a has precedence over L23:45.

025 The process of assigning the CLASS NUMBER to a book is really that of finding out successively the digits that make up the CLASS NUMBER.

The later chapters of this part will give the rules relating to the determination of the successive digits.

026 The ULTIMATE CLASS of a book is the class of the smallest extension and the greatest intension in which the book can be placed.

Taking, for example, Askwith's *Analytical Geometry* the Main Class in which it should be placed is *Mathematics*. But, *Mathematics* is too large a class for the book. Hence, we should take the subclass *Geometry* which is more appropriate. *Geometry* again is too extensive and we shall have to subdivide it still further and put the book in *Plane Geometry*. As a matter of fact, even *Plane Geometry* is too big a class for the book. We shall have to subdivide it and actually put the book in the class *Curves of the Second Degree*. Perhaps, it may be convenient to subdivide it still further and arrive at the class *Analytical Geometry of the Curves of the Second Degree*. The subject of the book will not admit of going further down the scale of subdivisions. Thus, *Analytical Geometry of the Plane Curves of the Second Degree* is the ultimate class of the book in question.

Similarly, let us consider Florence Emily Hardy's *Life of Thomas Hardy*. To arrive at the ultimate class of the book, we shall have to go down the sequence *Literature, English Literature, Fiction, Hardy, Biography of Hardy*. The classes in this sequence are arranged in descending order of extension and ascending order of intension and the ultimate class of the book is *Biography of Hardy, the English Novelist*.

03 BOOK NUMBER

03 The purpose of the BOOK NUMBER is to individualise the books having the same Ultimate Class and it consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the ten Arabic numerals, the capital letters of the Roman alphabet, a dot and a dash.

031 Each one of the symbols in a number is called a digit.

0311 The digits are written from left to right.

0312 The place value of the digits is as in decimals except in the cases covered by the Rules of the sections 035, 036, and 037 of this Chapter.

0313 The symbols used in constructing the BOOK NUMBER shall be taken to fall in the following order if arranged in the ascending order of their absolute magnitude:—A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, ·, —, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

032 The BOOK NUMBER may consist of one or more of five parts, *viz.*, the Language Number, the Date Number, the Accession Part of the Book Number, the Volume Number and the Supplement Number. These parts are to be written in the order given above without interspace between the parts.

In this system, the Book Number is decided ordinarily by the language in which the book is written and its date of publication. In extraordinary cases, certain other factors, corresponding to the last three parts of the Book Number, are used in addition in the construction of the Book Number. (*Vide* Rules 035, 036 and 037 and their sub-Rules.)

In some libraries, the individualisation of books in an ultimate class is done, in a partial manner, by writing the first three letters of the name of the author of the book below the Class Number. It can be easily seen that the names of more than one author may have the same first three letters and hence in this method the books do not get completely individualised. Some libraries try to improve upon it by adopting some additional devices.

But, a more useful characteristic for individualising the book is its date of publication. After all, if we remember that the library is a growing organism, it is more often the date of publication that determines the value of the book than the author except, of course, in literature. The majority of readers are interested in the latest books in an ultimate class, while antiquarians may be interested in the oldest books. Hence, the chronological arrangement of books in an ultimate class will not only save the time of many readers but also give them greater satisfaction. Hence, in this system the date of publication forms an essential part of the Book Number.

It is felt further that it may be convenient for most of the readers if the books in an ultimate class written in different languages are separated. Hence, the language of the book also forms an essential part of the Book Number.

033 The Language Number

033 The Language Number is got by translating the language in which the book is written into appropriate symbols in accordance with the language schedule, given as Schedule 4 of Part II.

It will be convenient at this stage to introduce two definitions.

0331 The FAVOURED LANGUAGE of a library is the language in which the majority of the books of the library are written.

Normally the language of the country is likely to be the Favoured Language. But under the peculiar conditions of India, and Madras, in particular, the Favoured language of many of the libraries, at present, is likely to be English.

0332 Each library should have a descending scale of popularity for the languages other than the Favoured Language. Among a given set of languages other than the Favoured Language, the MOST POPULAR LANGUAGE is the language which occurs earliest in the scale of popularity.

It is not easy to give a definite and unique measure for arranging the languages in the order of popularity. But each library may be able to decide from experience some working scale. All that is wanted is that the scale should be fixed once for all. For example, in the University Library at Madras, where English is used as the Favoured Language, the

scale of languages is as follows:—Tamil, Malayāḷam, Telugu, Kānarese, Sanskr̥t, Hindi, Urdu, French, German, etc.

If a book is written in more than one language, three important cases may arise. Either the book may consist of the same matter in more than one language or it may consist of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages or simply of commentaries of a classic in more than one language. Practically these are the only types of polyglot books that will have to be considered. If any other type occurs, it may be dealt with in an analogous manner.

The three following Rules deal with the three types mentioned above.

0333 In the case of a book consisting of the same matter in more than one language,

(a) if the Favoured Language is one of the languages in which the matter occurs, the Favoured Language is to be used to construct the Language Number;

(b) if the Favoured Language is not one of the languages in which the matter occurs, the Most Popular of the Languages in which the matter occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0334 In the case of a book consisting of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages,

(a) if the classic is of greater importance than the commentaries, the language of the classic is to be used to construct the Language Number;

(b) if the classic is of less importance than the commentaries and if the Favoured Language is one of the languages in which a commentary occurs, the Favoured Language is to be used to construct the Language Number;

(c) if the classic is of less importance than the commentaries and if the Favoured Language is not one of the languages in which a commentary occurs, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0335 In the case of a book consisting of two or more commentaries of a classic but not containing the classic itself,

(a) If the Favoured Language is one of the languages in which a commentary occurs, the Favoured Language is to be used to construct the Language Number.

(b) If the Favoured Language is not one of the languages in which a commentary occurs, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0336 In the case of a book belonging to a Subject Division other than 'Literature', if it is in the Favoured Language or if the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule is intended to effect economy in notation. As, by definition, the majority of the books in a library should be in the Favoured Language, this rule results, really, in saving a large amount of labour and time. It also reduces the Book Number to two digits in the case of a majority of books in a library. Incidentally, this rule leads to another desirable effect. According to this rule, among the books in any ultimate class, the group of those in the Favoured Language will have precedence over the groups in the other languages.

0337 In the case of a book belonging to the Subject Division 'Literature', if the language of the book is the same as the language of the literature, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule also is intended to effect economy in notation. Normally the majority of the books falling in the Subject Division 'Literature' are likely to be in the language of that literature. Hence it is an advantage to suppress the Language Number if the language of the book is the same as the language of the literature. A few books such as translations, biographies, criticisms, etc., may be in languages other than the language of the literature. In such cases, the Language Number ought to be written. It may be explicitly stated here that even if the language of the book or the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number ought to be written.

034 The Date Number

034 The Date Number is got by translating the decade of publication into appropriate symbols (capital letters of the Roman alphabet) in accordance with the following schedule and putting thereafter in Arabic numerals the number of the year of publication within the decade:—

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE FOR BOOK NUMBER

A Before 1880	J 1960 to 1969	S 2050 to 2059
B 1880 to 1889	K 1970 to 1979	T 2060 to 2069
C 1890 to 1899	L 1980 to 1989	U 2070 to 2079
D 1900 to 1909	M 1990 to 1999	V 2080 to 2089
E 1910 to 1919	N 2000 to 2009	W 2090 to 2099
F 1920 to 1929	O 2010 to 2019	X 2100 to 2109
G 1930 to 1939	P 2020 to 2029	Y 2110 to 2119
H 1940 to 1949	Q 2030 to 2039	Z 2120 to 2129
I 1950 to 1959	R 2040 to 2049	AA 2130 to 2139
		AB 2140 to 2149
		etc.

The above chronological table has been prepared purely with the conditions of the Madras University Library in view. Since the library itself was formed only twenty years ago, most of its books are those published in recent years only. It has been found that no ultimate class contains more than a few books published before 1880. Such a condition is likely to obtain in many of the Indian libraries. In the case of older libraries the starting point of the chronological table may be some suitable year earlier than 1880. In the case of very ancient libraries and manuscripts libraries, it may be better to use the divisions of the Chronological Schedule given as Schedule 5 of Part II.

The following are some examples of the translation of the year of publication into symbols:—1926—F6, 1930—G0, 1939—G9, 1965—J5.

0341 The date of publication of a work is the year which is given in the imprint of the title page.

0342 If a book is a facsimile reproduction of another book the date given in the facsimile title page is to be taken as the year of publication.

0343 Subject to the provisions of Rule 0342, if there be more than one title page giving a year in the imprint, the latest of such years is to be taken as the year of publication.

0344 If the year of publication is not given in the imprint of the title page but one or more years are given on the back of the title page, the latest of such years is to be taken as the year of publication.

9345 If no year is given either in the imprint of the title page or on its back, or if the book has no title page, the latest of

the years given under the preface or inferable from any other part of the book is to be taken as the year of publication.

0346 If the year of publication cannot be inferred from any part of the book, it is to be found from books of reference or from any other source of bibliographical information.

For the books in the English Language, the *English Catalogue*, the *Reference Catalogue*, the *British Museum Catalogue*, the bibliographies given in books such as *Cambridge History of English Literature*, and such other works, may be of use.

0347 If the year of publication cannot be found by any of these methods, the most probable year is to be guessed from the nature of printing, the nature of paper and such other information that may be available.

0348 If the year of publication is not taken from the title page or its back, the decision arrived at by the classifier must be checked by another person and if there is difference of opinion, the matter is to be referred to the Chief Librarian for final decision.

035 The Accession part of the Book Number

035 If more than one book of the library, having the same ultimate class, are written in the same language or have the same language to be used to construct the Language Number and have also the same year of publication, the books are arranged in the order of accession when it can be ascertained or otherwise in any arbitrary order. In the case of the first book, the Book Number is to end with the Date Number. In the case of the second book, the Date Number is to be followed by 1; in the case of the third book, the Date Number is to be followed by 2; in the case of the fourth book, the Date Number is to be followed by 3 and so on. In the case of the n th book, the Date Number is to be followed by $n-1$.

0351 The digit or digits thus added to the Date Number may be termed the Accession Part of the Book Number.

0352 If the Accession Part of the Book Number consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

It is obvious that if the library possesses more than one book published in a given language in a given year and belonging to a given ultimate class, the Book Number will not individualise them if it stops with the Date Number. But the addition of the Accession Part will remove the difficulty.

A library cannot decide in advance which of the books having the same ultimate class and published in the same year in the same language will be acquired by it. Hence, it has been decided that the most convenient way of arranging such books is to arrange them by the order of accession.

Further, when the first of such books is acquired, it cannot be known whether the library will get any other such book. In case it does not get any other such book the addition of '1' after the Date Number of the only book acquired may prove to be unnecessary. Nor will it be convenient to add '1' to the Date Number of the first book as soon as a second book is acquired, since the task of changing the number in numerous places, which will be necessary, will involve waste of time. Hence, it has been decided to leave the first book without the addition of the Accession digit and to add the Accession digit or digits only in the case of the later books.

It may be explicitly remarked that this Rule is also applicable to additional copies of one and the same book.

036 The Volume Number

It may happen that a work is in more than one volume. In such a case it would be desirable to devise the Book Numbers of the volumes in such a way that they are all brought together. The device that is employed for this purpose is given in Rule 0361. But before going to that Rule, it will be convenient to formulate a test for deciding when the volumes of a set are to be kept together. The following Rule gives a set of sufficient tests.

036 A set of volumes is to be deemed to be indivisible if one or more of the following conditions hold good:—

- (a) The set possesses a common index.
- (b) The same sequence of pagination is continued throughout all the volumes of the set.
- (c) The subject matter is promiscuously distributed among the volumes of the set so that it is not practicable to treat each volume as a separate book.

The tendency should be to separate the volumes of a set except under very rare circumstances. Then only the volumes will get placed along with the other volumes in cognate classes. Hence the tests have been so framed that a set will be deemed indivisible only under rare and exceptional circumstances.

0361 In the case of an indivisible set of volumes, the volumes of the set are to be individualised by putting a dot after the Date Number or the Accession Part of the Book Number, as the case may be, and putting the number of the volume in Arabic numerals after the dot.

03611 The digit or digits thus added after the dot may be termed the Volume Number.

03612 If it consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

The device given in the Rule secures in a very natural way that the volumes of the set are kept in their proper order.

If the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in the same year, the year that is to be used for the Date Number is indeterminate. The following Rule is enunciated to remove this indeterminateness.

0362 The date of publication of an indivisible set is the year in which the earliest published volume in the set is published.

One might ask why should not the year of publication of the first volume of the set be used for the construction of the Date Number. Not infrequently it happens that the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in a normal order. Exigencies may lead to the publication of a later volume before an earlier volume and in fact to the publication of the volumes in any irregular order.

Hence, if the labour of changing the numbers is to be avoided, it is obvious that the most convenient year that can be taken as the year of publication of the set is the year in which the first published volume in the set appears.

037 The Supplement Number

037 In the case of a volume which has supplementary volume or volumes, the Book Number of the Supplementary volume or volumes is to consist of the Book Number of the corresponding main volume followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Arabic numerals.

0371 If a supplementary volume relates to more than one volume of an indivisible set of volumes, its Book Number is to consist of the Book Number of the last of such volumes in the set, followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Arabic numerals.

The result of this rule is to attach the supplementary volume to the last of the volumes to which it relates.

0372 The digit or digits thus added after the dash may be termed the Supplement Number.

0373 If it consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

0374 A Book Number which has a Supplement Number as its part is to come immediately after the Book Number which is made up only of the digits preceding the dash and if there be more than one supplement to a book they are to be arranged among themselves in the order of the Supplement Number.

Usually such supplementary volumes either contain additional information or maps or statistical tables which are not complete by themselves but have use only when read with the main volumes. Hence, it is usually found that it is more convenient if the supplementary volumes are all kept together with the main volumes in the order in which they appear. The device given in the Rules of this section is to secure this object.

1 SUBJECT DIGIT

10 The first digit of a Class Number is the symbol representing the Main Division of knowledge into which the book falls. It may be termed the SUBJECT DIGIT.

We now begin the rules relating to the construction of the Class Number part of the Call Number. The first digit is naturally to represent the Main Division of knowledge that occupies either the whole or the major portion of the book.

101 The twenty-seven divisions into one and only one of which each book has to fall may be termed the Subject Divisions or Main Divisions and the digits representing these divisions are given in Schedule I of Part II.

The accidental, though not the main consideration, that led to the division of knowledge into twenty-seven Main Divisions, is the fact that the Roman alphabet consists of twenty-six letters. We have provided one division for each letter and one extra division with no letter. Ten is too small a number for the Main Divisions of knowledge, while the general nature of most of the books (other than monographs) would not allow of too large a number of Main Divisions.

The special device, that has been employed to make the Main Divisions totally exhaustive, consists in the introduction of certain generalia divisions, *vis.*, the Generalia Division proper which has no letter attached to it, the Science (General) Division which is represented by *A*, the Natural Science (General) Division which is represented by *G*, the Useful Arts Division which is represented by *M* and the Miscellaneous Social Sciences Division which is represented by *Y*. The existence of composite books is another reason which necessitates the introduction of such generalia divisions.

The task of making the twenty seven Main Divisions mutually exclusive is by no means easy, since the terms used to name these divisions are not definite in their denotation. The boundary lines between the different Main Subjects are never either clear or definite. Sciences usually shade into one another and the boundary line gets shifted from time to time. Hence, the only practical way in which the terms can be made definite is to define these terms by successive subdivisions. This will

done in the later chapters. The mutual exclusiveness of the classes will be secured by taking care to see that the subdivisions are so constructed as to avoid overlapping. Further, once the subdivisions get themselves attached to particular Main Divisions, due care should be taken to see that they are not disturbed from their position. In other words, the library should be absolutely consistent in the use of the subdivisions.

It can be seen that these twenty-seven Main Divisions fall into three broad groups. The divisions *A* to *M* constitute the group 'the Sciences and their applications'. The divisions *U* to *Z* relate to the subjects that deal with 'Man in society'. The remaining divisions relate to the other humanistic subjects. Further, there is some kind of evolutionary relation among the divisions of each group.

Any book dealing with more than one of the divisions *H* to *L* is to be placed in the division *G*. Any book which deals with more than one of the Sciences, *i.e.*, with more than one of the divisions *B* to *M*, but one at least of which falls outside the group of divisions *G* to *L*, is to be placed in the division *A*. Finally any book which deals with more than one subject, one at least of which falls outside the group of the scientific subjects, is to be put in the class 'Generalia'.

11 To fix the first digit, the title, the contents, the preface, the index and the whole book are to be used in order. One is to go down the sequence as far as it is necessary.

In a majority of modern books the title, no doubt, indicates the Main Subject of the book. But in certain cases, the title may be either non-significant or positively misleading. Hence, it may be necessary to check the decision made with the use of the title, by turning through the pages of the book in a rapid manner.

When the title is non-significant, the contents of the book may throw some light on its Main Subject. But there are cases where it may not be possible to find the Main Subject of the book except by reading it through. Roughly speaking about half a percent of the books in a library may involve such a long process to find out the Main Subject.

12 Rules governing the fixing up of the second and further digits will depend upon the first digit.

This Rule merely states the obvious fact that the subdivision, of different subjects will have to proceed on different lines. Most of the later chapters are really devoted each to one Main Subject.

2 COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

2 Subdivisions which occur in many classes may be termed COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

There are certain subdivisions which may occur in many classes, for example, we may have to provide for the subdivisions;—bibliography, biography, collected works, conference, history and so on in the case of many classes. Subdivisions of this nature, which are likely to occur in many classes shall be called Common Subdivisions. It will be convenient if the same Common Subdivision is always represented by the same symbol in all cases. The mnemonic table of Common Subdivisions is built up with this object in view and has been included among the preliminary tables.

21 The Common Subdivisions and the digits representing them are given as Schedule 2 of part II.

It is not maintained that every one of these Common Subdivisions will be applicable to every class. All that is intended is that they may be applicable to many classes. For example, *Bv* is History of Mathematics, *Pv* is History of Philology, *Xv* is History of Economics, *C5M95v* is History of the Physics of X rays, *P111:J1v* is History of the Phonology of Modern English.

In certain subjects, some of the symbols used in this table will be given a special meaning. For example, in Literature *c* will stand for 'Index of titles' and *e* will stand for 'Index of first lines'. In Philology *g* will stand for 'Comparative and genetic study'. Such special use of the symbols of the Schedule of Common Subdivisions will be indicated in subsection '8' of the chapters dealing with the respective subjects.

22 Any Class Number may, if possible, be amplified by the addition of a COMMON SUBDIVISION NUMBER, which shall consist either of a single Common Subdivision digit or of that digit further amplified.

23 The Class Number is to be worked out to the fullest extent admitted by the book before it is amplified by a bare or amplified COMMON SUBDIVISION NUMBER.

The manner in which each of the Common Subdivision digits is to be amplified is given in the succeeding Rules of this Chapter. In most of these Rules the terms *Chronological Device* and *Geographical Device* will appear. Their meaning will be found in Chapter 6 of this Part.

2a The digit *a* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits in most of the cases and to three digits whenever circumstances demand it. The decade or the year, as the case may be, up to which the bibliography is brought, is to be used as the epoch.

The following few lines will illustrate the use of this Rule. Let us take the class *Principles of Literary Criticism* as an example. It is possible to have many bibliographies of this subject brought up to one of several periods, like the Aristotelian period, the Augustan period, the Elizabethan period, the Victorian period, the Georgian period and so on. If the digit *a* which comes after the Class Number of the class *Principles of Literary Criticism* is not amplified by the Chronological Device, all these bibliographies will get arranged simply by their dates of publication with the result that the bibliographies of the different periods get intermingled. On the other hand if the digit *a* is amplified by the Chronological Device as laid down in this Rule, the bibliographies will be grouped by the latest periods covered by them and the groups will themselves come in the normal Chronological sequence. Certainly it is much more desirable to have them grouped like that.

2b The digit *b* as well as the subdivisions of *b* may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The latest decade about which the book gives information is to be used as the epoch. In the case of the bare digit *b* and the number *b5*, a colon is to be put before the Geographical Number.

2c The digit *c* may be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. If the book gives an account of a particular laboratory, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the foundation of the laboratory being used as the epoch. Otherwise it is to be worked out to two digits only, the latest

decade about which the book gives information being used as the epoch.

2c1 The amplified Common Subdivision Number thus arrived at may be further amplified, if necessary, by a bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number that may be appropriate.

2d The digit *d* may be amplified in the same way as the digit *c* except that, if it refers to an exhibition, the year of the exhibition is to take the place of the year of foundation.

2e The digit *e* may have to be subdivided, whenever necessary, according to the nature of the Class Number which it amplifies.

There are likely to be many instruments related to any given class. In the case of a book which deals with more than one instrument, the class number is to be amplified by the bare digit *e*. But if a book deals with one single instrument only, it will be convenient to have *e* further subdivided. No attempt has been made in this edition to give the subdivisions of *e* that will be appropriate to the different classes. Except in very specialised libraries, the need for it may not arise. Such specialised libraries may work out a scheme of subdivision along the general lines adopted throughout this book for subdividing any given topic.

2f The digit *f* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out ordinarily to two digits. The decade, the conditions of which are represented by the map or atlas, is to be used as the epoch.

2g The digit *g* may not require any amplification.

2j The digit *j* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of birth of the person or the year of foundation of the institution, in whose memory or honour the book is written, is to be used as the epoch.

2k The digit *k* may not require any amplification.

2l The digit *l* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the Society had its headquarters at the time of foundation is to be used to construct the

Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of foundation of the Society is to be used as the epoch. This group of digits may be termed the SOCIETY NUMBER.

The term *society* is used to denote a Learned Society or an Institution founded and maintained for the pursuit of one or more branches of knowledge. The digit *l* is to be used (a) in the case of a book which gives an account of the Society and (b) in the case of periodical publications that are issued by the Society. But in the case of occasional publications, that is, publications which are not periodicals, the digit *l* is not to be used. Such publications are to be treated as ordinary books and not as periodicals. The Class Number of such publications is not to be amplified by the digit *l*.

211 The digit *l* thus amplified may be further amplified, if necessary by a bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number that may be appropriate.

2118 When applied to further amplify the amplified digit *l*, the digit *a* is to be used in the case of cumulative indexes. It may be amplified in accordance with Rule 2a.

212 For the first periodical publication of a Society, the bare SOCIETY NUMBER is to be used to amplify the digit *l*. In the case of the second, third, etc., periodical publications of the Society, the SOCIETY NUMBER is to be amplified by the digits 1, 2, etc., respectively. If the number thus amplifying the SOCIETY NUMBER is of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

As a result of this rule, all the volumes of a specific periodical issued by a Society will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

213 If a volume of a set is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

214 In the case of the periodical publications of a Society, the Language part of the Book Number need not be written.

The Class Number of a periodical publication contains the Geographical Number of the headquarters of the Society which publishes it. As

a result of this, the periodical publications of learned societies in any given subject will get themselves grouped by the countries. This would incidentally lead also to the grouping of the periodicals by languages except in a few anomalous cases. Hence the adding of the Language Number in the Book Number would be redundant.

2m The digit m is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the first volume of the periodical was published is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year in which the periodical was commenced is to be used as the epoch.

The digit m is to be used only in the case of periodicals that are not published by a Learned Society or an Institution. As a result of this rule, all the volumes of a specific periodical will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2m1 When applied to further amplify the digit m , the digit a is to be used in the case of cumulative indexes. It may be amplified in accordance with Rule 2a.

2m2 If a volume of a set is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2m3 In the case of a periodical, the Language part of the Book Number need not be written.

All the remarks made under Rule 214 will apply here.

2n The digit n may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area about which the yearbook, etc., gives information is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of commencement of the yearbook, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

As a result of this rule, all the issues of a specific yearbook, etc., will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class

Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2n1 If a volume of a yearbook, etc., is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2n2 If the Geographical Device or the Chronological Device or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number, which is amplified by the digit *n*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *n*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *n*.

2p The digit *p* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area which engages the attention of the Conference, or, otherwise, to the people of which the membership of the Conference is primarily restricted, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. If the Conference is a stray one, the year of the Conference is to be used as the epoch; if it is held periodically by a permanent agency and if it is desirable to bring together the proceedings of the successive sessions, the year of the first Sessions is to be used as the epoch.

2p1 If the Geographical Device or the Chronological Device or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *p*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *p*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *p*.

2q The digit *q* may be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area which is covered by the Bill, etc., is to be used to construct the Geographical

Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of the Bill, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2q1 If the Geographical Device or the Chronological Device or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *q*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *q*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *q*.

2r. The digit *r* may be amplified by the Geographical Device. The country or the Geographical area which is covered by Report is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

This will secure that the successive issues of one and the same Report will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. The different issues of the Report will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2r1 If the Geographical Device has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *r*, the Geographical Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *r*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same number both before and after the digit *r*.

2r2 If an issue of a Report is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2r3 If more than one type of Report are issued by the same body or institution, that is, if more than one type of report get the same Class Number by Rule 2r or 2r1, as the case may be,

(a) in the case of one of the types in the library, the Class Number constructed by Rule 2r or 2r1, as the case may be, is to be used without further amplification,

(b) in the case of the second, third, etc., types in the library, a colon is to be put after the Class Number constructed by Rule 2r or 2r1, as the case may be, and thereafter the number 1, 2, etc., respectively is to be added. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

2s The digit *s* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical

Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area about which the book gives information is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. If the publication is a stray or isolated one, the year covered by the publication is to be used as the epoch. If the publication is issued periodically, the year of commencement of the publication is to be used as the epoch.

This will secure that the successive issues of any statistical publication issued periodically will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. The different issues will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2s1 If the Geographical Device or the Chronological Device or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *s*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *s*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *s*.

2s2 If an issue of a statistical publication is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2t The digit *t* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area coming within the purview of the Commission, etc., is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of appointment of the Commission, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2t1 If the Geographical Device or the Chronological Device or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *t*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *t*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *t*.

2u The digit *u* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area coming within the purview of the Survey, etc., is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The date of commencement of the Survey, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2u1 If the Geographical Device or the Chronological Device or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *u*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *u*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *u*.

General travel books will get a place in the Subject Division *U*. The Class Numbers of such books need not be amplified by the digit *u*. It is only the Class Numbers of books which give an account of travels, expeditions, etc., which are undertaken for a specific purpose such as—Challenger Expedition—that are to be amplified by the digit *u*.

2v The digit *v* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area about which the book gives information is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The decade up to which the history is brought in the book is to be used as the epoch.

The remarks similar to those given under Rule 2a will hold good here also.

2w The digit *w* is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives the biography of a single person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, and the year of birth of the biographee is to be taken as the epoch. If a book gives the biographies of more than one person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the biographees is to be taken as the epoch.

2w1 If the Chronological Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *w*, the Chronological Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *w*.

A biographical book is to get the Class Number of the class with which the name of the biographee is primarily associated. For example, the biography of a mathematician is to be placed in the Class B; the biography of an astronomer is to be placed in the class B9; the biography of an electrical engineer is to be placed in the class D66; that of an analytical chemist is to be placed in the class E3; that of a literary critic of Sanskrit literature is to be placed in the class 015:9; that of an Arctic explorer as Amundsen is to be placed in the class U8:94; and that of a person like Mahatma Gandhi, whose name is primarily associated with work on political rights of India, is to be placed in the class V44:25. On the other hand, the biography of a person whose name cannot be definitely associated with some subject or other is to be placed in 'Generalia'. Similarly if a book gives the biography of a number of persons whose names are associated with more than one subject, one at least of which falls among the group of Subject Divisions N to Z, it is to be placed in 'Generalia.'

The letters and correspondence of a person are to be treated as part of his biography for the purpose of this Rule.

2w2 If more than one biographee, whose names are primarily associated with the same Class Number, have also the same year of birth,

(a) in the case of one of the biographees, the Class Number constructed by Rule 2w or 2w1, as the case may be, is to be used without further amplification,

(b) in the case of the second, third, etc., biographees, the number 1,2, etc., respectively, is to be added to the Class Number constructed by the Rule 2w or 2w1, as the case may be. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

2w3 The biography of a person whose importance is due mainly to his association with some other person of importance, either as a relative or as a friend, or in any other manner is to be given the Class Number of the biography of that person of importance.

The biography of such a relative or friend is of interest to the readers only because of the light it throws on the life of the person of importance. For example, it may be said that the biography of Jane Welsh Carlyle is

of interest because it throws light on the life of Thomas Carlyle. Hence the book will have a greater chance to find a reader if it is placed with the biographies of Thomas Carlyle. It is just this result that is sought to be secured by this Rule.

2x The digit x may be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives the collected works or selections from the works of a single person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, and the year of birth of the author is to be taken as the epoch. If a book gives the collected works or selections from the works of more than one person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the authors is to be taken as the epoch.

2x1 If the Chronological Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit x , the Chronological Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit x .

The digit x is to be used to amplify the Class Number of a book if it contains either more than one work of an author or the works of more than one author. The collected works may be in one volume or in a set of indivisible volumes.

2x2 If the collected works or the selections from the works of more than one author get the same Class Number by Rule 2x or 2x1, as the case may be,

(a) in the case of one of the authors the Class Number constructed by Rule 2x or 2x1, as the case may be, is to be used without further amplification,

(b) in the case of the second, third, etc., authors, the number 1, 2, etc., respectively, is to be added to the Class Number constructed by Rule 2x or 2x1, as the case may be. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

2y The digits y and z may not require any amplification.

3 GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

30 The Geographical Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 3 of Part II.

Several subjects may have to be subdivided geographically at one stage or another. The Subject Divisions 'History' and 'Geography' will certainly have to be so divided. We have seen in Chapter 2 that the Geographical Division becomes necessary for the amplification of some of the Common Subdivision digits. It will be seen in Chapter 4 that the philological Schedule has to make use of the Geographical Schedule. The notation will gain considerably in mnemonic value if the same number is used to denote the same area in all cases. With this in view, the Geographical Schedule has been constructed and included among the preliminary schedules.

31 The subdivisions of '1 World' are got by using certain convenient group characteristics, other than the canonical continent characteristic, which forms the basis for arriving at numbers 4, 5, . . . 9 of the schedule.

32 The digit 2 may be used for the country or province or place to which the library belongs.

It is likely that a library will have a more extensive collection of books pertaining to its country or province or place. Hence the number for that area will have to be inserted very frequently. Further it will have to be subdivided much more profusely than those of other countries or provinces or places. Whereas the number it gets in its natural place in the Geographical Schedule will contain at least two digits and may contain many more, it would add to economy of notation if it can be indicated by a single digit. Hence, it is suggested, that the normal number it gets in its natural place may be left unused and the digit 2 be used to represent it.

33 As the digit 2 is reserved for the library's own country, etc., the digit 3 may be reserved for the most favoured country.

Here, the term "most favoured" means the country about which the library has a much larger collection than about other countries barring its own country. All the remarks made under Rule 32 are applicable to this rule also.

34 If any ultimate area mentioned in the schedule requires further subdivision, the subdivision may be effected in accordance with the following plan. Let the area be divided into eight convenient sectors and the sectors be numbered as hereunder :

1 East	5 West
2 South East	6 North West
3 South	7 North
4 South West	8 North East

If only one sub-area falls in a sector, the number of the sector may be given to the sub-area. If more than one sub-area falls in a sector, it may be further subdivided in a similar manner. The digit '9' may be reserved for indicating the islands in the neighbourhood of the area.

A strict adherence to this principle is not demanded nor is it possible in all cases. All that is intended is that the rule may be used as a rough guiding principle. It will be found that Schedule 3 of Part II gives detailed subdivisions of certain countries only. They are to be taken as illustrative. The other countries also are to be subdivided similarly, as need arises.

4 LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

40 The Language Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 4 of Part II.

We have already seen in Chapter 03 that the Language Number is used in the construction of the Book Number. It can easily be seen that it will also be required in the subdivision of the Subject Divisions 'Literature' and 'Philology.' Our notation will gain considerably in mnemonic value if the same number is used to denote the same language in all cases. With this in view the Philological Schedule has been constructed and included among the preliminary schedules.

41 To represent a language, definitely known to belong to one of the three families represented by the digits '1', '2' and '3' but not indicated in the schedule, the digit 9 is to be added after the number of the ultimate division into which it will fall and the digit 9 is to be amplified by the Geographical Device, the area in which it first became current being used to construct the Geographical Number.

If at the time, when the language first presented itself, its family was not definitely known to be Indo-European, or Semetic or Dravidian and hence it was placed in the class 4 or 5 or . . . or 9 of the schedule its number should not, ordinarily, be changed, although later researches may definitely assign it to one of the three families mentioned.

42 Among the languages to be divided by the geographical device if different languages have originated in the same area, they may be arranged in chronological order, if ascertainable, or in some arbitrary order and a colon followed by the numbers 1, 2, . . . may be put after the geographical number to indicate respectively the first, second . . . of these languages.

This problem may arise only in rare cases.

44 The languages comprised by the classes 4 . . . 9 are to be individualised by the Geographical Device, the respective areas, in which they became first-current, being used to construct the Geographical Number.

5 CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

50 The Chronological Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 5 of Part II.

In the Subject Division 'History,' Chronological Subdivision will be essential. We have seen that, in amplifying some of the Common Subdivision digits, Chronological Subdivision is frequently availed of. It will be seen later that the chronological mode of division appears again and again in the subdivision of most of the classes. In fact, it occurs so frequently, that a part of the next chapter is devoted to the exposition of the idea "Division by Chronological Device" and the variety of uses to which the Chronological Number is put is indicated fully as a preliminary measure, so as to secure brevity in the enunciation of the rules for the detailed subdivision of the different subjects. Again, the variety of uses to which the Chronological Number is being put is one of the elements that has invested the Colon Classification with a marvellous degree of hospitality and elasticity, which is essential in a growing library.

51 In the case of the divisions E onwards, where each letter stands for a century, the decade is to be indicated if necessary by adding the digit of the decade—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the century digit. The year is to be indicated if necessary by adding the digit of the year—0, 1 . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the decade digit. The month is to be indicated if necessary by adding the number of the month—1, 2, . . . or 12, as the case may be—after the year digit. The number representing the month is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal, if it consists of more than one digit.

e. g., E55 1055 A.D. M00 1800 A.D. P01 2101 A.D.

52 In the case of the division D, which represents the first millennium A. D., the century is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the century—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after D. The decade is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the year—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the decade digit and so on.

e. g., D010 10 A.D. D541 541 A.D.

53 In the case of the divisions C and B, which represent respectively the first and the second millenniums B. C., the century digit, the decade digit and the year digit are to be arrived at as follows:—Write the year in ordinary Arabic numerals. The excess of nine over the number representing the century is to be used for the century digit; the excess of nine over the number representing the decade is to be used for the decade digit; and the excess of nine over the number representing the year is to be used as the year digit.

e. g., B025 1974 B.C. B999 1000 B.C. C499 500 B.C. C089 10 B.C.

54 In the case of the division A which represents "Before 2000 B.C.", A9 is to be used for the third millennium B. C., A8 for the fourth millennium B.C. . . . and A0 for the twelfth millennium B. C. A00 may stand for "Before 12,000 B.C." and may be further subdivided in the same way as A. Each of the numbers A0 to A9 may, if necessary, be further subdivided as in Rule 53.

6 EIGHT DEVICES

60 One or more of the following Eight Devices may be employed in constructing a Class Number.

- 1 The Colon Device ;
- 2 The Geographical Device ;
- 3 The Chronological Device ;
- 4 The Favoured Category Device ;
- 5 The Classic Device ;
- 6 The Subject Device ;
- 7 The Alphabetic Device ; and
- 8 The Bias-number Device.

This chapter will be devoted to a short account of these Eight Devices which will be frequently employed in the construction of Class Numbers. A preliminary discussion of these devices will add to the clarity of the rules in the later chapters. It will also be conducive to brevity in the enunciation of the rules of classification.

61 The Colon Device

61 The Colon Device consists in separating, by a colon, the parts of a Class Number, which relate to the different characteristics forming the basis of classification.

In most of the subjects, more than one relevant characteristic are available as a basis of classification. For example, in Literature, the language, the form, the author and the work are the characteristics available. A full discussion of these will be found in Chapter 7 of this part. In Chemistry, the problem of study and the substance studied are the characteristics available. In Botany, the plant studied, the problem and the organ are the characteristics available. In certain subjects like Mathematics, Physics and Geology, the first process of division may follow canonical lines; but the canonical divisions may be capable of further division on the basis of more than one characteristic.

In all these cases, the part corresponding to each characteristic is capable of further division quite independently of the parts corresponding to the other characteristics. This is made practicable by the insertion of a colon in accordance with this rule.

We have already seen in Rule 024 that the magnitude of *colon* lies between 0 and 1. As a result of this, a subdivision of a given number by the Colon Device will have precedence over all other subdivisions of the same number except those obtained by the Classic Device, the Bias-number Device and the application of a Common Subdivision Number. In other words, the subdivisions of a given number obtained by varying the characteristic forming the basis of classification will have precedence over all its subdivisions obtained either by continuing the original characteristic itself, or by the Chronological Device, or by the Favoured Category Device, or by the Subject Device or by the Alphabetic Device.

An example may make this point clear. In the example chosen, the rules given in Chapter 8 are necessarily anticipated. V44: 18 is the Class Number for India's policy towards mandated territories. V441:8 is the Class Number for the Archival sources of the history of the Madras Presidency. V4418 is part of the Class Number for the history of the Andhra Desa of the Madras Presidency. The ordinal arrangement for these numbers is as follows:—V44:18, V441: 8, V4418. It can be seen that, as a consequence of the Colon Device, all books dealing with the history of India as a whole will come before the books dealing with the history of the Madras Presidency as a whole as well as the books dealing with the history of each of the other Presidencies as wholes. Again, all the books dealing with the history of the Madras Presidency as a whole will come before the books dealing with the history of each of the different parts of the Presidency. And this is as it should be.

Here is another example. In this case the rules given in Chapter L are necessarily anticipated. L: 2 is the Class Number for human anatomy; L: 3 is the Class Number for human physiology; L: 4 is the Class Number for diseases in general; L: 4: 6 is the Class Number for therapeutics in general; L: 4: 68 is the Class Number for aerotherapy in general; L2 is the Class Number for the digestive system; L2: 2 is the Class Number for the anatomy of the digestive system; L2: 3 is the Class Number for the physiology of the digestive system; L2: 4 is the Class Number for the diseases of the digestive system; L2: 42 is the Class Number for the infectious diseases of the digestive system; L2: 421 is the Class Number for the tuberculosis of the digestive system; L2: 42: 6 is the Class Number for the treatment of infectious diseases of the digestive system; L2: 421: 6 is the Class Number for the treatment of tuberculosis of the digestive system; L2: 421: 68 is the Class Number for the aerotherapy of the tuberculosis of the digestive system; L24 is the Class Number for the intestines; L24: 4 is the Class Number for the diseases of the intestines. The ordinal arrangement for these Class Numbers is as follows:—L: 2, L: 3, L: 4, L: 4: 6, L: 4: 68, L2, L2: 2, L2: 3, L2: 4, L2: 42, L2: 42: 6, L2: 421, L2: 421: 6, L2: 421: 68, L24, L24: 4.

C—E

It can be seen that, as a result of the Colon Device, the group of books on human anatomy, the group of books on human physiology, the group of books on diseases in general, etc., will come before the groups of books dealing with individual organs. Among the books dealing with an individual organ, the group of general books will come first. Then the group of books on the anatomy of the organ, the group of books on the physiology of the organ, the group of books on the diseases of the organ, etc., will come in successive order. Among the books dealing with the diseases of a given organ, the group of general books on the diseases of the organ will come first. The groups of books dealing with particular types of diseases of the organ will come in successive order. Among the books that deal with diseases in general, the general books will come first and then the groups of books dealing with pathology, preventive measures, treatment, etc., will come in successive order. A similar internal arrangement will be secured among the books dealing with the diseases of a specific organ, and so also with the books dealing with the specific diseases of a given organ.

Thus, in the Colon System, the Class Numbers and the subjects represented by them form a perfectly articulated system, like the skeleton of a human body, the colon playing the role of the ligaments and cartilages which connect the bones of the system to one another, giving freedom, at the same time, for each bone to grow and to move independent of the other bones. One can easily imagine the great advantage that a specialised worker will find in this system which enables him to lay his hands straight on *all* the materials connected with his work, with the least waste of time. The apparently complex structure of the number cannot be considered to be a source of strain, as the reader is not concerned with the number as such but he is concerned only with the convenient arrangement which the numbers bring about among the books.

Further, as a result of the use of colon, any Class Number becomes a multipartite number capable of expansion at as many points as there are colons, in addition to its being expansible at the right end, whereas in other schemes, a Class Number is capable of expansion at the right end only. In other words, the flexibility of the Colon Notation is many times greater than that of other notations.

The limitations in the flexibility of the notation impose a limitation on the degree of minuteness to which the classification can be carried. On account of the far greater flexibility which the notation of the Colon Classification possesses, the classes in the Colon Classification are capable of being worked out to a far greater degree of minuteness. We have seen, in the *Five Laws of Library Science*, that practically every Law of Library Science demands that the classification should be as minute as

possible. The Colon Classification satisfies the demands of the Laws of Library Science much more closely than any other scheme, as a result of the Colon Device. This can be realised by comparing some of the Class Numbers and their subdivisions according to the Colon Classification with the corresponding Class Numbers and their subdivisions according to any other scheme of classification.

611 In cases where the number on the left side of a colon has no chance whatever for expansion, the colon may be omitted and taken as understood.

This provision is introduced to secure economy of notation wherever possible. The rule for omission of the colon will become operative only if no ambiguity is likely to arise in the ordinal arrangement of the Class Numbers, as a result of the omission. The rules devoted to the classification of the different subjects will generally state when the colon may be so omitted.

62 The Geographical Device

62 The Geographical Device consists in using the appropriate Geographical Number for the further subdivision of a class which is capable of geographical division or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on the place of origin or on the place of prevalence or on the place of habitation or on the place that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any other manner or for any other reason. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part.

We have already seen in Chapter 2, that certain of the Common Subdivision digits can be amplified by the Geographical Device. For example, Rules 2b, 2c, 2d, 2l, 2m, 2n, 2p, 2r, 2s, 2t, 2u, and 2v provide for the amplification of the Common subdivision digits b, c, d, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, u, and v by the Geographical Device. Again in the philological table given in Schedule 4 of Part II, it will be seen that the languages not belonging to the Indo-European, the Semetic or the Dravidian families are to be individualised by the Geographical Device. Also, Rule 41 of Chapter 4 of this Part utilises the Geographical Device for individualising certain languages belonging even to the three families mentioned above.

Again Rules P101 and P105 of Chapter P of this Part utilise the Geographical Device for the individualising of dialects and jargons. The

Geographical Device is also employed to individualise certain religions as can be seen from Schedule Q of Part II and from Chapter Q of this Part. It is needless to multiply examples at this stage.

63 The Chronological Device

63 The Chronological Device consists in using the appropriate Chronological Number for the further subdivision of a class, which is capable of chronological division or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on the period of origin or birth or on the year of first investigation or on the year of discovery or on the year of initiation or commencement or on the year of occurrence or on the year that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any other manner or for any other reason. Some of the cases where this device may be employed are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part. Similar cases where it may be employed, will suggest themselves in the course of actual classification.

631 The chronological number is to be worked out to the century, decade, year or month as specified in the respective rules or, if there are no specific rules on the point, as may be most appropriate.

632 The epoch which is to be used to construct the chronological number will be that which is specified in the concerned rules or schedules or, if it is not so specified, that which may be most appropriate.

633 Except as otherwise stated and particularly subject to the rules of Chapter 2 of this part, when more than one entity are related to one and the same year and would otherwise get the same Class Number by the Chronological Device, that year is to be used to construct the Chronological Number for one of the entities and some vacant neighbouring years are to be used respectively to construct the Chronological Numbers of the other entities. A similar device may be employed when the Chronological Number is to be worked out to the century, decade or month.

We have already seen in Chapter 2, that some of the Common Sub-division digits may be amplified by the Chronological Device. For example, rules 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2j, 2l, 2m, 2n, 2p, 2q, 2t, 2u, 2v, 2w and 2x provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision digits a, b, c, d, j, l, m, n, p, q, t, u, w and x by the Chronological Device. The schedules in Part II contain many examples in which this device is usefully employed. The great hospitality which this scheme gets by this device is illustrated in the individualisation of special forms and functions in 'Mathematics,' in the classification of Radiations in 'Physics,' in fixing the Author Numbers in 'Literature,' in the classification of universal languages in 'Philology,' in the classification of religious sects, in the classification of the different schools of 'Psychology' and 'Education' and in many other instances, which it would be unnecessary to list here exhaustively.

64 The Favoured Category Device

64 The Favoured Category Device consists in individualising a few, not more than nine, categories, about which a larger number of publications exist or may be reasonably expected to come forth, by the digits 1, 2, ... 9 whereas the other categories of its class are to be individualised by some other device which may involve the use of more than one digit. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated in the Schedules of Classification in Part II.

This rule is intended to economise in notation in Classes in which a large number of publications may be expected. Incidentally it also gives priority in the shelf arrangement for popular classes. This device is employed at different stages in almost every subject. Illustrative divisions by the Favoured Category Device are given in various schedules in Part II. To quote one example here, in the Subject Division 'J Agriculture' 38 is the Number for Cereals and other seeds that are primarily produced for human consumption. Since rice is the most popular cereal, wheat comes next in popularity and so on, the number for rice is 381, that for wheat is 382 and so on, for the nine most popular cereals and food seeds.

65 The Classic Device

65 The Classic Device is employed for bringing together the different editions of a classic in a class, the different editions of each of its commentaries, the different editions of each of the subcommentaries of each of its commentaries and so on and of

securing that the group of subcommentaries of a commentary is in juxtaposition to the commentary, that the group of commentaries of a classic is in juxtaposition to the classic and that the group formed of each classic and its associated commentaries is in juxtaposition to the groups of the other classics of the same class.

651 The Classic Device consists in putting the digit x after the number representing the ultimate class to which the book should be otherwise assigned, and amplifying the digit x by the Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device to individualise the classic concerned. The amplified x may be termed the *Classic Number*. The commentaries are indicated by amplifying the corresponding Classic Number by the Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device. This amplifying number may be termed the *First-order Commentary Number*. The subcommentaries of a commentary are indicated by amplifying the corresponding First-order Commentary Number in a similar way. This amplifying number may be termed the *Second-order Commentary Number* and so on.

The problem that the Classic Device seeks to tackle is frequent in the case of classical works written in Sanskrit. A reference to the illustrative divisions by the Classic Device forming part of the Schedules L, O, P, Q and R of Part II will show how widespread this problem is. There are also some cases of occidental classics—such as Burke's works in Politics, some of the Classics of International Law, the Greek and the Latin Classics—which may more conveniently be grouped by the Classic Device.

One result of the application of the Classic Device is that the classic becomes a class by itself and hence its different editions come together, with the Book Number differentiating them. In the case of a classic, several editions are likely to appear even at distant dates. But for this device, they will get scattered and intermingled with other ordinary books in the same class. Such an intermingling is bound to be revolting to the mind of the readers. It is certainly not desirable that Aristotle's *Poetics* or Dandin's *Kāvya-darśa* should be indiscriminately clubbed with the ordinary modern books on literary criticism. Nor will it be happy to interpolate Śaṅkarācārya's works on Indian Philosophy with the modern text-books on Indian Philosophy.

It not infrequently happens, particularly in works in the Sanskrit language, that the classic gets many commentaries which themselves become classic and get many editions and many subcommentaries. All

the Laws of Library Science will be best served if and only if the whole family of commentaries and subcommentaries are grouped together and placed next to the different editions of the classic itself. Usually the commentaries and the subcommentaries carry forward the theories contained in the classic. This carrying forward is done step by step in the hierarchy of commentaries and subcommentaries. Hence the happy grouping of a classic with its commentaries and subcommentaries, brought about by the Classic Device, incidentally arranges the books in the proper evolutionary order. This adds greatly to the convenience of the readers—nay, it is even educative.

It may be stated here that the use of the digit x in the Classic Device is not in any way in conflict with the use of the same to indicate *collected works*. As a matter of fact the one use is but a natural and consistent extension of the other.

652 The Favoured Category Device is to be used to amplify the digit x only to indicate a specific classical work but not to indicate a classical author. On the other hand, the Chronological Device is to be used to indicate a classical author and not any single work of his.

653 When the Chronological Device is used to amplify the digit x , the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits using the date of birth of the author as the epoch.

6531 If more than one classical author get the same Class Number by Rule 653,

(a) in the case of one of them, the Class Number constructed by Rule 653 is to be used without further amplification.

(b) in the case of the second, third etc., authors, the number 1, 2, etc. respectively is to be added to the Class Number constructed by Rule 653. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

654 The bare or amplified Chronological Number used to represent the author may be termed the AUTHOR NUMBER.

655 If there be only one work of a classical author represented by the Chronological Device, the Class Number constructed by Rule 653 or 6531 will also stand naturally for the only specific work of his.

656 If there be more than one work of a classical author represented by the Chronological Device, a colon is to be put after the Author Number and a WORK NUMBER is to be added

thereafter. The method of constructing the WORK NUMBER is the same as that given in Rule 74 of Chapter 7 of this Part.

657 Rules 652—656 are applicable to the construction of the Commentary Numbers also.

658 Any Class Number constructed by the preceding rules may be amplified, whenever necessary, by a bare or amplified Common Subdivision digit that may be appropriate.

6589 The symbol ':9' is to be used as a special Common Subdivision Number to indicate *criticism*.

It may be stated here that commentary is to be differentiated from criticism. A commentary usually carries the theory of the classic forward and gives some substantial new theory or information; but a criticism does not do so. Again, criticism is to be differentiated from annotation. A criticism gives an estimate and an appreciation or depreciation of an author or his work, as the case may be. But an annotation does not do so. It merely takes the form of short notes elucidating obtruse or difficult points in a work.

66 The Subject Device

66 The Subject Device consists in using appropriate Class Numbers for the further subdivision of a class which is capable of such subdivision or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on a Class Number that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any manner or for any reason. The cases where this Device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part.

This rule invests this scheme with great mnemonic features and also adds greatly to the profuseness as well as the minuteness of classes. This Device is employed at different stages in certain subjects. Many illustrative divisions by the Subject Device are given in the Schedules of Part II for ready reference. Special reference may be made here to the Schedule M, to the *Ethics* part of Schedule R and to the *Functions* part of Schedule W.

As the Subject Number used in the Subject Device will begin with a capital letter and as the Chronological Number will also begin with a capital letter, there may appear to be *prima facie* ground to fear that an ambiguity may arise in the ordinal arrangement of the Class Numbers.

But care has been taken to secure that the Chronological Device and the Subject Device do not both become applicable for the further subdivision of a given Class Number.

67 The Alphabetic Device

67 The Alphabetic Device consists in using the initial letter, or the initial letter amplified, of the name of the substance or any other appropriate entities, for the further subdivision of a class of substances or entities.

671 If more than one substance or entity have the same initial letter, their initial letters may be amplified by the addition of the numbers 1, 2, 3, etc., respectively.

This device is to be used only in rare cases where no other method of subdivision is practicable. The Schedules in Part II and the Rules of this Part indicate the places where this Device has to be used. To give a few specific examples here, in dividing the Crop Numbers in the Subdivision *Agriculture*, the Alphabetic Device is recommended to be used after the Favoured Category Device is exhausted. There are likely to be many crops dealing with a given class. It is not practicable to indicate these crops in any other way.

So also when the number for the *Bacterial Diseases* of an organ exceeds 8 the only available course is to apply the Alphabetic Device to indicate the diseases that are not indicated by the Favoured Category Device.

68 The Bias Number Device

68 The Bias Number Device is employed for bringing together such of the books in a class as are written with a special bias to some other class or from a special point of view that can be associated with some other class, or for the use of special class of readers whose primary interest of study is in some other class, or as have some other special relation to some other class. The class to which the book belongs may be termed the 'Basic Class' and its number may be termed the 'Basic Number'. The other class may be termed the 'Bias Class' and its number may be termed the 'Bias Number.'

681 The Bias Number Device consists in amplifying the 'Basic Number' by the addition of the digit 0 followed by the appropriate 'Bias Number.'

682 Both the 'Basic Number' and the 'Bias Number' are to be worked out as fully as may be appropriate to the book.

A few examples may be given here to illustrate the use of this device. But the rules given in Chapters B and 7 have to be anticipated in giving these examples.

The general text-books of *Mathematics* will have the Class Number B. But it is likely that some of these books are written specially for the use of physicists, engineers, biologists, economists, etc. In the case of such books, the Class Number B may be amplified so as to read B0C, B0D, B0G, B0X, etc., respectively. If such books are not differentiated by the Bias Number Device, they will get intermingled with the ordinary text-books in Mathematics. When an engineer comes and asks for a mathematical text-book, the library cannot easily find out the books suited to him.

Take another example. The general books on *Statistics* have the Class Number B28. But some of them are written for the use of engineers, some for the use of psychologists and so on. It will be convenient if such books can be differentiated by amplifying their Class Numbers so as to read B280D, B280S, etc.

Again, the critical books on, say, *Shakespeare*, will have the Class Number O: 2J64: 9. Some of these may deal with the astronomical knowledge in Shakespeare's works, some may deal with the madfolk of Shakespeare, some may deal with the prosody of Shakespeare, some may deal with his spelling, some may strive to study the words used by Shakespeare in a statistical manner. It would be certainly desirable to divide the critical works on *Shakespeare* so as to put all these types into different sub-groups. This can be done by amplifying the Class Number O: 2J64: 9 by the Bias Number Device so as to read respectively as follows:—

O: 2J64: 90B9

O: 2J64: 90P111: J18: 3

O: 2J64: 90L71: 45

O: 2J64: 90P111: J: 30B28

O: 2J64: 90P

It may be seen that, in the last example, the Bias Number Device has been used twice. Of course, in such cases, the Class Number is drawn out to an apparently inordinate length. Such a thing will happen only in specialised monographs of a very intensive nature. If the length of the Class Number in the case of such specialised monographs is to scare us away from the Bias Number Device, the result will be that such monographs will get promiscuously mixed up with a number of other books and monographs not so specialised. If so, either they will practically be lost to the readers or the readers will have to spend an unduly long time to spot them out. Either result is against the spirit of the Laws of Library Science.

7 LITERATURE

The subjects *Literature* and *History* have been taken out of their places and the rules for classifying them are given first, as these subjects are likely to be of interest to a much larger number of people than the other subjects. It is proposed to give the rules for their classification in a very detailed manner so as to bring out most of the underlying principles. The rules for the classification of the other subjects are not given in such a detailed manner. Many things are left to be supplied by the classifier on the analogy of the Rules for *Literature* and *History*.

70 Four characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Literature,' *vis.*, Language or 'L' characteristic, Form or 'F' characteristic, Author or 'A' characteristic and Work or 'W' characteristic.

Apart from the Common Subdivisions and the Bias Divisions that may be applied to 'Literature' or to the subclasses of 'Literature,' the special subdivisions of 'Literature' are to be based on the four characteristics mentioned in the rule. The connotation of these terms will become clear in the succeeding rules.

701 The four characteristics, forming the basis of classification of 'Literature', are to be taken in the order 'L', 'F', 'A', 'W'.

A simple calculation will show that there are twenty-four ways of taking the four characteristics in order. The problem is to decide which of these twenty-four possible orders will be the most convenient for those who use the books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The order suggested by the rule has been found to be quite convenient. The result of this order may be put as follows:—

We shall imagine all the 'Literature' books divided according to their languages and we shall imagine a separate building for the literature of each Language. A reader, interested, say, in English literature will have to go into the 'English' building, so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all Poetry is put in one room, that all Drama is put in another room, all Fiction put in a third room, and so on. Let us assume that the

reader is interested in Drama and that he enters the 'Drama' room. There we may imagine that he will find several cupboards each devoted to a Dramatist. If the cupboard, pertaining to any Dramatist, is opened, he will find that each shelf is devoted to one work of the Dramatist. In that shelf all the editions of that work and all the criticisms of that work will be found arranged in a convenient order. Roughly speaking this is the result of taking the four characteristics in the order given by the rule. One can easily construct a similar picture for the other possible orders of the characteristics and satisfy oneself about the fitness of the particular order prescribed by the rule.

71 Language Number

710 The digit or digits of the language, to the literature of which the book belongs, or about the literature of which the book treats are to be placed immediately after the digit 'O'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Language Number.'

For example, Kālidāsa's *Śākuṅtalā*, which belongs to Sanskr̥t literature, is to be given the language number appropriate to Sanskr̥t. S. M. Nāteṣa Śāstri's *A Review of Śākuṅtalā*, though it is in English, is to be given the language number appropriate to Sanskr̥t and not English, because it treats about *Śākuṅtalā* which belongs to Sanskr̥t literature.

7101 The Language Number is to be taken from the Language Divisions given in Schedule 4 of Part II.

7102 In the case of the literature in the Favoured Language, the Language Number may be taken as understood and need not be actually written.

This rule is intended to economise in notation.

711 If a book contains or treats about the literatures of more than one family of languages, no Language Number is to be put.

712 In the case of books treating about the mutual relations of the literatures in more than one language, the most Popular Language is to be used to construct the Language Number.

72 Form Number

72 A colon is to be put after the Language Number or after 'O' according as the language used to construct the Language Number is not or is the Favoured Language.

72a If a book does not admit of classification on the basis of the language characteristic, colon need not be placed after O.

72b In the Subject Division 'Literature', a Class Number without a colon in it has precedence over all Class Numbers with a colon in them.

720 The digit of the Form of literature which the book contains or about which the book treats is to be put immediately after the colon mentioned in Rule 72. This may be termed the Form Number.

7201 The symbols and the corresponding Form Divisions are given in Schedule O of part II.

The terms used in the Schedule of Form Divisions are by no means definite. Nor can we say that the term 'Literature' itself is quite definite. Overlooking for the time being, the general meaning of the word 'Literature' *vis.*, the body of writings produced in a particular country or period or in a particular subject, the restricted meaning that the big Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Writing which has claim to consideration on the ground of beauty of form or emotional effect". Taking the term 'Poetry' the definition which the Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Composition in verse or metrical language, or in some equivalent patterned arrangement of language; usually also with choice of elevated words and figurative uses, and option of a syntactical order, differing more or less from those of ordinary speech or prose-writing". The Dictionary adds under this a note to the following effect:—"In this sense, poetry in its simplest or lowest form has been identified with versification or verse. This raises the question whether we should classify under 'Poetry' every thing in verse. We find that even scientific treatises of medieval India such as treatises in Mathematics, Natural Science and so on, are in Sanskrit verse. Certainly such books are not to be classified as 'Poetry'.

Evidently to exclude such versifications whose primary interest is the exposition of technical matter, the Dictionary adds another meaning to 'Poetry' in the following words:—"With special reference to its functions: The expression or embodiment of beautiful or elevated thought, imagination or feeling, in language adapted to stir the imagination and emotions, both immediately and also through the harmonic suggestions latent in or implied by the words and connections of words actually used, such language containing a rhythmical element and having usually a metrical form". As if to render such a definition still more indefinite, the Dictionary adds, "The term, is sometimes extended to include expression in non-metrical language having similar harmonic and emotional qualities (Prose-Poetry)".

The definition of the term 'Drama' is equally difficult. As for the term 'Fiction' the Oxford Dictionary defines it as, "The species of literature which is concerned with the narration of imaginary events and the portraiture of imaginary characters . . . now usually prose novels and stories collectively".

From these authoritative definitions, it can be seen that, in the case of many border-line books, it will be difficult, even for experts in the field, to assert whether they should be put in the class 'Literature' and if so in what Form Division of literature. In such border-line cases the classifier is to be guided by the consensus of public opinion among students of literature. But in the majority of cases the appropriate Form Division can be decided without much difficulty.

With regard to the Form Division 'Letters' special attention should be paid to the notes attached to that division. The private correspondence of authors is not to be put under this Form Division but should really go with the biography of the author. It is only works like 'Chesterfield's *Letters to his son*' that should come under the Form Division '4'.

The Form Division '6' is not to include literary criticism. It must include only prose as a species of literature, as opposed to poetry, fiction and drama. A book which contains the biography or a criticism of, say, a poet will be given the Form Number for poetry, as it treats about poetry. Similarly a book which contains the biography or criticism of a dramatist will be given the Form Number for Drama as it treats about drama and so on.

721 If a book contains or treats about more than one Form Division with equal emphasis, no Form Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to history, criticism, etc., of literature in general. It may also be applicable to books which contain selections from all forms, of literature. A book that does not admit of division on the basis of 'F' characteristic need not be divided on the basis of 'A' characteristic or 'W' characteristic.

73 Author Number

73 A colon need not be put after the Form Number.

Since, by the Rules 720 and 7201, the Form number will always consist of a single Arabic numeral only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

730 The number of the author of the literary piece or work which the book contains or about which the book treats or of the literary author about whom the book treats is to be placed immediately after the Form Number. This group of digits may be termed the Author Number.

If the book is a biography or a criticism of, say, a poet, it is the poet who will determine the Author Number and not the author of the biography or criticism. For example, in the case of 'G. K. Chesterton's *Innocence of Father Brown*' Chesterton will determine the Author Number but in the case of the book 'G. K. Chesterton's *Charles Dickens*' it is Dickens and not Chesterton that will determine the Author Number.

7301 The Author Number is to be constructed by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to three digits and the year of birth of the author being used as the epoch.

The arrangement of the authors, belonging to a particular Form Division, may be made either alphabetically by the name of the author or chronologically; in other words, the name of the author and the date of the author are two alternative characteristics which can be used for classifying the books in any given Form Division. But it can be easily seen that the name of the author is, in a sense, an accidental characteristic. On the other hand, the needs of students of literature will be better met if the chronological order of the authors is made the basis of classification.

Assuming that the authors should be classified on a chronological basis, there are three main epochs which can be made the characteristics of classification:—

1. The date of birth of the author;
2. The date on which his first literary work was published—the date of his literary birth, so to speak; and,
3. The date of death of the author.

Of these, the last is not a practicable one, since the date of death of contemporary authors is an unknowable entity. While the date of literary birth will be the most suitable, this characteristic is not definite. It cannot be easily ascertained and there is likely to be difference of opinion about it. Hence, the rule uses the date of birth of the author to construct the Author Number.

The following books will be of use in finding the dates of authors:—

Language	Name of the book
English	(1) The Index Volume of the CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.
	(2) The Index Volume of the DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIO- GRAPHY.
	(3) WHO IS WHO.
	(4) WHO IS WHO IN LITERA- TURE.
Sanskrit	.. KEITH (A. B.). <i>A History of Sanskrit Literature.</i>
Tamil	.. POORNALINGAM PILLAI (M. S.). <i>A Primer of Tamil Literature.</i>
Telugu	.. VEERESALINGAM PANTULU (K.). <i>Complete works</i> , V. 10, Pt. 1, <i>Lives of Telugu Poets.</i>
Kānarese	.. NARASIMHACHARYA (R.). <i>Kar- nataka Kavicarite.</i>
Persian	.. BROWNE (E. G.). <i>Literary His- tory of Persia.</i>
Urdu	.. RAM BABU SAKSENA, <i>History of Urdu Literature.</i>

Similar sources can be found for authors in other languages.

In Medieval Sanskrit Literature and similar cases, the exact year of birth of the author may not be found. In such cases it would be sufficient if care is taken that the relative order of the authors is properly secured. The Author Number is to be worked out to some arbitrary year so as to be in consonance with the relative order. Similarly, if the year of birth cannot be definitely ascertained in other cases, the most probable year is to be used. In the case of living authors, it can be ascertained by addressing them personally, if not ascertainable otherwise.

7302 If more than one author get the same Class Number, by the preceding rules, that Class Number is to be used for one of these authors and in the case of the other authors, they should be arranged in some convenient order and the numbers 1, 2, . . . etc., respectively are to be added after the Class Number constructed by the preceding rules in the case of the first, second etc.,

authors. If this number is in more than one digit it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

As far as possible the most important of those who are born in the same year may be selected as the author in whose case the additional number is not to be added.

An author is likely to belong to more than one Form Division. In such cases, it will be an advantage if care is taken to see that he gets the same Author Number in each Form Division.

731 If a book belonging to a specific Form treats about more than one Author or contains or treats about a work or works of more than one Author, no Author Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to history, criticism, etc. of the specific Form, in general. It may also be applicable to books which contain selections from several Authors. A book that does not admit of classification on the basis of 'A' Characteristic will not admit of classification on the basis of 'W' Characteristic.

74 Work Number

74 A colon is to be put after the Author Number.

740 The digit or digits of the work contained or treated about in the book is to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Author Number. This group of digits may be termed the 'Work Number'.

7401 The Work Number is to be constructed as follows:—

(a) If the number of works of the author does not exceed eight, the works are to be arranged in chronological order or, if it is impossible, in any arbitrary order, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, . . . 8, respectively are to be assigned to the works.

(b) If the number of works of an author is greater than eight but does not exceed sixty-four, the works are to be arranged in chronological order or if it is impossible, in some arbitrary order and they are to be divided successively into groups of eight each, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, . . . 8, respectively are to be assigned to the groups. Such a number may be termed the Group Number. Then to get the actual Work Number of the works in any group, numbers 1, 2, 3, . . . 8 respectively are to be put after the Group Number; thus, each Work Number will con-

sist of two digits, the first digit indicating the group into which the book falls and the second indicating the work in the group.

(c) If the number of works is greater than sixty-four but does not exceed 512, the same device may be extended. That is, the Work Number will consist of three digits the first digit showing the major group of 64 works into which the work falls, the second digit showing the subgroup of the major group into which the book falls, and the third digit indicating the work in the subgroup.

e.g., In the case of an author whose number of works does not exceed eight, the Work Number of the 6th will be '6', that of the 7th will be '7' and so on.

In the case of an author, the number of whose works is greater than eight but does not exceed 64, the 6th work will have the number '16' 7th will have '17', the 15th will have '27', the 16th will have '28', 54th will have the number '76', the 63rd will have the number '87' and so on.

741 If a book contains or treats about more than one work of an Author, no Work Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to the criticism, bibliography, title index, line index, concordance, etc., of the Author or his works. It may also be applicable to the Author's collected works and to selections from his works.

A translation of a work will get the Class Number of the Work itself. The fact that it is a translation and the Language into which it is translated will be indicated automatically by the Language Part of its Book Number.

78 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

78 In addition to and in slight modification of the Common Subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II and explained in section 2 of this Part, the following special Common Subdivisions also may be used for subdividing the classes in Literature.

c Index of titles of works.

e Index of first lines.

:9 Criticism.

78a If a Common Subdivision Number, other than a bare or amplified ':9' is applied directly after the Language Number, the Language Number and the Common Subdivision Number are to be separated by a colon.

The object of this Rule will become clear if it is read with Rule 72b. However, the exclusion of the Common Subdivision Number ':9' from the operation of this Rule needs a word of explanation. If it is not excluded two colons will separate the digit '9' and the Language Number. Hence its exclusion is merely to avoid the occurrence of two consecutive colons. A result of this is that books that deal with the general criticism of the literature in a language will come after all other subclasses of the literature of that language. This is not a very natural position for such books. On the other hand, the retention of the two colons, that is bringing the Common Subdivision Number ':9' also within the purview of this Rule, would bring such books on general criticism before the Form Classes begin. This is, no doubt, a more appropriate place for such books. Thus the choice is between tolerating two consecutive colons and taking the general criticism books outside their natural position. A library may choose one of these alternatives and stick to it.

78:90 ':9' may be termed the Criticism Number.

78:901 When the Criticism Number is applied to a Class Number which has not admitted of division on the basis of the Language characteristic, the colon digit in the Criticism Number is to be omitted.

The object of this Rule will become clear if it is read with Rule 72b.

78:91 If the Criticism Number is applied to a Class Number which does not include the Author Number and if the book gives critical studies of individual authors as its main purpose, it is to be amplified by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the authors, a study of whom is included in the book, being used as the epoch.

78:911 If the main purpose of the book is not that of giving critical studies of individual authors but that of giving an exposition of the principles of criticism, the Criticism Number is not to be amplified by the Chronological Device.

78:92 The Criticism Number may, if necessary, be amplified by any appropriate Common Subdivision Number. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Rules of Chapter 2, a further amplification of an amplifying Common Subdivision digit by the Chronological Device is to be made, wherever necessary, even if the Author Number occurs before the Criticism Number.

This Rule provides for the classification of subjects like Bibliographies of Literary Criticism, Periodicals on Literary Criticism, History of Literary Criticism, Biographies of Literary Critics, Collected Works of Literary Critics and so on.

If we have a book, say, on the life of a Shakespearean critic, the critic being primarily associated with Shakespearean Criticism and not with any other subject and assuming that his date of birth is 1857, according to this Rule, it would get the Class Number 0:2J64:9wM57. According to Rule 2w however, the Chronological Number M57 is not to be applied as a Chronological Number *vis.*, J64 has already occurred in the Class Number. But it can easily be seen that such a course will not differentiate the biographies of all Shakespearean critics. The second part of this Rule is intended to obviate that difficulty.

78: 93 In the case of a biography of an author, who is assignable to more than one form of Literature, the Form Number part of the Class Number is to be that one with which the author is most associated.

Though Shakespeare and Kālidāsa are both dramatists as well as poets they are more associated with Drama. Hence their biographies are to be placed in the Form Division *Drama*. Although Thomas Hardy and Walter Scott are both novelists as well as poets, their biographies are to be placed in the Form Division *Fiction*. Similarly, although G. K. Chesterton is a prose writer, a novelist as well as a poet, his biography is to be placed in the Form Division *Other Forms of Prose*.

The general criticism of an author who is assignable to more than one Form Division is also to be treated in a similar way whenever found necessary.

79 The Devices

795 The Classic Device may, if necessary, be applied to any Class Number ending with Criticism Number.

This Rule is particularly applicable in the case of Sanskrit Literary Criticism. An illustrative Classic Device list is given in Schedule O of Part II.

Conclusion

Before concluding this chapter, it may be advantageous to say a few words explaining the practical way in which the number of the ultimate class of a book is to be constructed by the classifier. It has been seen that

the Class Number is likely to be of a number of parts, each part consisting of one or more digits. To build up the number part by part or digit by digit, as the case may be, it may be convenient if the classifier puts to himself, at each stage, a set of questions and selects the next digit in the light of the answer to such questions.

It is proposed to give here a picture of the way in which the classifier is to put to himself appropriate questions at different stages and proceed further in the light of the answers received:—

- 1 Does the book give or treat about the literature,
 1. in more than one family of languages ; or,
 2. in a specific family of languages ; if so, which family ;
 or,
 3. in a specific language ; if so, which language ?
- 11 If the book gives or treats about the literature in more than one family of languages, does it give or treat about
 1. more than one form of literature ; or,
 2. a specific form of literature ; if so, which form ?

111 If it gives or treats about more than one form of literature, into what Common Subdivision does it fall? In other words, by what Common Subdivision Digit is the digit 'O' to be amplified and does the Common Subdivision Digit need further amplification, and if so, in what manner?

111:9 If the amplifying Common Subdivision Number is ':9' does it admit of further amplification by a Common Subdivision Digit, or by the Chronological Device, or by the Classic Device, or by the Bias Number Device?

111:991 In case the Number ':9' admits of amplification by the Classic Device, by what Favoured Category Digit or Author Number is it to be amplified.

111:9911 If it is to be amplified by the Favoured Category Digit, is that digit to be amplified by the First Order Commentary Number, and if so, is that number to be obtained by the Favoured Category Device or by the Chronological Device and what should be the Amplifying Number, And so on with the Second Order Commentary Number, etc.

111:9912 If it is to be amplified by the Author Number, is the Author Number to be amplified by a Work Number, and if so, what is the Work Number?

111 : 99121 Is the Work Number to be amplified by the First Order Commentary Number, and if so, is that number to be obtained by the Favoured Category Device or by the Chronological Device and what should be the amplifying Number ? And so on with the Second Order Commentary Number, etc.

111 : 992 Does the Class Number arrived at so far admit of amplification by the Bias Number Device? If so what is the Bias Number to be applied?

And so on.

112 If the book gives or treats about a specific form of literature the appropriate Form Number is to be put after 'O'. Now, into what Common Subdivision does the book fall? In other words, by what Common Subdivision Digit is the number made up of the digit 'O' and the Form Digit to be amplified and does the Common Subdivision Digit need further amplification, and if so, in what manner?

The question 111:9 and all its subquestions are to be repeated here also.

12 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific family of languages, the appropriate Language Number followed by a colon is to be put after the digit O. Then, questions similar to 11 to 112 are to be put and answered.

13 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific language, the appropriate Language Number followed by a colon is to be put after the digit 'O'.

Now, does it give or treat about

1. more than one form of literature ; or,
2. a specific form of literature ; if so, which form?

131 If the book gives or treats about more than one form of literature, questions similar to 111 to 111 : 992 are to be put and answered.

132 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific form of literature, the appropriate Form Number is to be put after the Number made up of the parts 'O', the Language Number and the colon.

Now, does the book give a work or works of or treat about

1. more than one author ; or,
2. a specific author ; if so, whom?

1321 If it gives a work or works of or treats about more than one author, questions similar to 111 to 111: 992 are to be put and answered.

1322 If the book gives a work or works of or treats about a specific author, the Author Number is to be put after the Form Number

Now, does the book give or treat about

1. more than one work of the author ; or,
2. a specific work of the author ; if so, which?

13221 If the book gives or treats about more than one work of the author, questions similar to 111 to 111: 992 are to be put and answered.

13222 If the book gives or treats about a specific work of the author, a colon is to be put after the Author Number and the Work Number is to be put after the colon. Then questions similar to 111 to 111: 992 are to be put and answered.

8 HISTORY

80 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of History, *viz.*, Geographical division or 'G' characteristic, Point of View of study or 'V' characteristic, and Period of time covered by the book or 'P' characteristic.

Apart from the Common Subdivisions and the Bias Number Divisions that may be applied to any subclass of history the natural special subdivisions of history will have to be based on the three characteristics mentioned in this rule. The connotation of 'Point of View of Study' and 'Period of time' will become clear in the succeeding rules.

801 The three characteristics, forming the basis of classification of History, are to be taken in the order 'G', 'V', 'P'.

A simple calculation will show that there are six ways of taking the three characteristics in order. The problem is to decide which of these six possible orders will be most convenient for those who use the books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The order suggested by the rule has been found to be quite convenient. The result of the order may be put as follows:—We shall imagine all the history books divided according to the country of which they treat and we shall imagine a separate building for the history of each country. A reader, interested, say, in Indian History, will have to go to the 'India Building', so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all the books on the political history of India are put in one room, all the books on the constitutional history of India are put in another room, all the books on the economic history of India are put in another room and so on. Let us assume that the reader is interested in the constitutional history and that he enters the 'constitution' room. There he will find several cupboards, each devoted to a particular epoch. Roughly speaking, this is the result of taking the characteristics in the order given by the rule. One can easily construct a similar picture for other possible orders of characteristics and satisfy oneself about the appropriateness of the particular order prescribed by the rule.

81 Geographical Number

810 The digit or digits of the geographical division, of the history of which the book treats, is to be placed immediately

after the digit 'V.' This group of digits may be termed the Geographical Number'.

8101 The numbers appropriate to the different geographical divisions are to be taken from the Geographical Table given in Schedule 3 of Part II.

It may be explicitly stated here that a book dealing with the history of the World is to be given the Geographical Number '1'. The only case in which the Geographical Number is to be omitted is that given in Rule 812.

811 If a book deals with a number of colonies belonging to a single Ruling Power, the Geographical Number used is to be that of the country of the Ruling Power.

812 If the book deals with the science of History or of any Point of View subdivision of history but does not give the history either of the world as a whole, or of any geographical division, no Geographical Number is to be put.

There are books which give an account of the methodology or the content or the history, etc. of History as an art or science. Again there may be biographies of historians. Evidently such books may not be assignable to any geographical division.

82 Point of View Number

82 A colon is to be put after the Geographical Number.

82a If the book does not admit of classification on the basis of the geographical characteristic, the colon is to be put immediately after 'V'.

820 The digit or digits corresponding to the Point of View from which the book is written is to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Geographical Number or the digit 'V' as the case may be. This group of digits may be termed the 'Point of View Number'.

8201 The symbols and the appropriate Point of View divisions are given in Schedule V of Part II.

The denotation of the term 'Political' as used in the Point of View subdivisions is not quite definite. Perhaps, it is more convenient to define it in a negative way saying that it is not exclusively Constitutional or Eco-

conomic, etc. Further, taking advantage of this vagueness in the meaning of that term and since the text-books in History may deal with more than one Point of View subdivisions, we have made the first division Political and General.

822 The line of demarcation between the Point of View division '2 Constitutional' and the Subject Division 'W Politics' is not an easy one. A book, whose primary interest is tracing the history of or giving a descriptive account of the constitution of a country or of any of its specific constitutional aspects forming the subdivisions of the 'Point of View division 2' and which if at all, is led to the enunciation of certain general constitutional principles only in a subsidiary way or as a by-product of the narration of history, is to be put in the Subject Division 'V History' and given the 'Point of View Number 2' or any of its subdivisions. On the other hand, a book, whose primary interest is that of studying or giving an exposition of constitutional principles as such and in which the constitutions or the constitutional aspects of particular countries come in only incidentally for illustrative purposes, is to be put in the Subject Division 'W Politics.' In particular, all books dealing with elections and election methods are to be invariably put in the Subject Division 'W Politics.'

826 Further, the 'Point of View division 26' is to be used only in the case of books that deal with the general constitutional aspects and the relation of the State to Local Bodies as a class. But if a book deals with a specific Local Body, its Geographical Number is to be worked out to the necessary number of digits to represent the geographical area of the Local Body and the appropriate Point of View division is to be used to construct its Point of View Number.

823 Similarly, the line of demarcation between the Point of View division '3 Economic' and the Subject Division 'X Economics' is quite difficult to draw. The following convention is suggested:—A book that traces the march of the economic conditions, in general, of a country is to be put in the Subject Division 'V History' and given the Point of View Number '3 Economic'. But a book that describes the history or gives a descriptive account of any of the particular aspects of Economic Science indicated in the subdivisions of the Subject Division 'X Economics,' is to be put in the Subject Division 'X Economics.' For example, books that deal with the labour conditions of a country, the currency of a country, the taxation of a country, the banks of a country, any specific industry of a country, etc. are to be put in the Subject Division 'X Economics'. It need hardly be said that books whose primary interest is the exposition of the principles of the Science of Economics or of any specific aspect of that Science are to be put in the Subject Division 'X Economics.'

824 Whereas books dealing with the art of War are to be put in the appropriate subdivision in the Subject Division 'M Useful Arts,' a book tracing the history of military, naval or aerial operations of a country is to be put in the Subject Division 'V History' and given the Point of View Number '4 Military, etc. History.'

825 It is difficult to distinguish between 'Anthropology' and 'Social and Cultural History'. The original meaning of the term 'Anthropology' as given in the Oxford Dictionary is "the science of man or of mankind, in the widest sense". In this scheme, however, the term is restricted in its application to a primitive race of man, provided the race has become extinct or is visibly approaching extinction. On the other hand, the term 'Cultural and Social' are restricted to other races of men. It may be said that this way of distinguishing between the divisions '5' and '6' is not either quite happy or quite clear. But it may serve as a rough working rule. The books, that deal with the Science of Culture and Civilization and refer to the culture and civilization of particular countries, only incidentally, as illustrations, are to be put in the class 'Y1 Sociology.' But books whose primary interest is that of tracing the history of giving a descriptive account of the culture of a specific country or geographical area, are to be put in the Subject Division 'V History' and given the Point of View Number '5 Cultural History' or '6 Anthropology,' as the case may be.

The connotation of the Point of View Divisions '7' and '8' are indicated by their respective subdivisions.

83 Chronological Number

83 A colon is to be put after the Point of View Number.

830 The digit or digits corresponding to the period covered by the book are to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Point of View Number. This group of digits may be termed the 'Period Number'

8301 The epoch used for the construction of the Period Number is to be the latest point of time covered by the book.

8302 The Period Number is to be worked out to three digits if the history is brought up to a definite outstanding well-known epoch. If, on the other hand, there is no outstanding epoch up to which the history is traced, the Period Number is to be worked out to the two digits corresponding to the latest decade touched by the book.

88 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

88 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Subject Division 'V History', the bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied immediately after the Point of View Number and the classification on the basis of the 'P' characteristic may be omitted.

It may be recollected that most of the rules in Chapter 2 of this Part provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision Digit by the Chronological Device. This rule seeks to take advantage of that fact.

881 In the case of the Subject Division 'V History,' the Common Subdivision Digit *l* is to be used not only to represent learned societies and institutions but also organisations like the *League of Nations* and the *Institute of Pacific Relations* which are associations of Nations or States. In such cases the digit *l* is to be applied immediately after the Geographical Number and amplified in accordance with the rules for amplification.

88q19 A treaty with another State is to be given the Point of View Number '19 Foreign Policy' and amplified by the digit *q* which itself is to be amplified by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The Country or the State which forms the other party to the Treaty is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If there be more than one such country, the first of the countries is to be used. If the book gives a single treaty with the State, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the Treaty being used as the epoch. If the book gives more than one Treaty with the State used to construct the Geographical Number, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits only, the decade of the latest of such treaties being used as the epoch.

88q191 In the case of a periodical whose volumes publish from time to time the treaties between the different States, the digit '1' is to be used as the Geographical Number coming after the digit 'V' and the digit *q* which amplifies the Point of View Number '19' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device only. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits,

the year of the commencement of the periodical being used as the epoch.

88q192 In the case of a periodical whose volumes publish from time to time the Treaties of a specific State with the other States, the first State is to be used to construct the Geographical Number coming after the digit 'V' and the digit *q* amplifying the Point of View Number '19' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device only. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the periodical being used as the epoch.

In the two last mentioned cases, the different volumes of the periodical will be individualised by their Book Numbers. Any cumulative indexes of such periodicals are to be treated in accordance with rule 21a.

88q2 A Constitutional Act is to be given the Point of View Number '2 Constitutional' and amplified by the digit *q* which itself is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives a single Constitutional Act, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the Act being used as the epoch. If a book gives more than one Constitutional Act the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits, the decade of the latest of the Acts being used as the epoch.

88r The Administration Report of a State or Local Body is to be given the Point of View Number '1 Political and general' amplified by the digit *r*.

88s The Class Numbers of books giving only tables of Kings, Ministers, etc. are to be amplified by the digit *s* which itself is to be amplified in accordance with Rule 2s.

88w Biographies of persons of the diplomatic services of a State are to be given the Point of View Number '19 Foreign Policy' and amplified by the digit *w* which itself is to be amplified in accordance with Rule 2w.

Although indicated already in the commentary to Rule 2w, it may be repeated here that the biography of a King, a President, a Viceroy, a Governor, a Minister, a Legislator, a Leader of a Political Party, a Person who has been known as one who has fought for Political Rights, and a Person whose name is best associated with the functioning of Local Bodies, etc. is to be placed in the appropriate subdivision of the Point of View division '2 Constitutional.'

89 The Devices

89 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 682 of Chapter 6 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Subject Division 'V History', the Bias Number is to be applied before the 'P' characteristic is used.

8919 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign Policy of a State in regard to some other specific State, the Point of View Number '19' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the Geographical Number of the other State as the Bias Number. A colon is to be put after the number thus got and the appropriate Period Number is to be added thereafter.

8919q In the case of a treaty on a specific subject such as 'Extradition' 'Trade facilities,' 'Cessation of hostilities', 'Postal matters' and so on, the Point of View Number '19' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the Number of the subject matter of the treaty as the Bias Number. The digit q is to be put after the Bias Number and amplified as in Rule 88q19 and its subdivisions.

9 GENERALIA

9 The main divisions of Generalia and their subdivisions are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

The rules for the subdivision of 'Literature' and 'History' were begun with the enumeration of certain characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. It will be noticed later that the same method is adopted in the case of most of the other subjects. But such a course is not available in the case of the Subject Division 'Generalia'.

Further it might be noticed from Schedule 1 of Part II that no symbol is given to represent the Subject Division 'Generalia'. It can be easily inferred from it that no book is intended to be put in the Main Subject Division 'Generalia.' In fact, the term Generalia is merely introduced, for convenience of reference, as the generic name for the totality of divisions indicated in Schedule 9 of Part II. The succeeding rules of this Chapter deal with the subdivisions of the several main divisions of Generalia.

91 Bibliography

910 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Bibliography, *viz.*, Material or 'M' characteristic and Bibliography or 'B' characteristic.

The connotation of these terms will become clear in the succeeding rules.

9101 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Bibliography are to be taken in the order 'M', 'B'.

The term bibliography is far from being definite in its use. We are here using it in the sense indicated by the divisions based on what has been termed the 'B' characteristic in Rule 910.

It may be added here that a bibliography of the writings on a particular theme will be indicated by amplifying the Class Number of the theme by the Common Subdivision digit *a*, itself being amplified in accordance with Rule 2a. The bibliography of an author, not represented by an Author Number in Literature, is to be indicated by amplifying the number representing his Collected Works by the Common Subdivision digit *a*, itself

being amplified in accordance with Rule 2a. It is only general bibliographies, which can not be assigned to any other single Class or Author, that are to be placed in this division.

911 Material Number

9110 The digit or digits of the Material, a bibliographical list of which is given in the book, is to be placed immediately after the digit '1.' This group of digits may be termed 'Material Number.'

91101 The symbols and the corresponding 'Material Divisions' are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

9111 In the case of a book giving a bibliographical list of more than one kind of material, the Material Number is not to be put.

912 Bibliography Number

912 A colon is to be put after the Material Number or after '1' according as the Material Number is or is not used.

9120 The digit, indicating the nature of the bibliography which the book contains, is to be put immediately after the colon mentioned in Rule 912. This digit may be termed the 'Bibliography Number.'

91201 The symbols and the corresponding 'Bibliographical Divisions' are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

Among the first three divisions on the basis of the 'B' characteristic, if there is any ambiguity as to which of them is to be used to construct the Bibliography Number, the latest of them is to be used. Again if there is ambiguity between the Divisions (a) 1, 4 and 5; or, (b) 2, 4, and 5; or, (c) 3, 4, and 5, the earliest of the divisions possible is to be used in each case.

91202 A colon is not to be put after the Bibliography Number in case it has to be amplified by any of the Devices.

Since the Bibliography Number will always consist of one single Arabic numeral only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

9121 The Bibliography Number '1' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number

being separated by a colon. The geographical area, of the publications published in which the book gives a bibliography, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade up to which the bibliography is brought is to be used as the epoch. If it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the publication being used as the epoch.

9122 The Bibliography Number '2' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The geographical area, with which the publications in the bibliography deal, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade up to which the bibliography is brought is to be used as the epoch. If it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of its commencement being used as the epoch.

9123 After the Bibliography Number '3', the number representing the language, the bibliography of the publications in which or about which is given in the book, is to be put.

91231 The Class Number got by Rule 9123 is to be amplified by the Chronological Device only or by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, according to the requirements of the case. In the former case, a colon is to be put before the Chronological Number. In the latter case, a colon is to be put before and after the Geographical Number.

In either case, if the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits, the decade up to which the bibliography is brought being used as the epoch and if it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the publication being used as the epoch. In the latter case, the geographical area of the materials in which alone or about which alone it gives a bibliography, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

9124 The Bibliography Number '4' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the library is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of foundation of the library being used as the epoch.

9125 The Bibliography Number '5' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the publishing firm is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of foundation of the publishing firm being used as the epoch.

92 Library Science

920 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Library Science, *viz.* Problem or 'P' characteristic and Library or 'L' characteristic.

9201 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Library Science are to be taken in the order 'P', 'L'.

921 Problem Number

9210 The digit or digits of the problem dealt with in the book are to be placed immediately after the digit '2'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Problem Number.'

92101 The numbers appropriate to the different problems are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

9211 If a book treats about more than one problem, no Problem Number is to be put.

922 Library Number

922 A colon is to be put after the Problem Number or after '2' according as the Problem Number is or is not used.

9220 The digit or digits of the type of library are to be put after the colon. This group of digits may be termed the 'Library Number.'

92201 The numbers appropriate to the different types of libraries are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

927 If a book deals with a specific library, a colon is to be put after the Library Number, and the Number for the specific library, got by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, is to be put after the colon. The Geographical Number and the Chronological Number specifying the library are to be separated by a colon. The country in which the library is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of foundation of the library being used as the epoch.

928q In the case of a Schedule of Classification, the digit *q* is to be added after the Problem Number "51 Classification" and is to be amplified first by the Chronological Device and then by the Subject Device. No colon is to be put between the Chronological Number and the Subject Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of first publication of the Schedule of Classification being used as the epoch. If the Schedule of Classification deals with more than one Subject, the Subject Number need not be put.

928q1 In the case of a Code of Cataloguing Rules, the digit *q* is to be put after the Problem Number '55 Cataloguing' and is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The geographical area for which the Code is primarily intended is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year in which the Code was first published being used as the epoch.

928r Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of Reports of Libraries, the digit *r* is to be put immediately after the Number '2 Library Science' and is to be amplified by the Number representing the specific library.

The way of arriving at the Number representing a specific library has been indicated in Rule 927.

93 Dictionaries Encyclopaedias

93 In the case of the Division '3 Dictionaries, Encyclopaedias', the digit '3' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the encyclopaedia is published is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year in which the first published volume of the first edition was published being used as the epoch.

It is only general encyclopaedias that are to be put in the Generalia Class '3.' Encyclopaedias of particular subjects are to be indicated in accordance with Rule 2k of Chapter 2 of this Part. It is only dictionaries of a general nature that are to be put in the Generalia Class '3'. Dictionaries giving the meanings of words or phrases are to be put in the Subject Division 'P Philology.'

931 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 93, if the encyclopaedia gives information about a specific country that country is to be used to construct the Geographical Number required to amplify the digit '3' and not the country in which the encyclopaedia is published.

94—98 Societies to Yearbooks

The Generalia Numbers '4 to 8' and their subdivisions, if any, are to be amplified exactly like the Common Subdivisions corresponding to them dealt with in Chapter 2 of this Part.

Only books which cannot be assigned to any one of the Subject Divisions 'A to Z' that are to be put in the appropriate Generalia Classes '4 to 8.' *Who is Who* is to be put in the Generalia Class '7' and the digit '7' is to be amplified, in its case, as if it were a periodical.

99 General Essays

99 The General Essays Number '9' is to be amplified by the Classic Device.

998 Theses

998 The Generalia Number '98' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country of the University or Institution to which the theses was submitted is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of foundation of the University or Institution being used as the epoch.

A SCIENCE (GENERAL)

A1 As 'B to M' are really subdivisions of 'A', 'A' itself need not be divided on the basis of any characteristic. The only way in which A is to be subdivided is by the application of Common Subdivisions or the Classic Device or the Bias Number Device.

B MATHEMATICS

B The main divisions of Mathematics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule B of Part II.

All the remarks given under Rule 9 of Chapter 9 are applicable here. It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis for the classification of Mathematics as a whole. In fact we have to divide Mathematics, in the first instance, along canonical lines, Even some of the canonical divisions of Mathematics have to be further subdivided only on canonical lines. But certain canonical divisions and subdivisions admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate characteristics, as can be seen from Schedule B as well as from the succeeding rules of this Chapter.

The terms used to denote the divisions of Mathematics cannot be said to be quite definite. Even the Oxford Dictionary does not help us in fixing their denotation. Their denotation is to be fixed only by the enumeration of their subdivisions.

There are several Special Forms in Mathematics about each of which literature has accumulated and is accumulating. Such Special Forms appear in all subdivisions of Mathematics. For example we have Special Arithmetic Functions, Special Algebraic Equations, Special Algebraic Transformations, Special Groups, Special Series, Special Integrals, Special Differential Equations, Special Differential Operators, Special Functions and so on.

The method that is invariably employed in Mathematics as well as in all other subjects to represent such Special Forms, Topics, Theories, etc., is that of working out the Class Number as far as it is possible on the basis of the characteristics of classification and amplifying the Class Number, thus arrived at, by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being usually worked out to three digits. The year of the first publication of an authentic exposition or investigation of the Topic or Theory or Form as the case may be, is to be used as the epoch. The volumes of *Encyklopädie der Mathematischen Wissenschaften* will be of help in fixing the Chronological Number in most of the cases. Other books on the History of Mathematics may also be of help.

B1 Arithmetic

B1 The subdivision of Arithmetic is not based on any natural characteristic. The subdivisions are merely the canonical ones.

It may be stated here that books on Cardinal Numbers, Ordinal Numbers, Transfinite Numbers and similar topics are not to be placed in this division. Their appropriate place is B31 'Foundations of Analysis.'

B11 Lower Arithmetic

B11 By 'Lower Arithmetic' is meant arithmetic as it is popularly understood. Some of its subdivisions are indicated in Schedule B of Part II. It is unlikely that there will be either books or even articles on topics which are more specialised than the subdivisions given in the Schedule. If there be any, each subdivision may be further subdivided in any suitable manner.

B12 Concept of Numbers

B12 The division 'Concept of Numbers' is to be used only for books which do not deal either with the special psychology of numbers on the one hand or with the foundations of Analysis on the other. This division is intended to hold popular accounts of the 'Concept of Numbers' such as Conant's *Concept of Numbers*.

B13 Theory of Numbers

B130 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Theory of Numbers,' *viz.*, Number or 'N' characteristic, Problem or 'P' characteristic and Method or 'M' characteristic.

B1301 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of 'Theory of Numbers' are to be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'M'.

B1302 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Number Number', the 'Problem Number' and the 'Method Number' respectively.

B1303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

The term 'Theory of Numbers' is traditionally used to the study of the properties of Integers. Its use is also, nowadays, extended to the study of certain other classes of numbers such as Ideal Numbers and Higher Complex Numbers which are given as further divisions of B1. In this extended sense, 'Theory of Numbers' is also denoted by the term 'Higher Arithmetic.'

B131 The classes into which numbers are divided on the basis of 'N' characteristic are not intended to be mutually exclusive in the sense that the same number should not occur in more than one class. It is only the aspect studied that will be different in the different classes. The evolution of the 'Theory of Numbers' indicates that the centre of attention is not on the numbers as such but on the aspects of numbers which are indicated in the Schedule. Further aspects, which may appear in future, can be accommodated either as subdivisions of the classes already given or as additional classes.

B133 It can be seen from the Schedule of 'Method Numbers' forming part of Schedule B of Part II, that the 'Method Numbers' are mnemonically derived from the canonical divisions of the Subject Division 'B Mathematics' and their subdivisions. Whenever necessary, the 'Method Numbers' may be further subdivided in the same way as the canonical divisions of Mathematics are subdivided.

B2 Algebra

B2 The subdivision of Algebra is not based on any natural characteristic. The subdivisions are merely canonical ones.

B21 Elementary Algebra

B21 By 'Elementary Algebra' is meant Algebra which does not involve infinite processes. The subdivisions of 'Elementary Algebra' also are on canonical lines.

B23 Theory of Equations

B230 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Theory of Equations' viz., Equation or 'E' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

B2301 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of 'Theory of Equations' are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

B2302 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Equation Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B2303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B25 Higher Algebra

B250 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Higher Algebra, *viz.*, Form or 'F' characteristic, Degree or 'D' characteristic and Transformation or 'T' characteristic.

B2501 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Higher Algebra are to be taken in the order 'F', 'D', 'T'.

B2502 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Form Number,' the 'Degree Number' and the 'Transformation Number' respectively.

B2503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B291 The division 'B29 Algebras' is to be subdivided by the Favoured Category Device. If there be more Algebras than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device may be used to individualise the further ones.

B3 Analysis

B3 The subdivision of Analysis is not based on any natural characteristic. The subdivisions are merely canonical ones.

B33 Differential and Integral Equations

B330 Four characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Differential and Integral Equations, *viz.*, Equation or 'E' characteristic, Degree or 'D' characteristic, Order or 'O' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

B3301 The four characteristics forming the basis of classification of Differential and Integral Equations are to be taken in the order 'E', 'D', 'O', 'P'.

B3302 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Equation Number,' the 'Degree Number,' the 'Order Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B339 Special Integral and Differential Equations are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

B37 Real Variable

B370 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Real Variable,' *viz.*, Variable or 'V' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

B3701 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Real Variable are to be taken in the order 'V,' 'P.'

B3702 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Variable Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B38 Complex Variable

B380 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Complex Variable, *viz.*, Variable or 'V' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

B3801 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Complex Variable are to be taken in the order 'V,' 'P.'

B3802 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Variable Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3803 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B39 Special Functions

B39 Each subdivision of B39 is to be amplified by the Chronological Device to individualise Special Functions.

B391 Each Special Function may be divided on the basis of the Problem Characteristic, as is done in the case of 'B38 Complex Variable.'

B4 Other Methods

B4 The subdivisions of B4 by the Favoured Category Device are given in Schedule B of Part II. If other methods of Analysis are discovered than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device will have to be employed. The divisions representing each method may have to be further subdivided on the basis of appropriate characteristics. It has not been attempted, however, in this edition, as these subjects are quite recent and sufficient literature has not come out to justify the labour involved in further subdividing them.

B6 Geometry

B60 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Geometry, *viz.*, Space or 'S' characteristic and Method or 'M' characteristic.

B601 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Geometry are to be taken in the order 'S,' 'M.'

B602 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Space Number' and the 'Method Number' respectively.

B603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

The first division under 'S' characteristic is rather anomalous. It is devoted to books on the 'Foundations of Geometry.' Each of the other divisions on the basis of 'S' characteristic has been further subdivided on the basis of the Degree of the Curve or Surface studied in the book. As usual Special Curves and Special Surfaces are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The division 9 on the basis of 'S' characteristic is devoted to Non-Euclidian Geometry. Some of its subdivisions by the Favoured Category Device are indicated in Schedule B of Part II. If there be more systems of Geometry than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device is to be used to individualise the further ones.

B7 Mechanics

B7 Mathematical treatment of Mechanics is to be put in this class. But, all experimental treatises are to be put in the appropriate places in the Subject Division C 'Physics.'

B9 Astronomy

B90 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Astronomy, *viz.*, Body or ' B ' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

B901 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Astronomy are to be taken in the order ' B,' ' P.'

B902 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the ' Body Number ' and the ' Problem Number ' respectively.

B903 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

C PHYSICS

C. The main divisions of Physics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule C of Part II.

Physics is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand, we have to divide Physics, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain characteristics.

C2 Properties of Matter

C20 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Properties of Matter, *viz.*, State of Matter or 'S' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

C201 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Properties of Matter are to be taken in the order 'S,' 'P.'

C202 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'State Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C3 Sound and C4 Heat

There is only one characteristic forming the basis for the classification of Sound as well as Heat, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' characteristic. The divisions based on 'P' characteristic in each case are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C5 Light

C50 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Light, *viz.*, Wavelength or 'W' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

C501 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Light are to be taken in the order 'W,' 'P.'

C502 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Wavelength Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C51 The first division on the basis of 'W' characteristic represents visible light and the divisions '2' to '8' represent the chief regions of the visible spectrum.

C511 The Wavelength Numbers of the Regions of the Spectrum other than the visible one are to be constructed by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic account of the region being used as the epoch.

Some illustrative divisions on the basis of 'W' characteristic by the Chronological Device are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C528 Specific theories are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the theory being used as the epoch.

C6 Electricity

C61 Electricity is to be first divided along canonical lines as shown in Schedule C of Part II.

C610 A colon is to be put after the number representing any canonical division of Electricity.

C611 Static Electricity is to be divided on the basis of Problem or 'P' characteristic as indicated in Schedule C of Part II.

C6120 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Current Electricity, *viz.*, Current or 'C' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

C61201 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Current Electricity are to be taken in the order 'C,' 'P.'

C61202 The numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Current Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C61203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C61228 Specific theories on the nature of Electricity are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

C8 Cosmic Hypothesis

C8 Specific theories are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

Some illustrative examples are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C9 Applications

C9 C9 and all the other divisions of 'C' which stand for applications of particular divisions of Physics, are intended to hold books which give an elementary and popular account of the applications of Physics or of its subdivisions, as the case may be. It may be stated that books which go into the details of the technique of the applications will have to be assigned to the Subject Division 'D Engineering' or to the Subject Division 'M Useful Arts.'

CA Wherever necessary, the 'State of Matter' characteristic mentioned in section C2 of this Chapter may be used as an additional characteristic for further classification.

- e. g. C433:1 Specific heat of solids
C62:18:8 Conduction of electricity through gases.

D ENGINEERING

D0 Subject to the provisions of Rule D60 and its subdivisions, three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Engineering, *vis.*, Work or 'W' characteristic, Part or 'P' characteristic and Engineering or 'E' characteristic.

D01 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Engineering are to be taken in the order 'W,' 'P,' 'E.'

D02 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Work Number, the Part Number and the Engineering Number respectively.

D03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule D of Part II.

D1 The traditional divisions of engineering are Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. But the term Civil Engineering is too vague. Divisions 1, 2 and 4 on the basis of the Work characteristic will come in the category of Civil Engineering. Mining Engineering and Municipal and Sanitary Engineering are additional divisions which it has been found convenient to introduce.

D2 The divisions based on the Part characteristic would naturally depend upon the Work Number and would be different for different types of work. Hence the Part Divisions for certain Work Numbers only have been given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other Work Divisions the parts are to be worked out in an analogous manner.

The divisions on the basis of the Part characteristic become very specialised in each branch of Mechanical Engineering. In a specialised Engineering library it would be necessary to work out the parts for each one of the Work Numbers given as subdivisions of Mechanical Engineering. But it may not be necessary in a general library. It is hoped to furnish these details in a later edition. Lionel S. Mark's *Mechanical Engineers' Handbook* may be of much use in working out such details.

D315 The division '15 Hydraulics' on the basis of the Engineering characteristic is to hold books dealing with general hydraulics, topics such as flow of water, etc. Books dealing with irrigation are to be put in

the Work Division '2' and those that deal with hydro-electric topics are to be put in the Work Division '66'.

D33 The Engineering Division '3' may first be divided on the basis of the engineering materials. This may be done first by the Favoured Category Device and then by the Alphabetic Device. The divisions on the basis of the Favoured Category Device may be made mnemonic with the subdivisions of the Work Numbers '1' and '4'.

D60 In the case of the Work Division '6' and its subdivisions, a further characteristic may be used in addition to the 'P' and 'E' characteristics. The additional characteristic may be termed Secondary Work or 'S' characteristic.

D601 The 'S' characteristic is to come between the 'W' characteristic and the 'P' characteristic.

D602 The Number corresponding to this characteristic may be termed the Secondary Work Number.

D603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of this characteristic are given in Schedule D of Part II.

D61 The division '1 Generation' may have to be further subdivided but the subdivisions are likely to depend upon and vary with the Work Number to which the Secondary Work Number is attached. The subdivisions in the case of Electrical Engineering are given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other cases, the subdivisions are to be worked out in a similar manner. It is hoped to furnish fuller details in a later edition.

D69 In applying the Subject Device, any colon that may occur in the class Number amplifying the digit '9' is to be replaced by zero.

D8e The way in which the Common subdivision Digit 'e' is to be subdivided when applied to the Work Number '66' is indicated in Schedule D of Part II, as there are likely to be monographs on particular electrical instruments.

D8v Books that trace the history of or give a descriptive account of any aspect of engineering work in any geographical area are to have their Class Numbers amplified by the Common Subdivision Digit 'v' in accordance with Rule 2v.

E CHEMISTRY

E0 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Chemistry, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' characteristic and Substance or 'S' characteristic.

E01 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Chemistry are to be taken in the order 'P', 'S.'

E02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Problem Number and the Substance Number respectively.

E03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule E of Part II.

E11 The scope of the Problem Division '1 General' is indicated by its subdivisions.

E112 It can be seen from the Schedule that the Problem Division '12 Physical Properties' is to be subdivided like the canonical divisions 'C1' to 'C7' of the Subject Division 'C Physics.'

E17 The Problem Division '7 Biochemistry' may be subdivided on the basis of the Problem characteristic as the Subject Division 'E Chemistry' itself is divided.

E20 The Substance Division '0' is introduced to accommodate special groupings of Elements which are common and the division '09' of the same has been set apart for the groupings of substances based on their utility.

E21 The Substance Division '1' is to accommodate books on the chemistry of specific elements. The classification of Elements has been based on the Periodic Table. In fact, the second digit in the numbers of the subdivisions of the Substance Division represents the group to which the element belongs and the third digit ordinarily represents its period. It may be recollected that the vertical and horizontal rulings in the Periodic Table give rise to 90 cells.

Each cell ordinarily accommodates one element. When there are two elements in a cell the number corresponding to the cell is assigned to one of the two elements and for the other this number is amplified by the

digit '9.' In three cells of group 8, however, there are three elements. In these cases the third element has been, for convenience, assigned to the next later period, which happens to be vacant in all the three cases.

The reason for assigning the digit '9' for the second element, if any, in a cell and for transferring the third element to the next cell will become clear in the remarks under Rule E2203.

Ammonia has been treated as an Element for purposes of classification.

E211 The group of digits following the initial digit '1' may be termed the Element Number.

Thus every element has an Element Number consisting of either two digits or three digits. It may be repeated that if the Element Number runs to three digits, the third digit will be '9.'

E220 If a book deals primarily with the hydroxyls or basic oxides of an element, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '2' followed successively by the number of the constituent element, *i.e.*, the element whose hydroxyl or basic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book and the Valency Number, *i.e.*, the Arabic numeral representing the valency of the element in the oxide.

E2201 The amphoteric oxides are to be treated as basic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E2202 The Element Number followed by the Valency Number may be termed the Full Element Number.

E2203 If there be more than one basic oxide with a given valency for the element, the number got by Rule E220 is to be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E220 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the basic oxides. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

It is known that the valency of no element is higher than 8. Hence, the Valency Number amplifying an Element Number will always be a number not exceeding 8. It is on account of this fact that the digit '9' was used to represent the second element, if any, in a cell, with a view to avoid a colon between the Element Number and the Valency Number.

E229 The Substance Number '29' is used, as is indicated in Schedule E, of Part II, for binaries other than water which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts. Water is regarded as the hydroxyl of hydrogen in the construction of its Substance Number.

E2290 If a book deals primarily with a binary, its Substance Number is to consist of the number '29' followed by the Full Element Number of the first constituent element and then by that of the second constituent element.

E22901 If there be more than one binary with the same two Full Element Numbers, the number got by Rule E2290 is to be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E2290 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the binaries. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

E230 If a book deals with an acid or acidic oxide of an element, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '3' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent element, *i.e.*, the element whose acid or acidic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book.

E2301 Neutral oxides are to be treated as acidic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E231 If there be more than one acid or acidic oxide with a given Full Element Number, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E240 If a book deals primarily with a salt, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent basic element and then by that of the constituent acidic element.

E241 If there be more than one salt with the same two Full Element Numbers, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E242 In the case of a double salt the Substance Number is to consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the first basic element and then that of the second basic element and then that of the acidic element.

E2421 If there be more than one double salt with the same Full Element Numbers, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E25 The Division '59' has been set apart for the groupings of organic substances based on their utility.

Division '8' may be subdivided on the basis of the number of carbon atoms displaced and the elements displacing them.

E251 In the case of the Substance Divisions 5, 6, 7 and 8 and their subdivisions, a third characteristic may be used as the basis of their further classification, namely, Combination or 'C' characteristic.

E2511 The number corresponding to this characteristic may be termed the Combination Number.

E2512 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on this characteristic are given in Schedule E of Part II.

E2518 The Combination Number '8' may be amplified by the Full Element Number of the constituent element or elements, as the case may be.

E7 In the case of the Problem Division '7 Biochemistry' and of its subdivisions, the Substance Divisions given in Schedule E of Part II may be augmented by the Subject Device as follows :—

(a) For Plant substances other than Economic Crops included in Schedule 'J Agriculture', the Substance Number is to be made up of the digit 'I', followed successively by the Plant Number, the digit 'colon' and the Organ Number ;

(b) For Economic Crops, the Substance Number is to be made up of the digit 'J', followed successively by the Full Crop Number, the digit 'colon' and the Organ Number ;

(c) For Animals, the Substance Number is to be made up of the digit 'K', followed successively by the Animal Number, the digit 'colon' and the Organ Number ;

(d) For the parts of the Human Body, the Substance Number is to be made up of the digit 'L' followed by the Organ Number.

E71 In the case of the Problem Division '7 Biochemistry' and of its subdivisions, the Substance Number may be amplified

by the Bias Number Device, using the appropriate Substance Number for the Bias Number.

This rule is intended to accommodate specialised monographs in Bio-Chemistry. For example, a monograph that is devoted to the determination of the Iodine content of the Thyroid Gland may be conveniently numbered by this rule as E73:L650175. Similarly, a book on the Vitamin content of Oranges will receive the Number E73:J375093; a book on the food value of Rice will receive the Number E73:J3810593; a book on the 'D' Vitamin content of Fish Oil will receive the Number E73:K920934.

F TECHNOLOGY

F0 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Technology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' Characteristic and Problem and Process or 'P' characteristic.

The term Technology is taken to include metallurgy as well as chemical technology.

F01 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Technology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

F02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Problem Number or the Process Number, as the case may be, respectively.

F1 The Substance Number is to be constructed as for the Subject Division 'E Chemistry'.

F11 If there be more than one industrial form for any substance, the different forms are to be indicated by the Favoured Category Device.

Here are some examples worked out for the substances Iron and Carbon:—

82	Iron	40	Carbon
821	Cast iron or Pig iron	401	Graphite
822	Wrought iron	402	Coal or Amorphous carbon
823	Steel	403	Wood charcoal
824	Steel alloys	404	Lampblack or soot
		405	Coke
		406	Animal charcoal
		407	Gas carbon
		408	Sugar charcoal

F2 The divisions on the basis of the Process characteristic will depend upon the substance. As far as possible, the Chronological Device is to be used in constructing the Process Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits and the year of the discovery of the process is to be used as the epoch. The Chronological Number constructed by this Rule may be termed the Process Number.

F21 Each Process Number may have to be further subdivided according to the nature of its technique.

No attempt has been made in this edition to give illustrative schedules of the processes for the techniques of different substances and their subdivisions.

F22 In the case of a book not dealing with a particular substance or with a particular process corresponding to the substance represented by the Substance Number but giving an account of some aspects of the problems of Technology in general, the second digit in the subdivisions of the Problem Division '8 Manipulation' of the Subject Division 'E Chemistry' may be used to represent the corresponding aspects of the problem and this digit may take the place of the Process Number.

Since the Problem Numbers will begin with Arabic numerals and the Process Numbers will begin with capital letters, there will be no ambiguity whatever in arranging them.

G NATURAL SCIENCE (GENERAL) AND BIOLOGY

G0 The canonical divisions of Natural Science (general) and Biology are given in Schedule G of Part II.

The Subject Division 'G' is intended to accommodate not only books that deal with more than one branch of Natural Science but also with books on Biology. The denotation of the term 'Biology' is indicated by the subdivisions of 'G'.

G11 The canonical division 'G11 Cytology' and its subdivisions may be divided on the basis of the Problem characteristic as given in Schedule L of Part II. The Problem Number is to be preceded by a colon.

It may be remarked here that books on Cytology, that is the Science of Cells, are to be placed in the division 'G11' rather than in the Organ Division 'II' of the Subject Divisions 'I', 'K' and 'L'. Those numbers may be simply used for cross-reference purposes. If a book deals in a detailed way with the properties of the Cell of a particular organ of a plant or an animal, or the human body, the Cell Number may be amplified by the Bias Number Device, before the Problem Number is applied, using for the Bias Number, the Class Number appropriate to the organ studied and constructed as in Rule E7 of Chapter E of this Part.

Similar remarks apply also to books on Histology and Sex Determination.

G6 Particular theories of Genetics as well as of its subdivisions are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

H GEOLOGY

H The main divisions of Geology and their subdivisions are given in Schedule H of Part II.

Geology is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand we have to divide Geology, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain characteristics.

H1 Mineralogy

H10 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Mineralogy, *vis.*, Substance or 'S' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

H101 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Mineralogy are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H102 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule H of Part II.

H11 The Substance Number is to be worked out as the Substance Number in the Subject Division 'E Chemistry.'

H111 If there be more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

"DANA (Edward Salisbury) *A System of Mineralogy*" will be of help in constructing the Substance Number in Mineralogy.

H119 The Substance Division '9 Precious Stones' has been specially formed since precious stones form an important class of substance in Geology. If they be given the Substance Number according to the Rule H11, the books on the different precious stones will be scattered. Hence it is

suggested that all books on precious stones may be brought under the division H19 and its subdivisions.

H121 The first division on the basis of the Problem characteristic is a miscellaneous division.

H129 The division '9' is not intended to hold books on Mining Engineering or Metallurgy. It is to hold only such books on Mining as are exclusively of geological interest.

H2 Petrology

H20 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Petrology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

H201 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Petrology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H202 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule H of Part II.

H22 As has been stated in the Schedule, the divisions of 'H2 Petrology' based on the Problem characteristic are the same as those for 'H1 Mineralogy'.

H6 Palaeontology

H6 The canonical division 'Palaeontology' is to be used only for Palaeo-Zoology. Books on Palaeo-Botany are accommodated in the Subject Division 'I Botany'. The Palaeontology Number 'H6' is to be amplified by the 'Animal Number' of Zoology.

H7 Economic Geology

H7 The division 'H7 Economic Geology' is to accommodate books on ore deposits, underground water, and non-metallic and organic deposits. It may be stated that an ore is defined as "the natural mineral containing a precious or useful metal in such quantities and such chemical composition as to make its extraction profitable". Thus the denotation of the term 'ore deposit' is likely to vary from time to time. However, from the point of view of the user, on account of the great economic importance of ore deposits, it is recommended that they may be grouped together in the division 'H7'.

H70 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Economic Geology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

H701 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Economic Geology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H702 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H71 The 'Substance Number' is to be worked out as the 'Substance Number' in the Subject Division 'E Chemistry.'

H711 If there be more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

The substance which forms the essential constituent of the ore *i.e.*, the substance whose presence makes the ore economically valuable is to be used in constructing the 'Substance Number'.

H72 The divisions of 'H7 Economic Geology' based on the Problem characteristic are the same as those for 'H1 Mineralogy'.

H8 Cosmic Hypothesis

H8 Specific hypotheses are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the hypothesis being used as the epoch.

I BOTANY

I0 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Botany, *viz.*, Natural group of Plants or 'N' characteristic, Problem or 'P' characteristic and Organ or 'O' characteristic.

I01 The three characteristics, forming the basis of classification of Botany, shall be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'O'.

I02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Plant Number, the Problem Number and the Organ Number respectively.

I03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule I of Part II.

I1 It will be noticed that the Divisions '2 Thallophyta,' '3 Bryophyta,' and '4 Pteridophyta' based on the N characteristic are sub-divisions of Division '1 Cryptogamia.' Similarly, the Division '6 Gymnosperms,' '7 Monocotyledons,' and '8 Dicotyledon' are only subdivisions of Division '5 Phanerogamia.'

I21 In case the Problem Number used is '12' or '18,' the third characteristic to be used will be the Geographical characteristic and not the Organ characteristic. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

I25 In case the Problem Number used is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical characteristic may have to be used as a fourth characteristic. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

J AGRICULTURE

J0 Four characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Agriculture, *viz.*, Utility or 'U' characteristic, Part or 'P' characteristic, Crop or 'C' characteristic, Farming or 'F' characteristic.

J01 The four characteristics forming the basis of classification of Agriculture are to be taken in the order 'U', 'P', 'C', 'F'.

J02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Utility Number, the Part Number, the Crop Number and the Farming Number, respectively.

J03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule J of Part II.

J04 A colon need not be put after the Utility Number and the Part Number.

Utility Numbers and Part Numbers will always consist of a single digit. Hence no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colons.

J1 The Utility Number is devised so as to give a favoured treatment to certain crops. It is true that a crop may be utilised for several purposes. But it is the primary purpose that should decide the Utility Number of a given crop. To take an example, in the case of paddy, the rice is used as human food. The straw is used as animal food and as roofing material. Perhaps, it may also be used for some textile purposes. But it will be easily conceded that the primary use of paddy is as human food.

It can be observed that the Utility Divisions are mnemonic with the divisions given under the Substance Number '59 in Chemistry.'

J2 If more than one part of a substance are likely to be put to the primary use made of it, that part which is more commonly used is to be used to construct the Part Number.

J3 The Crop Number is to be constructed, in the first instance, by the Favoured Category Device.

J31 For the crops that are not covered by the Favoured Category Device, the Crop Number is to be constructed by the Alphabetic Device.

J32 For convenience the number made up of the Utility Number, the Part Number and the Crop Number may be termed the Full Crop Number.

An illustrative list of Full Crop Numbers is given in Schedule J of Part II, for ready reference.

J40 In the case of the first four Farming Divisions two characteristics are used for the subdivision of each Farming Division.

J401 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on each of these characteristics are given under the respective Farming Divisions in Schedule J of Part II.

J402 The number corresponding to the first characteristic is to be placed immediately after the Farming Digit without a colon intervening.

J403 A colon is to separate the numbers corresponding to the two characteristics.

J41 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '1 Soil' are Nature or 'N' characteristic and Operation or 'O' characteristic. The two characteristics are to be taken in the order 'N', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Nature Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J42 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '2 Manure' are Substance or 'S' characteristic and Operation or 'O' characteristic. The two characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J43 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '3 Propagation Methods' are Substance or 'S' characteristic and Operation or 'O' characteristic. The two characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J44 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '4 Control of diseases and injuries' are Diseases or 'D' characteristic and Operation or 'O' characteristic. The two characteristics are to be taken in the order 'D', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Disease Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J45 In the case of the remaining Farming Divisions only one characteristic is used as the basis of their classification.

JA The Division JA is to represent Forestry.

JA0 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Forestry, *vis.*, Tree or 'T' characteristic, Geographical or 'G' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

JA01 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Forestry are to be taken in the order 'T', 'G', 'P'.

JA02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Tree Number, the Geographical Number and the Problem Number.

JA1 The Tree Number is to be got by the Alphabetic Device, using the Botanical names.

JA2 The Geographical area whose forest is dealt with in the book, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

JA3 The Problem Numbers are the same as the Problem Numbers of the subject Division 'I Botany' with the following modifications:—'13' is to represent 'Timber physics,' '14' is to represent 'Wood technology.' The subdivisions of division '4 Pathology' are to be augmented by the Subject Device as in Farming Number '4 Control of diseases and injuries,' in the Subject Division 'J Agriculture.' Lastly '9' is to be used to represent 'Utilisation.'

K ZOOLOGY

K0 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Zoology, *viz.*, Natural group of Animals or 'N' characteristic, Problem or 'P' characteristic and Organ or 'O' characteristic.

K01 The three characteristics, forming the basis of classification of Zoology, are to be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'O'.

K02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Animal Number, the Problem Number and the Organ Number.

K03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule K of Part II.

K1 It will be noticed that the Divisions '2' to '8' based on 'N' characteristic are subdivisions of the Division '1 Invertebrates.'

K12 In Schedule K of Part II the divisions based on the 'N' characteristic are worked out only up to the sub-order stage. This subdivision may be carried still further up to the Family Stage, whenever necessary in an analogous manner. The tables given at the beginning of the volumes of *Cambridge Natural History* may be used in constructing the Family Numbers.

K21 In case the Problem Number used is '12' or '18,' the third characteristic to be used is to be the Geographical characteristic and not the Organ characteristic. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

K25 In case the Problem Number used is '5 Ethology' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical characteristic may have to be used as a fourth characteristic. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

L MEDICINE

L0 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Medicine, *viz.*, Organ or 'O' characteristic. Problem or 'P' characteristic and a third characteristic. The third characteristic will be different for the different divisions based on the 'P' characteristic.

L01 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Medicine are to be taken in the order 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic.

L02 The Numbers corresponding to the first two characteristics may be termed the Organ Number and the Problem Number.

The name of the Number corresponding to the third characteristic will be given later in appropriate places.

L03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the characteristics are given in Schedule L of Part II.

L111 The Organ Division '1 Basic and regional' has its first two subdivisions devoted to the basic elements 'Cells' and 'Tissues'. With regard to the use of these subdivisions, reference may be made to the commentary on Rule G11 of Chapter G of this Part.

L113 The third to the eighth subdivisions of the Organ Number '1' are devoted to the regional divisions of the human body, whereas the Organ Numbers '2' to '8' are devoted to the functional divisions of the organs of the human body.

L1131 The parts of the functional organs within a regional organ may be indicated by amplifying the Regional Organ Number by the Bias Number Device, the appropriate Functional Organ Number being used as the Bias Number.

For example, the bones of the thorax will have the Number L15081. The arteries of the arm will have the number L163037. Again the pigment of the face will have the number L1810875.

L12 In the case of the Organ Numbers '2' to '8', the Schedule gives certain subdivisions. Wherever further subdivision is required, the following convention may be adopted:—

The first division may represent the walls or the coats. It may be further subdivided layer by layer, commencing from the outermost layer and ending with the innermost layer. The second subdivision may be used for the parts. The third subdivision may be used for the supports. The fifth subdivision may be used for the characteristic contents. The sixth subdivision may be used for the glands. The various glands may be indicated by 61, 62, 63, etc. The Gland Number amplified by the digit '5' may be taken to represent the secretion of the gland. The seventh subdivision may be used for the ducts leading from the organ. The eighth subdivision may be used for the orifices and the valves.

L13 In Schedule L of Part II, some of the subdivisions of the Organ Numbers '3' and '7' are followed by the remark '*to be divided locally*'. In such cases, the concerned Functional Organ Number is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device, the Number of the organ served being used as the Bias Number.

L16 In Schedule L of Part II, some of the subdivisions of the Organ Numbers '6' and '8' are followed by the remark '*to be divided locally*'. In such cases, the concerned Functional Organ Number is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device, the Number of the organ, where the concerned Functioning Organ is located, being used as the Bias Number.

L23 The class obtained by applying the Problem Number '3 Physiology' to the Organ Number '55 Female genital organs' is of importance and has a vast literature. The class goes by the name of 'Obstetrics.' Hence special subdivisions of the Problem Number '3' have been given in Schedule L of Part II to be used in Obstetrics. It may also be remarked that the class obtained by applying the Problem Number '4 Diseases' to the Organ Number '55 Female genital organs' has the special name 'Gynaecology.'

L24 An illustrative list of specific diseases with their class numbers is given at the end of the subdivisions of the Problem Division '4 Diseases'. It can be seen from the list that the class Number of any disease has, for its organ part, the Number of the organ which is the seat of primary affection or the focus of infection. The Class Numbers for other diseases are to be constructed along similar lines.

L241 "STADMAN (Thomas Lathrop) : *Practical medical dictionary*" and "OSLER (William) : *System of Medicine*" will be of use in constructing the class numbers for diseases.

L340 The third characteristic to be used, when the Problem Number is '4 Diseases' or any of its subdivisions may be termed Handling or 'H' characteristic.

L3402 The Number corresponding to the 'H' characteristic may be termed the Handling Number.

L3403 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the Handling characteristic are given in Schedule L of Part II.

It can be seen that the subdivisions of '62 Physiotherapy' are analogous to the subdivisions of the Subject Division 'C Physics'. Similarly, '63 Pharmacotherapy' may be subdivided on the analogy of the divisions of the Subject Division 'E Chemistry' based on the Substance characteristic.

L36 The Problem Division '6 Pharmacognacy' and its subdivisions may be further divided on the basis of Substance or 'S' characteristic, the Substance number being taken from Schedule E of Part II.

L9 The number 'L9' is set apart for books that deal with special groups of persons, as can be seen from the subdivisions of 'L9' given in Schedule L of Part II. To make this possible, the number of divisions based on Organ characteristic has been restricted to eight. As a result of this adjustment, all the books dealing with Medicine in general will have precedence over the books that specialise in special groups such as 'Children' and 'Old people'.

L99 If a book relates to a special school of Medicine, the Subject Digit 'L' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device, before the divisions based on the 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic, if any, are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit only, the century of origin of the School being used as the epoch.

In Schedule L of Part II, 'LA' has been set apart for the Ayurvedic system, 'LB' for the Siddha system, and 'LC' for the Unani system—the three ancient systems current in India. The actual date of origin of these systems is not known. Hence, they have been taken arbitrarily in the order given. Any other systems that may be current elsewhere may also be fixed by the Chronological Device.

L998 An illustrative list of Classical works belonging to the Ayurvedic system is given at the end of Schedule L of Part II, with their Class Numbers worked out by the Classic Device.

M USEFUL ARTS

M0 The main division 'M Useful Arts' is a miscellaneous division. Indeed it may be called a hold-all division. It is intended to accommodate all the arts and crafts, in fact, all the sciences and their applications which are not provided for in the Main Divisions 'B' to 'L'.

M01 From these remarks it will be obvious that the divisions of 'M' can only be canonical. The first nine of its divisions have been obtained by the Favoured Category Device. All the other divisions are to be obtained by the Subject Device. It must be stated, however, that the Subject Numbers used in the Subject Device are slightly modified in certain cases. The modification is introduced to minimise the number of digits, care being taken that no ambiguity is likely to arise by such modifications. Several illustrative divisions by the Subject Device are given in Schedule 'M' of Part II. Further divisions may be formed along similar lines.

M02 Each one of these divisions will admit of subdivision on the basis of one or more definite characteristics. By way of illustration and because of the importance of the subject, the subdivisions of the division 'M7 Textiles' are indicated here. In the case of the other subjects, similar rules and schedules are to be constructed. The number of subjects is infinite. Further, it is only in recent years that any appreciable literature has begun to grow in these subjects.

M7 Textiles

M70 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Textiles, *viz.*, Material or 'M' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

M701 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Textiles are to be taken in the order 'M', 'P'.

M702 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Material Number and the Problem Number respectively.

M703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule M of Part II.

N FINE ARTS

N0 As the main division 'M Useful Arts', the main division 'N Fine Arts' also is a big class though not as big as 'M'. It is also first divided on canonical lines. Each of the canonical divisions will admit of subdivision on the basis of one or more definite characteristics.

N01 In the case of most of the canonical divisions, the first characteristic to be used is Style or 'S' characteristic.

N02 The Number corresponding to this characteristic may be termed the Style Number.

N03 The Style Number is to consist of two parts—the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number.

N031 The country or the geographical area where the style was originated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

N032 A colon is to be put after the Geographical Number.

N0320 The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit only, the approximate century in which the style was originated being used as the epoch.

N0321 A colon need not be put after the Chronological digit.

The Encyclopædia Britannica or any good book on the history of Fine Arts concerned will be of help in constructing the Style Number. In the case of non-descript styles, which are not at all localised, naturally there will be no Style Number and a colon is to be put after the number representing the canonical division. In the case of non-descript styles peculiar to a definite country or geographical area, the Style Number will consist only of the Geographical Number but will not contain the Century digit. In that case the colon after the Geographical Number is however to be retained.

It may be remarked here that as a result of this arrangement and of the fact that the first digit of the number based on the second characteristic is invariably an Arabic numeral, in the case of each Fine Art, the general non-descript styles will come first. In the case of localised styles, with any given Geographical Number, the non-descript styles will come

first and the specific styles originated in different periods and times will come in the proper chronological order.

The divisions on the basis of the further characteristic have been worked out only in the case of certain canonical divisions. They are to be worked out on similar lines in the case of the others.

N04 It has been stated already that non-descript non-localised styles need not be given the Geographical Number. Advantage is taken of this, to utilise the digit '1', which would otherwise represent 'World', for the 'Technique' of the Fine Art. Thus 'N11' will represent the Technique of architecture; 'N21' the Technique of sculpture; 'N51' the Technique of painting; and so on.

N08 In addition to the Common Subdivisions given in Chapter 2 of Part II and explained in Section 2 of this Part, the digit *h* is to be used as an additional Common Subdivision digit in the case of most of the Fine Arts, whenever necessary.

N08h The Special Common Subdivision Digit *h* is to hold illustrations of the Fine Arts concerned.

N08h1 The digit *h* is to be amplified in the same way as the Common Subdivision Digit *x* (*Vide* Rule 2*x* of Chapter 2 of this Part).

N1 Architecture

N10 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Architecture, *viz.*, Style or 'S' characteristic, Utility or 'U' characteristic and Part or 'P' characteristic.

N101 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Architecture are to be taken in the order 'S', 'U' 'P'.

N102 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Utility Number and the Part Number respectively.

N103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the two latter characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N11 Some Style Numbers are also given as illustrations.

N12 The Utility Numbers are first worked out on the analogy of the Favoured Category Device and the digit '9' is used for other buildings, that is for those not represented by the

Favoured Category Device. This digit is to be divided by the Subject Device.

The number got by the Favoured Category Device represents special classes of buildings and it may be further subdivided in a suitable manner. Such further subdivision has been illustrated in Schedule N of Part II, in the case of the numbers '2', '3' and '4'. The divisions of the number '9' by the Subject Device makes the Schedule of Utility Numbers highly hospitable. Some examples may be given here:—9C Physics laboratories; 9F182 Steel factories; 9L:14 Hospitals; 9M14 Printing press; 9M7 Textile factories; 9N8 Music halls; 9Q2 Hindu temples; 9Q6 Churches; 9Q7 Mosques; 9T Educational buildings; 9T4 University buildings; 9W:23 Parliamentary buildings; 9W:26 Municipal offices.

N2 Sculpture

N20 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sculpture, *viz.*, Style or 'S' characteristic, Material or 'M' characteristic and Figure or 'F' characteristic.

N201 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sculpture are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M', 'F'.

N202 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Material Number and the Figure Number respectively.

N203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N3 Engraving

The Schedule gives only the canonical divisions of 'Engraving'. Each of these divisions may be subdivided on the basis of one or more definite characteristics.

N5 Painting

N50 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Painting, *viz.*, Style or 'S' characteristic, Material of Surface or 'M' characteristic and Figure or 'F' characteristic.

N501 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Painting are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M', 'F'.

N502 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Material of Surface Number and the Figure Number respectively.

N503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N8 Music

N80 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Music, *viz.*, Style or 'S' characteristic, Instrument or 'I' characteristic and Music or 'M' characteristic.

N801 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Music are to be taken in the order 'S', 'I', 'M'.

N802 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Instrument Number and the Music Number respectively.

N803 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

P PHILOLOGY

P0 Four characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Philology, *viz.*, Language or 'L' characteristic, Stage or 'S' characteristic, Problem or the 'P' characteristic and Element or 'E' characteristic.

P01 The four characteristics forming the basis of classification of Philology are to be taken in the order 'L', 'S', 'P', 'E'.

P02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Language Number, the Stage Number, the Problem Number and the Element Number respectively.

P03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions of the Language Number are given in Schedule 4 of Part II in the case of the natural languages. The symbols and divisions based on each of the other characteristics are given in Schedule P of Part II.

P10 If a book treats of a variant of the language such as a dialect or a slang or a jargon, the Language Number is to be amplified by the addition of the appropriate number taken from the list of Variants given in Schedule P of Part II.

P100 If, however, the variant treats of more appropriately to a specific stage of the language, the number corresponding to the variant may be put after the Stage Number.

P101 If the book treats of a specific dialect peculiar to a definite geographical division, the Dialect Number may be further amplified by the addition of the Geographical Number appropriate to the area in which it is current.

P105 After the Jargon Number, put successively the Geographical Number and Century Number (if necessary) corresponding to the place and period of the jargon.

P11 An artificial language is to be indicated by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being put immediately after the digit P. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of invention of the artificial language being used as the epoch.

An illustrative list of Artificial languages with their numbers is given in Schedule P of Part II.

P20 The Stage of the language which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be indicated by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit and the century of the commencement of the Stage is to be used as the epoch.

By way of illustration and for convenience of reference, the Stages of some of the languages are given in Schedule P of Part II.

P20A In the case of Vedic Sanskrit books dealing with the grammar of a single Veda, the stage digit 'A' is to be preceded by a number of two digits, the first digit representing the Veda and the second the recension concerned. If a book deals with more than one recension of a Veda the second digit or the Recension digit as it may be called is to be zero. The Veda digit and the Recension digit are to be taken from Schedule Q of Part II.

P21 A colon need not be put after the Stage Number.

Since by rule P20 the Stage Number will always consist of a single digit only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

P43 If the Problem Number is '4' or '5' or a subdivision of '5,' and if the Element Number is '3,' the Element Number and the colon preceding it may be omitted.

This is to economise in notation. Since most of the dictionaries will have the Problem Number '4' and the Element Number '3' and since dictionaries are books that are frequently used, the idea is that the number in such cases should be made as short as possible. Care has also been taken to see that no ambiguity should arise as a result of this special provision.

It may be asked whether an Element Number other than '3' is, likely to follow the Problem Number '4.' The answer is 'yes'. Take for example, a Dictionary of Phrases, or a Dictionary of Idioms, or a Dictionary of Proverbs. In these cases, the Element Number will be '4,' '5' and '6' respectively.

P8 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

P8 In addition to and in slight modification of the common subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II and explained in Section 2 of Part I, the following special common subdivision may be used in subdividing the classes in Philology :—

z Comparative study; Historical study; or Genetic study.

P8k In the case of ordinary dictionaries giving the meaning of words, the digit *k* placed after the Problem Number '4' is to be amplified by the number representing the language in which the meaning is given unless that language is the same as the language of the word itself.

P8k1 In the case of dictionaries of phrases, idioms and proverbs also, the digit *k* placed after the appropriate Element Number is to be amplified by the number representing the language in which the meaning is given unless that language is the same as the language of the elements themselves.

P8z If the main purpose of a book is that of giving not a descriptive account but a comparative account, its class number is to be worked out to the fullest extent, otherwise appropriate, and must then be amplified by the addition of the digit *z*.

P8z1 If particularly necessary, the digit *z* may be further amplified by the chronological device, the epoch used being the latest century or decade up to which the study is brought in the book.

This rule will be particularly applicable in the case of books dealing with the paleography of particular epochs.

P9 The Devices

P95 An illustrative Classic Device List is given in Schedule P of Part II for Sanskrit, Tamil and Telugu.

P98 A dictionary of Special Terms used in particular sciences or subjects is to be placed in the sciences or the subjects concerned and its number is to be amplified by the appropriate Philological Bias Number.

P981 Dictionaries of surnames, place-names, etc. are to be placed in the Class 'Philology.' Their Philological Number is to be amplified by the appropriate Bias Number.

In the case of surnames, the Bias Number should be V:74.

In the case of place-names, the Bias Number should be U.

Q RELIGION

Q0 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Religion, *viz.*, Religion or 'R' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

Q01 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Religion are to be taken in the order 'R', 'P'.

Q02 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Religion Number and the Problem Number respectively.

Q03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule Q of Part II.

Q101 In any major Religion, the sects that have their own special religious practices and institutions are to be shown as the subdivisions of the major Religion.

For example, the different Vedas and their respective śakas are shown in Schedule Q of Part II as successive subdivisions of '1 Hinduism (Vedic)'. So also the different Vaishnavite, Śaivite etc., sects, which have specialised sacred books, rituals and organisations, have been shown as subdivisions of '2 Hinduism (Post-Vedic)'. So also in the case of Jainism, Buddhism, Christianity, Muhammadanism, etc. The sects are as far as possible indicated by the Favoured Category Device. The digit '8' is to be used for 'Other sects' and amplified as provided in Rule Q18.

Q18 The Religion Division '8 Other religions' is to be subdivided by the Geographical Device, the country in which the Religion originated being used to construct the Geographical Number. If there is more than one 'Other religion' which originated in one and the same country, they are to be individualised by the Favoured Category Device and the additional ones by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to three digits and the year of foundation of the Religion being used as the epoch. The digit '8' is to be used and amplified in a similar way for indicating 'Other sects' of major religions.

The Geographical Number for a country is either of two digits or of three digits if '9' is the second digit. Advantage is taken of this fact in not putting a colon after the Geographical Number.

Q201 "FARQUHAR (J. N.): *Outline of the Religious Literature of India*" may be usefully consulted in finding out the Sacred Books, the Theological Works, etc., relating to the Religion Divisions '1' to '4' and their subdivisions. But this book gives also the purely philosophical treatises of the Indian Schools of Philosophy. Hence, care must be taken not to bring such philosophical books into the Subject Division 'Q Religion'.

Q21 It may be explicitly stated that the *Sthalapuranas* of India are to be accommodated in the Problem Division '1 Mythology, etc.', the digit '1' being amplified by the Bias Number Device, using, for the Bias Number, the Geographical Number of the locality treated in the book.

Q22 The Sacred Books of different Religions are likely to fall into different groups. In Schedule Q of Part II, the divisions for Hinduism and Post-vedic Hinduism are given by way of illustration. The digit '2' is to be subdivided similarly for other Religions. If the Sacred Books do not fall into any such groups, the subdivisions of '2' may be constructed in the same manner as the Work Number in the Subject Division 'O Literature'.

Q23 It may be remarked that books on the Theology of a Religion are likely to contain philosophical matter. One should not be misled by this fact to place such theological books in the Subject Division 'R Philosophy'. Only a book that treats exclusively of the philosophical aspect of the theology of a Religion is to be put in 'R3 Metaphysics' and further subdivided by the Subject Device as provided for in the rules for the subdivision of 'R3 Metaphysics'.

R PHILOSOPHY

R0 It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis of classification of Philosophy as a whole. In fact, we have to divide, in the first instance, along canonical lines. Some of the canonical divisions admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate characteristics. The ninth subdivision of each division is usually reserved for special topics about which some considerable literature exists. The terms used in Philosophy are very elusive. Many shades of difference are discernable in the use of the same terms by different philosophers. Baldwin's *Dictionary of Philosophy* and James Hastings' *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics* may be of use in deciding the appropriate Class Numbers of books in Philosophy.

R3 Metaphysics

R30 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Metaphysics, *viz.*, View or 'V' characteristic and Subject or 'S' characteristic,

R301 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Metaphysics are to be taken in the order 'V', 'S'.

R302 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the View Number and the Subject Number respectively.

R303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the 'V' characteristic are given in Schedule R of Part II. The Numbers corresponding to the 'S' characteristic are to be constructed by the Subject Device.

R4 Ethics

R40 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Ethics, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' characteristic and Controlling or 'C' characteristic.

R401 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Ethics are to be taken in the order 'P', 'C'.

R402 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Problem Number and the Controlling Element Number respectively.

R403 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the 'P' characteristic are given in Schedule R of Part II. The Numbers corresponding to the 'C' characteristic based on the Favoured Category Device are given in Schedule R of Part II, while the others are to be constructed by the Subject Device.

For example, Family Ethics of Hindus will be R42:Q2; treatment of animals according to Jains will be R47:Q3; if a book deals with Ethics as determined by sociological considerations, its number will be R4:Y1; on the other hand, a book that deals with the Ethics as determined by statutory laws will be R4:Z.

R6 Indian Philosophy

R60 The division 'R6' has been set apart for Indian Philosophy. So also the division 'R7' is set apart for Greek Philosophy. For other Philosophical Systems peculiar to different countries, the division 'R8' is set apart, the number 'R8' being amplified by the Geographical Number representing the country concerned. This Geographical Number will ordinarily be of two digits and if it is of three digits, the second digit will be 9. Hence a colon need not be put after the Geographical Number.

R601 Special places have been given for Indian Philosophy and Greek Philosophy as there is a considerable amount of literature on them. But it is open to libraries whose collections are different, to use 'R6' and 'R7' for such Philosophical Systems as are represented most in their collections.

R602 We have to divide Indian Philosophy along canonical lines only.

R61 Books that deal with particular aspects of a given School of Indian Philosophy are to be dealt with by the Bias Number Device.

For example, the epistemology of the Nyaya School will have the Number R62502. Logic according to the Buddhist School will have the Number R69401.

R62 The literature in Indian Philosophy abounds in classical treatises with a long hierarchy of commentaries and sub-commentaries. Hence a fairly long illustrative list of divisions by the Classic Device is included in Schedule R of Part II.

R65 The books in the Divisions 'R65' to 'R68' fall into two classes, *viz.*, those that are direct expositions and those that take the form of a commentary on certain basic texts.

R650 In the case of books that take the form of commentaries on basic texts, a second characteristic is to be used, *viz.*, Basic Text or 'B' characteristic.

R651 The first four divisions corresponding to the 'B' characteristic represent the Upanishads relating respectively to the Four Vedas and their different Śakas, the numbers for the Vedas or their Śakas, as the case may be, as given in Schedule Q of Part II, constituting the Basic Text Number.

R655 The other divisions corresponding to the 'B' characteristic will be as follows :—'5 Brahmasutra'; '6 Bhagavad Gita'; '7 Bhagavata Purana'; '8 Mahabharata' and its parts; '9 Other Texts'.

It may be stated here that the Basic Text part should be separated by a colon from the preceding part of the Class Number.

S PSYCHOLOGY

S0 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Psychology, *viz.*, Entity or 'E' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

S01 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Psychology are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

S02 the Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Entity Number and the Problem Number respectively.

S03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule S of Part II.

S1 The terms used in the divisions based on the 'E' characteristic require some explanation. The following gives a rough indication of the denotation of these terms.

S11 The term *child* is to be given the second meaning given in the Oxford Dictionary, namely, "a young person of either sex below the age of puberty", *i.e.*, below fourteen years in the case of a male and twelve years in the case of a female. The class '11 New Born' is to include children below eight months. The class '12 Toddler' is to include children between eight months and one year. The class '13 Infant' is to include children under seven years of age. The class '15 Pre-adolescent' is to include children above seven years but below the age of puberty.

S12 The class '2 Adolescent' is to include males between the years fourteen and twenty-five and females between the years twelve and twenty one.

S14 The Division '4 Vocational' is to include classes of persons belonging to different vocations and this may be subdivided by the Subject Device.

S16 The connotation of the class '6 Abnormal' is indicated by its subdivisions.

S17 The Division '7 Race' may, wherever necessary, be subdivided by the Geographical Device. The country or the geographical area with which the race is primarily associated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

S18 The Division '8 Social' is to be used to indicate a collection or group of human beings as such.

S22 The Problem Number '2' and its subdivisions may be subdivided on the basis of the Point-of-View or the 'V' characteristic. The Number corresponding to this characteristic may be termed the Point-of-View Number. The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on this characteristic are given in Schedule S of Part II.

S23 The Problem Number '3' and its subdivisions may also be subdivided on the basis of the Point-of-View or the 'V' characteristic, mentioned in Rule S22.

S99 If a book deals with a psychological problem from the point of view of a specific School of Psychology, the Subject Digit 'S' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device before the Divisions based on the 'E' and 'P' characteristics are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the School being used as the epoch.

The amplified digit 'S' for some Schools of Psychology are given by way of illustration at the end of Schedule S of Part II.

As a result of this Rule, books on the ordinary theory of Psychology will come first, of course classified in all possible ways. Then the books dealing with particular Schools, classified among themselves in all possible ways, will come in successive chronological order.

T EDUCATION

T0 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Education, *viz.*, Educand or 'E' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic.

T01 The two characteristics forming the basis of classification of Education are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

T02 The Number corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Educand Number and the Problem Number respectively.

T03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule T of Part II.

T1 It may be observed that the divisions of the Subject Division 'T Education' based on the 'E' characteristic are mnemonic with the divisions of the Subject Division 'S Psychology' based on the 'E' characteristic.

T20 The Problem Division '2 Schools of Education' is to be divided by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the School being used as the epoch.

The subdivision of 'Z' for some Schools of Education are given by way of illustration in Schedule T of Part II.

T21 Any of the subdivisions of the Problem Division '2' may be further subdivided, whenever necessary, by the Subject Device with the modification in the Subject 'Philology' stated in Rule T23.

A colon need not be put between the Chronological Number amplifying the Problem Digit '2' and the Subject Number got by the Subject Device. As the Chronological Number will always consist of three digits no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

T23 The Problem Number '3 Teaching Technique' may be subdivided by the Subject Device with the modification given under Problem Number '3' of Schedule T of Part II.

The bare digit '3' is to be used for books which deal with the teaching of more than one subject. In the case of books dealing with specific subjects, the Number for the subject is to be added after the digit '3' without a colon intervening.

T34 Such of the subdivisions of the Problem Number '4 Organisation', as may admit of it, may be further subdivided by the Subject Device, a colon separating the Subject and the Problem Number.

T8h The Class Number for a specific Educational Institution is to be got by amplifying the Educand Number corresponding to the Institution by the digit *h* which itself is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the Institution is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of foundation of the Institution is to be used as the epoch.

T8v The Class Numbers of books which trace the history of education or of any particular aspect of education as well as books that give a descriptive account of education or any particular aspect of education in specific geographical areas are to be amplified by the Common Subdivision digit *v*, which itself is to be amplified as usual.

U GEOGRAPHY

U0 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Geography, *vis.*, Problem or 'P' characteristic, Geographical or 'G' characteristic and Chronological or 'C' characteristic.

U01 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Geography are to be taken in the order 'P', 'G', 'C'.

U02 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Problem Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

U03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the Problem characteristic are given in Schedule U of Part II.

The term 'Geography' is a very elusive one. According to the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, it is a synthetic science. "The characteristic task of geography is to investigate the control exercised by the forms and vertical relief of the surface of the lithosphere directly or indirectly on the various mobile distributions". The Big Oxford Dictionary defines it as "The Science which has for its object the description of the earth's surface, treating of its form and physical features, its natural and political divisions, the climate, productions, population, etc., of the various countries."

Accordingly we have included in the Problem Divisions of Geography Mathematical Geography, Physical Geography, Bio-Geography, Anthro-Geography and Economic Geography. We have also included the Science of Meteorology. Another feature of the problem divisions is that 'Travels' forms one of them. As has been already stated in the commentary on Rule 2ul of Chapter 2, it is only General Travel books that are to be accommodated in this division.

U3 The third characteristic namely, the Chronological characteristic, may not be applicable in all cases. But, it will certainly be applicable when the Problem Number is '6,' '7' or '8.' In all such cases, it may be sufficient to work out the Chronological Number to two digits. If the Problem Number is '8,' the date of commencement of the travel is to be used to construct the Chronological Number. In other cases, the latest period of time covered is to be used.

W POLITICS

W0 Two characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Politics, *viz.*, Type of State or 'T' characteristic and Problem or 'P' characteristic. When the problem number is '2' or a subdivision of '2', a third characteristic is to be used for further subdivision, *viz.*, Service or 'S' characteristic.

W01 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Politics are to be taken in the order 'T', 'P', 'S'.

W02 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Type Number, the Problem Number and the Service Number respectively.

W03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule W of Part II.

W2 It will be observed that the Problem Divisions of 'W Politics' are quite parallel to the Point-of-View Divisions of 'V History'. A reference may be made to the commentary 822 of Chapter 8 of this Part, with regard to the line of demarcation between 'V History' and 'W Politics'.

X ECONOMICS

X0 Four characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Economics, *viz.*, Business or 'B' characteristic, Economic or 'E' characteristic, Geographical or 'G' characteristic and Chronological or 'C' characteristic.

X01 The four characteristics forming the basis of classification of Economics are to be taken in the order 'B', 'E', 'G', 'C'.

X02 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Business Number, the Economic Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

X03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the first two characteristics are given in Schedule X of Part II.

X14 'Transport' occurs both in the Business Division and in the Economic Division. In the former, books on the business of 'Transport', as such, are to be accommodated while the latter is to hold only books that deal with the process of the actual transport of specific commodities, involving, as it does, the details indicated under the Problem Division '4' in Schedule X of Part II.

X17 The Business Division '7' and its subdivisions may not admit of all the general Problem Divisions given in Schedule of X of Part II. Hence a special Schedule of Problem Divisions applicable to the Business Division '7' and its subdivisions is given at the end of the General Problem Division in Schedule X of Part II.

X29 'Labour' is given as an independent Problem Division and not included in the Problem Division '8 Management' as the Labour problem is a vast one and appears to have an independence of its own. The Problem Division '82 Employees' is therefore to hold only books on the 'Employees other than Labour', that is, the specially skilled workers and the intellectual workers.

X3 A book, that deals with the Science of Economics but does not deal with an account of any specific economic problem in any particular geographical area, will not, of course, admit of division on the basis of the 'G' and 'C' characteristics. In this connection a reference may also

be made to the commentary 823 of Chapter 8 of this Part with regard to the convention about the distinction between Economics and Economic History.

X4 If the Geographical characteristic is used, the Chronological characteristic also must be used. Ordinarily it may be sufficient to work out the Chronological Number to two digits. The Geographical Number and the Chronological Number are to be separated by a colon.

X8 Books on weights and measures are to be given the class number X: 5 *e*

X99 If a book deals with an economic problem from the point of view of a specific Type of Economic Organisation, the Subject Digit 'X' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device before the divisions based on the 'P', 'E', 'G', and 'C' characteristics are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the Type of Organisation being used as the epoch.

The amplified digit 'X' for some Types of Organisations are given by way of illustration at the end of Schedule X of Part II.

As a result of this Rule, books belonging to the ordinary capitalistic Type of Organisation will come first, of course classified in all possible ways. Then the books belonging to the particular Types of Organisations such as 'Co-operative' and 'Communitistic' (classified among themselves in all possible ways) will come in successive chronological order.

Y MISCELLANEOUS SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Subject Divisions 'S' to 'X' and 'Z' represent the major Social Sciences. To make the divisions of Social Sciences totally exhaustive, the Subject Division 'Y Miscellaneous Social Sciences' is introduced. It plays the same role with reference to the Social Sciences as the Subject Division 'M Useful Arts' does with reference to the Sciences.

Further, this Subject Division may also be looked upon as a Generalia Class for the Social Sciences. In fact, any Generalia book dealing with Social Sciences only is to be given the Class Number 'Y', while Y1 Y2, etc., will represent specific Social Sciences, not already provided for in the other Subject Divisions.

It may be stated here that the Schedule Y of Part II deals only with 'Y1 Sociology'. As need arises, Y2, Y3 may also be set apart for other definite Social Sciences.

Y1 Sociology

Y10 Three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sociology, *vis.*, Group or 'G' characteristic, Problem or 'P' characteristic and a third characteristic. The third characteristic will be different for the different divisions based on the 'P' characteristic.

Y101 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sociology are to be taken in the order 'G', 'P' and the third characteristic.

Y102 The Numbers corresponding to the first two characteristics may be termed the Group Number and the Problem Number respectively.

The name of the Number corresponding to the third characteristic will be given later in appropriate places.

Y103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the characteristics are given in Schedule Y of Part II.

Y1240 In the case when the Problem Number is '4' or '5' or any of their subdivisions the third characteristic to be used may be termed Handling or 'H' characteristic.

1:124 MISCELLANEOUS SOCIAL SCIENCES

Y12401 The Number corresponding to this characteristic may be termed the Handling Number.

Y12402 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of this characteristic is given in Schedule Y of Part II.

Just as there has been some indeterminateness with regard to the line of demarcation between the Subject Division 'W Politics' and the Point-of-View Division '2 Constitutional' of the Subject Division 'V History' and the Subject Division 'X Economics' and the Point-of-View Division '3 Economic' of the Subject Division 'V History', so also there is some indeterminateness between 'Y1 Sociology' and the Point-of-View Division '5 Cultural' of the Subject Division 'V History'. We shall adopt the following convention:—A book whose primary interest is that of studying or giving an exposition of human culture as such and in which the cultural aspects of specific countries come in only incidentally for illustrative purposes, is to be put in the division 'Y1 Sociology'. On the other hand, a book, whose primary interest is tracing the history of or giving a descriptive account of the culture of a country or of any of its specific cultural aspects, indicated in the subdivisions of 'Y1 Sociology', and which, if at all, is led to the enunciation of certain general cultural principles only in a subsidiary way or as a byproduct of the narration of history is to be put in the Subject Division 'V History' and given the Point-of-View Number '5'. As has been indicated in the note under the Point-of-View Number '5 Cultural' in Schedule V of Part II, the division '5' is to be subdivided exactly as 'Y1' with the modification that the digit '0' is to replace the digit ':' wherever it would otherwise occur.

A reference to paragraph 825 of Chapter 8 of this Part will show that a similar convention is also to be adopted to draw the line of demarcation between 'Y1 Sociology,' and the Point-of-View Division '6 Anthropological' of the Subject Division 'V History'.

Z LAW

Z0 Subject to the provisions of Rule Z4, three characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Law, *viz.*, Law or 'L' characteristic, Problem or 'P' characteristic and Geographical or 'G' characteristic.

Z01 The three characteristics forming the basis of classification of Law are to be taken in the order 'L', 'P', 'G'.

Z02 The Numbers corresponding to these characteristics may be termed the Law Number, the Problem Number and the Geographical Number respectively.

Z03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the first two characteristics are given in Schedule Z of Part II.

Z11 It is usual to include under 'Civil Law' all the branches of Law covered by the Law Numbers '1' to '4'. Hence the Law Numbers '2' to '4' are also to be regarded as subdivisions of the Law Number '1'. Any general book on Civil Law is to receive the Law Number '1'.

Z11241 Law Number '1241' stands for 'Sale'. It will be noticed that Law Number '2495' stands for 'Sale of Goods'. It is suggested that the books on 'Sale' may be placed in one of the divisions definitely and the other division may be used for cross-reference purposes only.

Z12 It will be noticed that divisions '21' to '28' deal with the various aspects of 'Contract' in general. On the other hand, division '29' is devoted to 'Contracts' of a special nature.

Z13 The subject 'Quasi Contract' has not been subdivided as it is said to be still in a formative stage.

Z14 Divisions '46' to '48' are not exactly on the same basis as divisions '41' to '45'. Indeed, whereas divisions '41' to '45' refer to 'Tortious injuries', the divisions '46' to '48' really deal with causes that may lead to such injuries. However as there is considerable literature on the topics covered by divisions '46' to '48', they have been given special places.

Z15 It will be found that some of the last divisions of '5 Crimes' are obtained by a modified form of Subject Device. Further subdivisions of these divisions may be obtained in an analogous manner.

Z16 The Law Division '6 Conflict of laws, private international law' has been taken away from 'Public international law', as it is said to have greater affinity to 'Municipal law' than to 'International law.'

Z161 As has been indicated in the Schedule, Law Number '6' is to be subdivided by applying to it such of the divisions of 'Z' on the basis of the Law characteristic as are applicable to it with the modification that '6 Conflict of laws' is to be replaced by '6 During war.' '66' may again be sub-divided as '6' itself.

The result of this rule is equivalent to amplifying 'Z' by the digit '6' or '66', as the case may be, before the divisions on the basis of the Law characteristic are applied.

Z17 The Law Division '7' is to be used only for cross-reference purposes.

Books on 'Constitutional law' are to be placed in the Point-of-View Division '2 Constitutional history' of the Subject Division 'V History'.

Z18 The Law Division '8' and its subdivisions are to be used only for cross-reference purposes.

Books on 'Regulative laws' are to be placed in the Subject Divisions to which the regulative laws relate.

Z3 The Geographical Number to be used is the number representing the country or the Geographical area in which the Law is in force.

Z40 In the case of books dealing with laws peculiar to particular religions, Religion or 'Q' characteristic is to be used as an additional characteristic as the basis of division.

Z401 The 'Q' characteristic is to come first and the 'L', 'P' and 'G' characteristics are to come as the second, third and fourth respectively.

Z402 The Number corresponding to the 'Q' characteristic may be termed the Religion Number.

Z403 The Religion Number is to be taken from Schedule Q of Part II.

Z8 In slight modification of the Common Subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II, *s* is to be used to represent 'Digests', when applied to 'Law'

Z9 The Classic Device may, if necessary, be applied also to any Class Number ending with the 'Digests' digit *s*.

“Pāndurang Vāman Kāṇe *History of Dharma Śāstra*” will be of much help in applying the Classic Device in the case of Hindu Law. The Dharma Sastras of Hinduism usually devote one of their parts to law. The editions of a Dharma Sastra as a whole are to be placed in religion and illustrative Class Numbers of such works by the Classic Device have been given at the end of Schedule Q of part II. But editions of the Law part alone are better placed in Law. For example, the Law part of Q 2: 4 x2, Yājñvalkyā is to be given the Class Number ZQ2: 1 x2. Similarly the Law part of Q2: 4 x223, Bālabhaṭṭi is to be given the Class Number ZQ2: 1 x223. Again, the Law part of Q2: 4x5 Nārada is to be given the Class Number ZQ2: 1 x5.

The following are some examples of classics in digests:—
 ZQ2: 1 x I 50, Vācaspatimīśra *Vivāda cintāmani*.
 ZQ2: 12 x K10. Nanda Paṇḍita *Dattakamīmāṃsā*.

INDEX

Agriculture ..	1'95	Geography ..	1'119
Alphabetic device ..	1'41	Geology ..	1'91
Annotation ..	1'40	History ..	1'56
Artificial language ..	1'107	Indivisible set of volumes...	1'11
Bias Number device ..	1'41	Language divisions ..	1'29
Biology ..	1'90	Law ..	1'125
Book Number ..	1'5	Library science ..	1'66
Botany ..	1'94	Literature ..	1'43
Call Number ..	1'1	Mathematics ..	1'71
Chemistry ..	1'83	Medicine ..	1'99
Chronological device ..	1'36	Miscellaneous social	
Chronological divisions ..	1'30	sciences ..	1'123
Chronological table for		Most favoured country ..	1'27
Book Number ..	1'9	Most popular language ..	1'6
Class Number ..	1'3	Natural science (General)..	1'90
Classic device ..	1'37	Philology ..	1'107
Colon device ..	1'32	Philosophy ..	1'112
Commentary ..	1'40	Physics ..	1'78
Common subdivisions ..	1'16	Politics ..	1'120
Criticism ..	1'40	Psychology ..	1'115
Cumulative index of		Questionnaire for the	
periodicals ..	1'19	classifier ..	1'52
and ..	1'20	Religion ..	1'110
Decimal notation, ad-		Science (General) ..	1'70
vantage of ..	1'3	Second-order commentary	
Economics ..	1'121	number ..	1'38
Education ..	1'117	Society Number ..	1'19
Eight devices ..	1'32	Sociology ..	1'123
Engineering ..	1'81	<i>Sthalapuranas</i> ..	1'111
Facsimile ..	1'9	Subject device ..	1'40
Favoured category device...	1'37	Supplementary volumes ..	1'12
Favoured language ..	1'6	Tables of kings ..	1'61
Fine Arts ..	1'103	Technology ..	1'88
First-order commentary		Textiles ..	1'102
number ..	1'38	Travel books, general ..	1'119
Forestry ..	1'97	Treaty ..	1'60
Generalia ..	1'63	Ultimate class ..	1'4
Geographical device ..	1'35	Useful Arts ..	1'102
Geographical divisions ..	1'27	Zoology ..	1'98

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library
Secretary, Madras Library Association
Member, Council of the Imperial Library of India

PART II

SCHEDULES OF CLASSIFICATION



MADRAS
THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON, EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1932

PRINTED AT
THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS
MYLAPORE, MADRAS
1932

1 SUBJECT DIVISIONS

	Generalia	N	Fine arts
A	Science (General)	O	Literature
B	Mathematics	P	Philology
C	Physics	Q	Religion
D	Engineering	R	Philosophy
E	Chemistry	S	Psychology
F	Technology	T	Education
G	Natural science (General) and Biology	U	Geography
H	Geology	V	History
I	Botany	W	Politics
J	Agriculture	X	Economics
K	Zoology	Y	Miscellaneous social sciences including
L	Medicine		Sociology
M	Useful arts	Z	Law

2 COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

a	Bibliography	l	Societies
b	Profession	m	Periodicals
b1	Qualification	n	Yearbooks, direc-
b2	Recruitment		tories, calendars,
b3	Training		almanacs
b4	Research	p	Conferences, con-
b5	Service conditions		gresses, conven-
b51	Grades		tions, anniversa-
b52	Salary		ries, centenaries
b53	Leave	q	Bills, acts, codes
b55	Amenities	r	Government depart-
b56	Superannuation		mental reports and
b57	Tenure		similar reports
b6	Control	s	Statistics
b7	Unions, associations	t	Commissions, com-
b8	Powers and duties		mittees
c	Laboratories, observa-	u	Travels, expeditions,
	tories		surveys, explora-
d	Museums, exhibitions		tions, topography
e	Instruments, machi-	v	History
	nes, appliances, for-	w	Biography, letters
	mulas	x	Collected w o r k s,
f	Maps, atlases		selections
g	Charts, diagrams,	y	Scope, syllabuses, out-
	graphs, handbooks		lines, synopses
j	Miscellanies, memo-	z	Digests, parodies,
	rial volumes, Fest-		adaptations, varia-
	schriften		tions
k	Cyclopaedias, diction-		
	aries, concordances		

3 GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

1	World	431	Annam (including	
13	Pacific countries		Cambodia and	
15	Atlantic countries		Cochin-China)	
151	Mediterranean coun- tries	433	Siam	
2	Mother country	435	Malay	
3	Favoured country	438	Burma	
4	Asia	43811	Northern	Shan
41	China	43812	States	
4111	Kiang-su		Southern	Shan
4112	An-hwei	43813	States	
4113	Che-kiang	43814	Karenni	
4121	Kiang-si	43821	Salween	
4122	Fu-kien	43822	Thaton	
4131	Kwang-tung	43823	Amherst	
4132	Kwang-si	43824	Tavoy	
4141	Yun-nan	43831	Mergui	
4142	Kwei-chow	43832	Toungoo	
4143	Hu-nan	43833	Pegu	
4151	Sze-chwan	43834	Tharrawaddy	
4152	Hu-peh	43835	Hanthawaddy	
4153	Shen-si	43836	Insein	
4161	Ho-nan	43837	Pyapon	
4162	Shan-si	43838	Myaungmya	
4163	Kan-su	43841	Ma-ubin	
4171	Chih-li	43842	Bassein	
4181	Shan-tung	43843	Henzada	
42	Japan	43844	Sandoway	
421	Honshu	43851	Prome	
422	Shikoku	43852	Kyaukpyu	
423	Kyushu	43853	Minbu	
428	Hokkaido	43854	Pakokku	Hill
43	Southeast Asia		Tracts	
			Pakokku	

43855	Akyab	44163	Bellary
43856	North Arakan	44165	Kurnool
43861	Chin Hills	4418	Andhra Desa
43862	Lower Chindwin	44181	Nellore
43864	Katha	44182	Guntur
43865	Shwebo	44183	Kistna
43871	Myitkyina	44184	Godavari, West
43873	Bhamo	44185	Godavari, East
43881	Ruby Mines	44186	Vizagapatam
43882	Mandalay	44187	Ganjam
43883	Kyankse	4419	Central districts
43884	Meiktila	44191	Salem
43885	Yamethin	44192	North Arcot
43886	Magwe	44193	Chittoor
43887	Thayetmyo	442	South (excluding
43888	Myingyan		Madras Presi-
43889	Sagaing		dency)
2 44)	India	4421	Pudukkottai
441	Madras Presidency	4422	Travancore
	(excluding the	4423	Cochin
	Indian States)	4424	Mysore
4411	Eastern districts	4425	Hyderabad
44111	Madras	4431	Bombay
44112	Chingleput	443111	Ahmadnagar
44113	South Arcot	443112	Sholapur
44114	Tanjore	443113	Akalkot
4413	Southern districts	443114	Jath
44132	Ramnad	443115	Jamkhandi
44133	Tinnevelly	443116	Bijapur
44134	Madura	443121	Dharwar
44135	Trichinopoly	443131	North Kanara
44136	Coimbatore	443141	Belgaum
44137	Nilgiris	443142	Sangli
4415	West Coast	443143	Savantvadi
44153	Malabar	443144	Kolhapur
44154	South Kanara	443151	Ratnagiri
4416	Ceded Districts	443152	Kolaba
44161	Cuddapah	443153	Satara
44162	Anantapur	443154	Aundh

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

27

443155	Bhor	443613	Rohtak
443156	Poona	443621	Gurgaon
443157	Thana	443631	Hissar
443158	Jawhar	443632	Montgomery
443161	Surat	443633	Bahawalpur
443162	Broach	443641	Multan
443163	Kathiawar	443642	Muzaffargarh
443165	Palanpur	443643	Jhang
443166	Mahikanta	443644	Lyallpur
443171	Khandesh, West	443651	Dera Ghazi Khan
443172	Khandesh, East	443652	Mianwali
443173	Nasik	443653	Shahpur
443181	Ahmadabad	443654	Gujranwala
443182	Baroda	443656	Shekhpura
443183	Kaira	443661	Gujarat
443184	Panch Mahals	443663	Jhelum
443185	Rewakantha	443664	Attock
4432	Baluchistan	443665	Rawalpindi
443211	Kachhi	443671	Amritsar
443212	Jhalawan	443672	Sialkot
443231	Las Bela	443673	Gurudaspur
443232	Makran	443674	Kapurthala State
443251	Kharan	443681	Hoshiarpur
443252	Chagai	443682	Kangra
443253	Sarawan	443683	Chamba
443271	Zhob	443684	Simla
443272	Loralai	443685	Simla States
4435	North West Frontier	443686	Mandi and Suket
443511	Kohat	443687	Sirmur
443512	Bannu	443691	Punjab States
443521	Dera Ismail Khan	4436911	Patiala
443541	Agencies and tributary areas	4436912	Faridkot
443571	Hazara	4436913	Kalsia State
443572	Peshawar	4436914	Dujana State
4436	Punjab	443692	Ferozepore
443611	Ambala	443693	Lahore
443612	Karnal	443694	Jullundur
		443696	Ludhiana

444	Himalayan regions	445266	Nainital
4441	Kashmir	445267	Bijnor
4445	Nepal	445271	Sitapur
4447	Bhutan	445272	Shahjahanpur
4451	Delhi	445273	Pilibhit
4452	United Provinces	445274	Kheri
445211	Azamgarh	445275	Bahraich
445212	Ballia	445276	Gonda
445213	Benares	445281	Basti
445214	Ghazipur	445282	Gorakhpur
445215	Jaunpur	445291	Unao
445221	Mirzapur	445292	Lucknow
445222	Allahabad	445293	Bara Banki
445223	Partabgarh	445294	Rae Bareli
445231	Banda	445295	Sultanpur
445232	Hamirpur	445296	Fyzabad
445233	Jhansi	4453	Bihar and Orissa
445234	Jalaun	445311	Santal Parganas
445235	Etawah	445312	Manbhum
445236	Cawnpore	445315	Singhbhum
445237	Fatehpur	445316	Balasure
445241	Hardoi	445331	Cuttack
445242	Farrukhabad	445335	Angul
445243	Mainpuri	445336	Feudatory states of Orissa
445244	Agra	445351	Sambalpur
445245	Muttra	445352	Ranchi
445246	Aligarh	445353	Palamau
445247	Etah	445355	Shahabad
445251	Budaun	445371	Saran
445252	Bulandshahr	445372	Champaran
445253	Meerut	445373	Muzaffarpur
445254	Muzaffarnagar	445374	Darbhanga
445255	Moradabad	445375	Monghyr
445256	Rampur	445376	Bhagalpur
445257	Bareilly	445377	Purnea
445261	Saharanpur	445391	Hazaribagh
445262	Dehra Dun	445392	Gaya
445264	Garhwal	445393	Patna
445265	Almora		

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

2-9

4461	Assam	446292	Faridpur
446112	Naga Hills	446293	Jessore
446114	Manipur	446295	Nadia
446131	Lushai Hills	446296	Rajshahi
446151	Sylhet	4471	Central Provinces
446153	Garo Hills	447111	Bilaspur
446171	Goalpara	447112	Raipur
446172	Kamrup	447113	Kanker
446173	Darrang	447114	Drug
446174	Nowgong	447121	Bastar
446175	Sibsagar	447131	Nandgaon
446191	Khasi and Jaintia Hills	447132	Chanda
		447133	Yeotmal
446192	Cachar	447134	Akola
4462	Bengal	447135	Wardha
446211	Mymensingh	447136	Nagpur
446212	Dacca	447137	Bhandara
446213	Tippera	447141	Amraoti
446214	Tripura	447142	Buldana
446215	Chittagong Tracts	447143	Nimar
446217	Noakhali	447151	Betul
446231	Backergunge	447152	Hoshangabad
446232	Khulna	447153	Narsinghpur
446233	Twenty-four Par- ganas	447154	Chhindwara
446234	Howrah	447155	Seoni
446235	Midnapore	447161	Saugor
446251	Hooghly	447162	Damoh
446252	Bogra	447163	Jubbulpore
446253	Burdwan	447171	Mandla
446254	Birbhum	447172	Chang Bhakar
446255	Murshidabad	447173	Korea
446256	Malda	447181	Surguja
446257	Dinajpur	447182	Jashpur
446271	Darjeeling	447183	Udaipur
446272	Jalpaiguri	447184	Raigarh
446273	Cooch-Behar State	447185	Chhathisgarh feu- datory states
446275	Rangpur		
446291	Pabna	447191	Balaghat

448	Central India and Rajputana	4613	Hadhramaut
4481	Central India	4614	Nejd
448111	Rewah	4615	Hejaz
448112	Maihar	4617	Syrian Desert
448113	Panna	462	Oman
448114	Ajaigargh	464	Aden
448118	Other eastern states	465	Palestine
448151	Gwalior	467	Iraq (Mesopotamia)
448152	Bhopal	47	Asia Minor
448154	Indore	48	Siberia
448158	Other western states	49	Other Asiatic coun- tries
4482	Rajputana	491	Afghanistan
448211	Kotah	492	Syria
448212	Jhalawar	494	Manchuria
448231	Shajapur	495	Korea
448232	Mandasar	496	Mangolia
448241	Banswara	497	Sinkiang
448242	Dungarpur	498	Tibet
448243	Mewar	5	Europe
448251	Sirohi	51	Greece
448252	Marwar	52	Italy
448253	Jaisalmer	5291	Sicily
448261	Bikaner	5292	Malta
448271	Jaipur	53	France
448281	Alwar	54	Spain and Portugal
448282	Bharatpur	541	Spain
448291	Bundi	542	Portugal
448292	Ajmer-Merwara	55	Germany
449	Islands	56	Great Britain and Ireland
4491	Andamans	561	England
4492	Laccadive Islands	56111	Norfolk
4498	Ceylon	56112	Suffolk
45	Persia	56113	Essex
46	Arabian Peninsula	56114	Hertford
461	Arabia	56115	Bedford
4611	El-hasa	56116	Northampton
		56117	Cambridge

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

2-11

56118	Huntingdon	5627	Merioneth
56121	Surrey	56281	Carnarvon
56122	Kent	56282	Denbigh
56123	Sussex	56283	Flint
56131	Berks	56291	Anglesey
56132	Hants	563	Scotland
56133	Wilts	56311	Fife
56134	Dorset	56312	Kinross
56141	Devon	56313	Clackmannan
56142	Cornwall	56314	Stirling
56143	Somerset	56321	West Lothian (Linlithgow)
56151	Oxford	56322	Mid Lothian (Edinburgh)
56152	Gloucester	56323	East Lothian (Haddington)
56153	Monmouth		
56154	Hereford	56324	Berwick
56155	Shropshire	56327	Peebles
56156	Derby	56331	Lanark
56157	Worcester	56332	Selkirk
56158	Warwick	56333	Roxburgh
56161	Stafford	56334	Dumfries
56162	Cheshire	56341	Kirkcudbright
56163	Lancashire	56342	Wigtown
56171	Westmorland	56343	Ayr
56172	Cumberland	56351	Renfrew
56173	Northumberland	56352	Dumbarton
56175	Yorkshire	56353	Argyll
56176	Nottingham	56354	Perth
56177	Durham	56371	Inverness
56181	Lincoln	56372	Ross and Cromarty
56182	Leicester	56373	Sutherland
56183	Rutland	56374	Caithness
562	Wales	56381	Nairn
5621	Radnor	56382	Moray (Elgin)
56212	Brecknock	56383	Banff
5622	Glamorgan	56384	Aberdeen
5623	Carmarthen	56385	Kincardine
5624	Pembroke	56386	Angus (Forfar)
5625	Cardigan		
5626	Montgomery		

5639	Islands	56483	Armagh
56391	Bute	56486	Fermanagh
56392	Orkney Islands	56487	Tyrone
56393	Shetland	56488	Londonderry
564	Ireland	57	Scandinavia
5641	Leinster	571	Sweden
564111	Dublin	572	Denmark
564112	Kildare	573	Norway
564113	Wicklow	574	Iceland
564121	Wexford	58	Russia
564122	Carlow	591	Turkey
564131	Kilkenny	592	Balkan States
564151	Queen's (Leix)	5921	Rumania
	Co.	5922	Bulgaria
564152	King's Co.	5923	Yugo-slavia
564153	West Meath	5925	Czecho-slovakia
564161	Longford	5927	Albania
564181	Louth	5931	Austria
564182	Meath	5932	Hungary
5643	Munster	594	Switzerland
56431	Waterford	595	Poland
56432	Cork	596	Netherlands
56433	Kerry	5961	Belgium
56434	Limerick	5962	Holland
56435	Clare	6	Africa
56437	Tipperary	611	Tanganyika
5645	Connaught	612	Mozambique
56451	Roscommon	613	Rhodesia
56453	Galway	63	Union of South Africa
56455	Mayo		
56457	Sligo	631	Transvaal
56458	Leitrim	632	Natal
5647	Ulster	633	Orange Free State
56471	Monaghan	634	Cape of Good Hope
56472	Cavan	641	Belgian Congo
56473	Donegal	642	South West Africa
5648	Northern Ireland	643	Angola
56481	Antrim	653	French West Africa
56482	Down	654	Nigeria

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

2-13

655	Ashanti	7317	Virginia
656	Liberia	7318	Kentucky
661	Rio de Oro	7321	North Carolina
663	Morocco	7322	South Carolina
671	Egypt	7323	Georgia
672	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	7324	Florida
		7325	Alabama
674	Libya	7326	Louisiana
675	Tunisia	7327	Mississippi
677	Algeria	7328	Tennessee
681	Eritrea	7331	Texas
682	Abyssinia	7332	Oklahoma
683	British Somaliland	7333	Kansas
685	Italian Somaliland	7334	Nebraska
687	Kenya	7335	Missouri
688	Uganda	7336	Arkansas
69	Islands	7341	New Mexico
691	Madagascar	7342	Arizona
7	America	7343	Colorado
71	North America	7344	Wyoming
72	Canada	7351	California
7211	Nova Scotia	7352	Nevada
7212	New Brunswick	7353	Oregon
722	Ontario	7354	Idaho
723	Manitoba	7355	Utah
724	Saskatchewan	7361	Washington
7251	Alberta	7362	Columbia
7252	British Columbia	7363	Montana
7253	Yukon	7371	North Dakota
726	North West Territory	7372	South Dakota
728	Quebec	7373	Minnesota
7291	Prince Edward Is- lands	7374	Wisconsin
		7375	Iowa
73	United States	<u>7376</u>	Illinois
7311	New York	7377	Indiana
7312	Pennsylvania	7381	Michigan
7313	New Jersey	7382	Ohio
7314	Delaware	7383	Vermont
7315	Maryland	7384	Connecticut

7385	Massachusetts	7918	Brazil
7386	New Hampshire	792	West Indies
7387	Maine	8	Australia
7391	Rhode Island	81	Queensland
74	Mexico	82	New South Wales
75	Central America	83	Victoria
751	Guatemala	84	South and Central Australia
752	British Honduras	85	Western Australia
753	Salvador	86	North Australia
755	Nicaragua	89	Islands
758	Costa Rica	8921	Tasmania
76	Alaska	9	Oceans
77	Panama	91	Indian Ocean
791	South America	92	Antarctic Ocean
7911	Uruguay	93	Pacific Ocean
7913	Argentine Republic	931	Philippine and other associated islands
7914	Chile	933	New Guinea
7915	Paraguay	934	Melanesia
79161	Bolivia	935	Micronesia
79162	Peru	936	Polynesia
79163	Ecuador	937	New Zealand
79164	Colombia	9391	Aleutian Islands
79171	Venezuela	94	Arctic Ocean
79172	British Guiana	95	Atlantic Ocean
79173	Dutch Guiana		
79174	French Guiana		

4 LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

1 Indo-European	1512	Mahārāṣṭrī
11 Teutonic	1516	Ardhamāgadhi
11011 Gothic	1517	Māgadhi
110153 Low Frisian	152	Hindī
110155 Old Frisian	153	Panjābī
111 English	154	Gujarātī
112 Dutch	155	Marāṭhī
113 German	156	Uriyā
114 Swedish	157	Beṅgālī
115 Norwegian	16	Iranian
116 Danish	161	Avestic
117 Icelandic	162	Pahlavi
12 Latin	164	Persian
121 Italian	165	Afghan (Pushtu)
122 French	168	Urdu
123 Spanish	17	Armenian
124 Portuguese	18	Albanian
129 Celtic	191	Tockarish
1293 Welsh	2	Semetic
1295 Irish	21	Babylonian including
1297 Scotch Gaelic		Syriac
13 Greek	22	Assyrian
14 Slavonic	24	Aramaic
141 Lethic	25	Hebrew
142 Russian	26	Phoenician
143 Bulgarian	28	Arabic
144 Illyrian	3	Dravidian
1441 Slav	31	Tamil
1442 Servian	32	Malayālam
145 Polish	33	Kānarese
146 Bohemian	34	Tuḷu
15 Sanskrit	35	Telugu
151 Prākṛt	36	Kūi
1511 Pāli	38	Brāhūi

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|--------------|---|
| 39 | Toḍa, etc. | 8 | Other Australian languages |
| 4 | Other Asiatic languages | 9 | Other oceanic languages |
| 5 | Other European languages | | |
| 6 | Other African languages | <i>N. B.</i> | <i>Divisions 4-9 to be divided by the Geographical Device</i> |
| 7 | Other American languages | | |

5 CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

A	Before 1999 B. C.	N	1900 to 1999 A. D.
B	1999 to 1000 B. C.	P	2000 to 2099 A. D.
C	999 to 1 B. C.	Q	2100 to 2199 A. D.
D	1 to 999 A. D.	R	2200 to 2299 A. D.
E	1000 to 1099 A. D.	S	2300 to 2399 A. D.
F	1100 to 1199 A. D.	T	2400 to 2499 A. D.
G	1200 to 1299 A. D.	U	2500 to 2599 A. D.
H	1300 to 1399 A. D.	V	2600 to 2699 A. D.
I	1400 to 1499 A. D.	W	2700 to 2799 A. D.
J	1500 to 1599 A. D.	X	2800 to 2899 A. D.
K	1600 to 1699 A. D.	Y	2900 to 2999 A. D.
L	1700 to 1799 A. D.	Z	3000 to 3099 A. D.
M	1800 to 1899 A. D.	AA	4000 to 4090 A. D.

9 GENERALIA

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Canonical divisions</i></p> <p>1 Bibliography</p> <p>2 Library science</p> <p>3 Dictionaries, encyclopaedias</p> <p>4 Societies</p> <p>5 Periodicals</p> <p>61 Congresses</p> <p>62 Commissions</p> <p>63 Exhibitions</p> <p>64 Museums</p> <p>7 Biographies</p> <p>8 Year-books</p> <p>9 Miscellaneous</p> <p>98 Theses, abstracts and collections</p> <p>1 BIBLIOGRAPHY</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Divisions based on Material or M Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Tablets</p> <p>2 Manuscripts</p> <p>3 Incunabula</p> <p>4 Printed books</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Divisions based on Bibliographical or B Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Bibliography of publications in a particular geographical area</p> <p>2 Bibliography of publications dealing with a particular geographical area</p> | <p>3 Bibliography of publications in a particular language and of publications dealing with it</p> <p>4 General catalogue of a library</p> <p>5 General catalogue of a publishing firm</p> <p>2 LIBRARY SCIENCE</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Building and equipment</p> <p>11 Stack room</p> <p>12 Catalogue room</p> <p>13 Reading room</p> <p>14 Counter</p> <p>15 Periodicals room</p> <p>16 Office room</p> <p>17 Exhibition room</p> <p>18 Lecture room</p> <p>19 Other rooms</p> <p>2 Legislation</p> <p>3 Finance</p> <p>4 Administration</p> <p>41 Book selection</p> <p>42 Book order</p> <p>43 Periodicals work</p> <p>44 Accessioning</p> <p>45 Preparation of the book</p> |
|--|--|

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|------------------------------------|
| 46 | Accounts | 11 | National library |
| 48 | Management | 12 | Central library |
| 5 | Technical | 13 | Copyright library |
| 51 | Classification | 15 | Regional library |
| 55 | Cataloguing | 2 | Public library |
| 551 | Internal form of the catalogue | 21 | City library |
| | | 22 | Rural library |
| 5511 | Alphabetic catalogue | 3 | Academic library |
| 5513 | Dictionary catalogue | 31 | School library |
| 5515 | Classified catalogue | 32 | College library |
| 555 | External form of the catalogue | 33 | University library |
| 5551 | Book form of catalogue | 34 | Library of research organisations |
| 5552 | Pastedown catalogue | 35 | Library of learned societies |
| 5553 | Sheaf catalogue | 4 | Business library |
| 5555 | Card catalogue | 41 | Industrial library |
| 6 | Circulation work | 42 | Commercial library |
| 61 | Within the library premises | 45 | Government departmental library |
| 62 | For home reading | 5 | Library for special classes |
| 621 | Books | 51 | Children's library |
| 622 | Periodicals | 53 | Library for the blind |
| 623 | Rules of lending | 55 | Sea-men's library |
| 65 | Issue methods | 56 | Hospital library |
| 7 | Reference work | 57 | Prison library |
| 8 | Publicity work | 6 | Manuscripts library |
| | <i>Divisions based on Library or L Characteristic</i> | 7 | Subscription library |
| 1 | National and similar libraries | 8 | Private library |

B MATHEMATICS

<i>Canonical divisions</i>	<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>
B1 Arithmetic	
B2 Algebra	1 Primality and divisibility
B3 Analysis	
B4 Other methods	2 Distribution
B5 Trigonometry	3 Diophantine equations
B6 Geometry	
B7 Mechanics	<i>Special equations by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
B8 Potentials	
B9 Astronomy	3K57 Pell's equation
B1 ARITHMETIC	5 Forms including partitions
B11 Lower arithmetic	
B111 Numeration	<i>Special forms by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
B112 Notation	
B113 Arithmetical operations	5K37 Fermat's last theorem
B12 Concept of numbers	5L42 Goldbach's theorem
B13 Integers (theory of numbers)	5L50 Waring's problem
	9 Associated arithmetic functions
<i>Divisions based on Number or N Characteristic</i>	<i>Special arithmetic functions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
1 Prime numbers	9L60 ϕ function
2 Numbers defined by factor properties	9M32 μ function
21 Highly composite numbers	9M97 Mertzen's function
5 Numbers defined by partition properties	<i>Divisions based on Method or M Characteristic</i>
	1 Elementary arithmetical methods

- | | | | |
|------|---|----------|--|
| 2 | Algebraic methods | B22 | Continued fractions |
| 21 | Elementary algebraic methods | B221 | Finite continued fractions |
| 22 | Methods of rational approximations by continued fraction | B23 | Theory of equations |
| 23 | Congruences | | <i>Divisions based on Equation or E Characteristic</i> |
| 25 | Method of algebraic forms | 1 | Simple |
| 28 | Method of probability | 2 | Quadratic |
| 3 | Analytical methods | 3 | Cubic |
| 36 | Method of infinite series and products | 4 | Biquadratic |
| 38 | Method of complex variable | 6 | Simultaneous |
| 39 | By the use of special functions | 7 | <i>n</i> th degree |
| | <i>(to be divided as B39)</i> | 8 | Transcendental |
| 6 | Geometrical methods | 9 | Special |
| B15 | Algebraic numbers and ideal numbers | | <i>Special equations by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i> |
| | <i>(to be divided as B13)</i> | 9M29 | Abelian equations |
| B16 | Complex and hypercomplex numbers | 9M72 | Sylow equations |
| | <i>(to be divided as B13)</i> | | <i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i> |
| | B2 ALGEBRA | 1 | Numerical solutions |
| B21 | Elementary algebra, <i>i. e.</i> , not involving infinite processes | 3 | Symmetric functions |
| B213 | Fundamental operations and laws | 4 | Elimination, resultant |
| B215 | Ratio and proportion, variation | 5 | Formal solutions |
| B216 | Progressions | 6 | Graphical solutions |
| B217 | Permutations and combinations | 7 | Existence of solutions, Galois theory |
| | | B24 | Determinants |
| | | B245 | Matrices |
| | | | <i>Special determinants by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i> |
| | | B24 M 12 | Alternants |

B25	Higher algebra, forms, transformations, invariants, etc.	B281	Probability
		B2813	Normal equations
		B2817	Sampling
		B2818	Theory of attributes
	<i>Divisions based on Form or F</i>	B282	Frequency curves
	<i>Characteristic</i>	B283	Histograms
2	Binaries	B284	Averages and index numbers
3	Ternaries	B285	Correlation
4	Quaternaries	B288	Mathematical crystallography
7	n-naries	B289	Actuarial science
	<i>Divisions based on Degree or D</i>	B29	Algebras
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Linear		B3 ANALYSIS
2	Quadratic	B31	Foundations
3	Cubic	B311	Numbers
7	nth degree	B3111	Ordinal
	<i>Divisions based on Transformation or T</i>	B3113	Cardinal
	<i>characteristic</i>	B3114	Transfinite
1	Linear transformations	B316	Topology
19	Special invariants	B32	Calculus
2	Quadratic transformations	B321	Differential calculus
	Special invariants	B324	Partial differentiation
29	Special invariants	B325	Integral calculus
3	Cubic transformations	B3255	Definite integrals
39	Special invariants	B328	Multiple integrals
7	nic transformations	B33	Differential and integral equations
79	Special invariants		
9	Special transformations		
	<i>Special transformations by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>		<i>Divisions based on Equation or E</i>
			<i>Characteristic</i>
9M63	Cremona transformations	1	Ordinary
		2	Simultaneous
B27	Groups	3	Total differential
B271	Finite groups	4	Partial
B28	Statistics	5	Integral

	<i>Divisions based on Degree or D Characteristic</i>	B365	Infinite products
		B369	Divergent series
			<i>Special series by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
1	Linear		
2	Quadratic		
3	Cubic		
4	Quartic	B36M22	Fourier's
5	Quintic	B36M39	Dirichlet's
6	Sextic	B37	Real variable
7	<i>n</i> th degree		
	<i>Divisions based on Order or O Characteristic</i>		<i>Divisions based on Variable or V Characteristic</i>
1	First	1	Single variable
2	Second	2	Two variables
3	Third	7	<i>n</i> variables
4	Fourth		
5	Fifth		<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>
6	Sixth		
7	<i>n</i> th	1	Integrals
	<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>		<i>Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
1	Numerical solutions		
5	Formal solutions	1M23	Cauchy integrals
52	Algebraic theory	1M54	Riemann integrals
53255	Solution by definite integrals	1N02	Lebesgue integrals
56	Solution by infinite series	2	Analytic representation
59	Singular solutions	22	As a continued fraction
6	Graphical solutions	23	As a definite integral
7	Existence of solutions	26	As an infinite series
B34	Continuous groups	265	As an infinite product
B35	Differential forms	4	Singularities
B36	Infinite series	5	Distribution of values
B361	Sequences	7	Maximum-minimum principles
B362	Series of positive terms	8	Inequalities and mean values
B363	Alternating series	9	Families of functions
		B38	Complex variable

<i>Divisions based on Variable or V Characteristic</i>		<i>Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>	
1	Single variable	B392L57	Hyperbolic functions
2	Two variables	B392L84	Elliptic functions
7	n variables	B392M26	Hyperelliptic functions
<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>		B392N11	Prym functions
1	Cauchy's theorem and complex integration	B393	Functions defined by contour integrals
2	Analytic representation	<i>Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>	
23	As a contour integral	B393 L 30	Eulerian functions, gamma functions
26	As an infinite series	B393M09	Lie functions
265	As an infinite product	B393M24	Bessel functions, cylindrical harmonics
3	Analytic continuation	B394	Functions defined by differential and integral equations
4	Singularities	<i>Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>	
41	Poles	B394L85	Laplace function, Legendere function, spherical harmonics
45	Essential singularities		
5	Distribution of values		
59	Exceptional values		
6	Conformal representation and uniformisation		
7	Maximum-minimum principles		
8	Inequalities and mean values		
9	Families of functions		
B39	Special functions		
B391	Elementary functions defined by a finite number of algebraic operations		
B392	Integrals of algebraic functions		

- B394M28 Green's function, harmonic function
- B394M39 Lamé's function, ellipsoidal harmonics
- B394M73 Mathieu's functions
- B396 Functions defined by infinite series and products
- Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)*
- B396M12 Hypergeometric series, Hermite's functions
- B396M31 Integral functions
- B396M59 Zeta function
- B397 Functions defined by groups, automorphic functions
- B398 Functions of position defined in the manner of Riemann
- B399 Functions qualitatively defined
- B399N17 Quasi-analytic functions
- B4 OTHER METHODS**
- B41 Calculus of finite differences
- B42 Calculus of variations
- B43 Calculus of functional analysis
- B44 Graphical calculus and nomography
- B45 Quaternions
- B46 Vector analysis etc.
- B463 Tensor calculus and absolute calculus
- B466 Vector analysis
- B48 Operational calculus
- B5 TRIGONOMETRY**
- B52 Plane trigonometry
- B53 Spherical trigonometry
- B6 GEOMETRY**
- Divisions based on Space or S Characteristic*
- 1 Foundations
- 2 Plane
- 21 Configurations essentially made up of points and straight lines only
- 22 Curves of the second degree
- 23 Curves of the third degree
- 24 Curves of the fourth degree
- 25 Curves of the fifth degree
- 27 Algebraic curves in general
- 28 Transcendental curves

3	Three dimensions		B7 MECHANICS
31	Configurations essentially made up of points, straight lines and planes only	B71	Kinematics
		B72	Dynamics
		B73	Statics
		B75	Hydromechanics
		B752	Hydrodynamics
32	Surface of the second degree	B753	Hydrostatics
		B758	Aerodynamics
33	Cubic surface		B9 ASTRONOMY
34	Quartic surface		<i>Divisions based on</i>
36	Curves in space		Body or B
4	Four dimensions		<i>Characteristic</i>
5	Five dimensions		
7	n dimensions	1	Earth
9	Non-Euclidean	2	Moon
91	Elliptic	3	Sun
92	Hyperbolic	4	Planets
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	41	Mercury and infra-Mercurial
	Method or M	42	Venus
	<i>Characteristic</i>	43	Mars
1	Enumerative	44	Asteroids
2	Algebraic	45	Jupitar
23	Elementary co-ordinate geometry	46	Saturn
		47	Uranus
25	Algebraic geometry with the use of higher algebra	48	Neptune
		49	Trans-Neptunian
3	Differential geometry	5	Meteors and comets
32	Infinitesimal geometry	51	Meteors
35	Higher differential geometry	52	Comets
		55	Zodiacal light
4	Practical geometry	6	Stars
5	Descriptive geometry	61	Constellation stars
6	Pure geometry	62	Double stars
7	Projective geometry including differential projective geometry	63	Multiple stars
		64	Clusters and nebulae
		641	Milky way
		7	Planetary systems
		78	Satellites

<i>Divisions based on</i>			
<i>Problem or P</i>			
<i>Characteristic</i>			
	Chronology	531	Aberration
11	Year	532	Annual parallax
112	Lunar year	535	Star reduction
113	Solar year	55	Position of the pole
12	Month	56	Ecliptic
122	Lunar month	57	Eclipses
123	Solar month	575	Occultations
13	Week	578	Transits
14	Day	58	Calculations of ephemerides
143	Solar day	6	Physical astronomy, astrophysics
1431	True solar day	61	Position
1432	Mean solar day	62	Constants
1435	Equation of time	621	Dimensions and figure
146	Sidereal day	622	Mass
15	Subdivision of day	623	Density
16	Time reckoning	624	Distance
161	Sidereal time	63	Rotation and surface
162	Local time	631	Rotation
165	Standard time	635	Surface
17	Calendars	6358	Atmosphere
18	Eras	642	Temperature
2	Geodetic astronomy	643	Radiation
21	Geographical positions	652	Brightness
22	Meridian	653	Spectroscopy
23	Longitude	67	Age
24	Latitude	68	Constitution
5	Spherical astronomy	7	Theoretical astronomy, celestial mechanics
51	Celestial sphere and coordinates		
52	Reduction to centre of earth	72	Orbits
521	Refraction	73	Problem of three bodies
5212	Dip of horizon	74	Perturbations, planetary theory
5215	Twilight	75	Perturbations, lunar theory
522	Parallax		
53	Correction for movement of earth		

76	Rotation and figures of equilibrium	8	Cosmogony
77	Perturbed rotation	9	Applications
78	Tides	94	Navigation
		99	Astrology

C PHYSICS

<i>Canonical divisions</i>		33	Statics
C2	Properties of matter	5	Elasticity
C3	Sound	51	Elongation
C4	Heat	52	Bending
C5	Light	53	Elasticity of volume
C6	Electricity	55	Elasticity of shape
C7	Magnetism	6	Capillarity etc.
C8	Cosmic hypotheses (time, space, energy, matter)	61 62 63	Capillarity Surface tension Viscosity
C9	Applications	7	Pressure
C2	PROPERTIES OF MATTER	9	Applications
<i>Divisions based on State or S Characteristic</i>			C3 SOUND
1	Solids		<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>
5	Liquids		1 Propagation
8	Gases		11 Velocity
<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>			12 Reflection
1	Density		13 Refraction
2	Gravity		2 Intensity
3	Experimental mecha- nics		3 Pitch etc.
32	Motion		31 Pitch
321	Motion in a straight line		33 Musical scale
322	Motion in a plane		35 Resonance
323	Motion in space		359 Resonators
328	Vibrations		38 Analysis
3285	Waves		5 Beats, diffraction, interference
		8	Nature
		9	Applications

	C4 HEAT	73	Third law
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	8	Nature of heat
	Problem or P	9	Applications
	<i>Characteristic</i>		C5 LIGHT
1	Transference		<i>Divisions based on</i>
16	Radiation		Wave length or W
17	Convection		<i>Characteristic</i>
18	Conduction		1 Visible
2	Thermometry	1	2 Red
21	Low temperature measurement	2	3 Orange
27	Pyrometry (high temperature measurement)	4	4 Yellow
29	Thermometers	5	5 Green
3	Calorimetry etc.	6	6 Blue
31	Calorimetry	7	7 Indigo
32	Quantity of heat	8	8 Violet
33	Specific heat		<i>Other divisions by the</i>
4	Expansion of bodies		<i>Chronological Device</i>
5	Change of state		<i>(illustrative)</i>
51	Fusion	M00	Infra-red rays
512	Melting point	M01	Ultra-violet rays
513	Change of volume during fusion	M95	X-rays
514	Latent heat of fusion	N00	Gamma rays
52	Sublimation	N25	Cosmic rays
55	Vaporization, evaporation, ebullition		<i>Divisions based on</i>
552	Boiling point		Problem or P
554	Latent heat of vaporization		<i>Characteristic</i>
58	Critical state	1	Propagation
582	Critical point	11	Velocity
7	Thermodynamics	12	Reflection
71	First law	13	Refraction
715	Mechanical equivalent of heat	2	Photometry
72	Second law	3	Dispersion, spectroscopy
722	Absolute temperature	31	Technique of the spectrum
		32	Continuous spectrum
		33	Band spectrum
		34	Line spectrum

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
| 38 | Effects | 28 | Condensers |
| | <i>Special effects by the</i> | 3 | Dielectrics |
| | <i>Chronological Device</i> | C62 | Current electricity |
| | <i>(illustrative)</i> | | <i>Divisions based on</i> |
| 38M76 | Kerr effect | | Current or C |
| 38M96 | Zeeman effect | | <i>Characteristic</i> |
| 38N13 | Stark effect | 3 | Direct current |
| 38N23 | Compton effect | 4 | Alternating current |
| 38N28 | Raman effect | 41 | One phase |
| 5 | Interference etc. | 42 | Two phase |
| 51 | Interference | 43 | Three phase |
| 55 | Diffraction | 48 | Multi phase |
| 58 | Scattering | 5 | Weak current |
| 6 | Double refraction and
polarization | | <i>Divisions based on</i> |
| 65 | Elliptic polarization | | Problem or P |
| 68 | Rotatory polarization | | <i>Characteristic</i> |
| 7 | Absorption, etc. | 1 | Production, storage,
propagation |
| 71 | Absorption | 11 | Primary cells |
| 72 | Emission | 15 | Secondary cells |
| 73 | Fluorescence | 16 | Radiation |
| 74 | Phosphorescence | 18 | Conduction |
| 8 | Nature of light | 2 | Potential |
| | <i>Special theories by the</i> | 3 | Measurement |
| | <i>Chronological Device</i> | 4 | Transformation into |
| | <i>(illustrative)</i> | | other forms of |
| 8K75 | Corpuscular theory | | energy |
| 8K90 | Wave theory | 44 | Thermo-electricity |
| 8M00 | Elastic solid theory | 45 | Photo-electricity |
| 8M65 | Electromagnetic
theory | 47 | Magneto-electricity |
| 9 | Applications | 8 | Nature of electricity |
| | C6 ELECTRICITY | 9 | Applications |
| C61 | Statical electricity | | C7 MAGNETISM |
| | <i>Divisions based on</i> | | <i>Divisions based on</i> |
| | Problem or P | | Magnetism or M |
| | <i>Characteristic</i> | | <i>Characteristic</i> |
| 1 | Electrification | 2 | Dia magnetism |
| 2 | Charge | 3 | Para magnetism |
| 25 | Induction | 4 | Ferro magnetism |

- 5 Terrestrial magnetism
Divisions based on
Problem or P
Characteristic
- 2 Intensity
 8 Nature
 9 Applications
- C8 COSMIC HYPOTHESIS**
 (Time, space, energy, matter)
Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)
- C8N05 Relativity**
 (general)
- C81 Time, space**
Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)
- C81N05 Relativity**
 (special)
- C82 Energy, matter**
- Special theories by the*
Chronological Device
(illustrative)
- C82N26** Wave mechanics,
 statistical mechanics
- C83 Matter**
Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)
- C83M57** Kinetic theory
C83M95 Electron theory
C83M96 Radioactivity
- C84 Energy**
Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)
- C84K86** Gravitation
C84M60 Ether theory
C84M65 Electromagnetic
 theory
- C84N01** Quantum theory
- C85 Space**
C86 Time

D ENGINEERING

<i>Divisions based on</i>			
<i>Work or W</i>			
<i>Characteristic</i>			
1	Building and habitation	4117	Asphalt
		4119	Other kinds
		415	Rail roads
11	Wooden	4151	Street railways
12	Earthen	4152	Light railways
13	Brick	4153	Ordinary railways
14	Stone	41531	Narrow gauge
141	Granite	41532	Metre gauge
143	Sand stone	41533	Standard guage
16	Reinforced concrete	41534	Broad guage
18	Steel	4156	Underground rail-ways
19	Other buildings	4158	Mountain railways
194	Caves	416	Bridges
2	Irrigation and drainage work	4161	Wooden
		4162	Suspension
24	Underground water	4163	Masonry
26	River	4164	Stone
27	Tank	4165	Culverts
28	Drainage	4166	Reinforced concrete
284	Subsoil	4168	Steel
3	Mining	4169	Other bridges
4	Transport—track	41698	Cantilever
41	Land transport	4191	Tunnels
411	Roads, highways	42	Water transport
4111	Wood paved	421	Inland canal
4112	Earth	423	River
4113	Macadam	424	Inter-oceanic canal
41131	Water bound	425	Ocean
41132	Tar bound	426	Submarine
4114	Stone paved	43	Air transport
4115	Cement	44	Rope ways
4116	Reinforced concrete	5	Transport—vehicles
		51	Land transport vehicles

511	Vehicles carried by muscular power	5251	Sailing ships
5111	Palanquin	5253	Steam and motor ships
5112	Chairs	52532	Cargo ships
5113	<i>Dolies</i>	525325	Oil ships
512	Vehicles drawn by muscular power	52533	Passenger ships
5121	Country carts	52534	Men-of-war
5122	Spring carts	526	Submarines
5125	Cycles	53	Air vehicles
513	Vehicles drawn by mechanical power	531	Air vehicles lighter than air
5132	Motor trucks	535	Air vehicles heavier than air
5133	Motor cars	6	Mechanical engineering
5135	Motor cycles	62	Principles of mechanism and special devices
515	Railroad vehicles	621	Shafting
5151	Tram cars	6211	Shaft
5153	Railway carriages	62115	Flexible shaft
51532	Railway trucks	6212	Bearings
515321	Open trucks	62121	Journal bearings
515322	Parcel vans	62122	Pillow blocks, hangers, brackets
515323	Animal vans	62123	Pivot bearings
515325	Oil vans	62124	Collar bearings
515328	Trucks for heavy goods	62125	Ball and roller bearings
51533	Passenger carriages	622	Belt gearing
515331	Saloons	6221	Pulleys
515332	Higher class carriages	6222	Belting
515333	Lower class carriages	6223	Belt shifters
515334	Military carriages	6224	Rope transmission
515335	Dining cars	6225	Chain gearing
515336	Tourist carriages	6226	Link belting
52	Water transport vehicles	623	Toothed gearing, cams
521	Boats	626	Valve gear
523	Steam boats	627	Lubrication
525	Ships		

6291	Governors, regulation and control	85	Water supply
6292	Speed and revolution indicators	851	Sources and head works
6296	Dynamo-meters	8515	Underground
635	Hydraulic engineering	85151	Wells
6351	Water wheel	85155	Artesian wells
6353	Piston engines	8516	Rivers
6355	Turbines	8517	Tanks, lakes
638	Pneumatic engineering	8518	Reservoirs
6381	Windmill	854	Pollution
6385	Turbines	855	Purification
6387	Compressed air	8551	Mechanical treatment
64	Heat engines	85511	Settling
641	External combustion engines, steam engines	85512	Filtration
643	Piston engines	855121	Natural
645	Turbines	855122	Sand
646	Internal combustion engines	855128	Domestic filters
6465	Oil engines	8552	Physical treatment
6466	Diesel engines	85525	Ultra violet ray
6467	Gas engines	85526	Electrical
6468	Hot air engines	8553	Chemical treatment
66	Electrical engineering	<i>(To be divided by substance used as in 'E Chemistry')</i>	
663	Direct current	856	Distribution
664	Alternating current	8561	Pumping station
6641	One-phase	8562	Water tower
6642	Two-phase	8564	Pipes
6643	Three-phase	85641	Main pipes
6648	Multi-phase	85645	House connections
665	Weak current	8569	Prevention of waste
666	Wireless, high frequency	85691	Water meters
8	Municipal and sanitary engineering	86	Sewage
		862	House connection
		864	Sewers
		865	Pumping station
		866	Sewage disposal
		8662	Irrigation, sewage farms
		8664	Disposal into streams, sea, etc.

8665	Purification		(For Work Division 2 and its subdivisions)
8666	Septic tanks		
87	Municipal refuse and waste	1	Source, catchment
		2	Head works
872	House collections	3	Surplus works
874	Street cleaning	4	Distributive works
876	Refuse disposal	5	Cross-drainage works
	<i>Divisions based on Part or P Characteristic</i>	8	Flood protecting and river training work.
	(For Work Division 1 and its subdivisions)		(For Work Division 3 and its subdivisions)
1	Earth work	1	Preliminaries
2	Foundations	11	Excavation
3	Floor	12	Quarrying
4	Supports	13	Drilling, blasting
41	Walls	14	Deep boring
45	Pillars	15	Shaft sinking
5	Stair ways	16	Tunnelling and drifting
6	Roofs	17	Stoping
61	Beams and trusses	18	Timbering, masonry lining
62	Rafters		
63	Roof covering	2	Ore dressing
7	Windows	21	Preliminary operations
72	Window frames	22	Hand dressing
75	Window gratings	23	Crushing, stamping engine
78	Window shutters	24	Screening
8	Doors	25	Jigging, ore concentrators
82	Door frames	26	Slime treatment
85	Hinges	27	Magnetic separation
88	Door proper	28	Washing
89	Fastening devices	29	Dressing works
9	Ventilation, etc.	4	Hoisting, transport
91	Domestic water supply	44	Underground roads
92	House drainage	45	Vehicles
93	Ventilation	46	Haulage
94	Heating, cooling	47	Hoist and elevators
95	Lighting		
98	Sanitary fittings		
996	Lightning protection		

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 48 | Surface transport | 87 | Platforms |
| 7 | Dangers and accidents | 9 | Other parts |
| 71 | Fire damp | 92 | Drainage |
| 72 | Mine fires | | <i>(For Work Division 416 and its subdivisions)</i> |
| 73 | Crushing and fall of ground | 1 | Earth work |
| 74 | Flooding | 2 | Foundation |
| 75 | Accidents to miners | 4 | Piers, abutments and wing walls |
| 76 | Rescue and relief | 5 | Wind brasings, parapets, etc. |
| 92 | Drainage | 6 | Bridge proper |
| 93 | Ventilation | 8 | Approaches, river training works |
| 94 | Heating, cooling | | <i>(For Work Division 42 and its subdivisions)</i> |
| 95 | Lighting | | |
| | <i>(For Work Division 411 and its subdivisions)</i> | | |
| 1 | Earth work | 1 | Earth work, dredging |
| 2 | Foundation | 4 | Locks |
| 3 | Surface | 7 | Towpaths |
| 4 | Gradients | 8 | Harbours |
| 5 | Curves | 87 | Jettys, piers |
| 6 | Pavements | 88 | Docks |
| 7 | Berms, avenue, etc. | | <i>(For Work Division 43 and its subdivisions)</i> |
| 8 | Gates, traps | | |
| 9 | Other parts | 8 | Aerodromes |
| 92 | Drainage arrangement | | <i>(For Work Division 5 and its subdivisions)</i> |
| | <i>(For Work Division 415 and its subdivisions)</i> | | |
| 1 | Earth work | 1 | Wheels and tyres |
| 2 | Foundation | 2 | Axle |
| 3 | Surface | 3 | Springs |
| 31 | Ballast | 4 | Body |
| 33 | Sleepers | 41 | Steps |
| 35 | Rails | 43 | Floor |
| 4 | Gradients | 44 | Supports |
| 5 | Curves | 45 | Stairways |
| 6 | Banks, cuttings | 46 | Roof |
| 7 | Berms | 47 | Windows |
| 8 | Station yards | 48 | Doors |
| 85 | Points and crossings | 7 | Propelling arrangement |

- | | | | |
|------|---|--------|--|
| 8 | Braking arrangement | 71 | Lifts |
| | <i>Divisions based on</i> | 711 | Jacks, derricks |
| | Secondary work or S | 712 | Elevators |
| | <i>Characteristic</i> | 72 | Hoisting machinery |
| | <i>(For Work Division 6 and its</i> | 73 | Conveying machinery |
| | <i>subdivisions)</i> | 74 | Pressing machinery |
| 1 | Generation | 9 | Other machinery |
| 2 | Transmission | | <i>Divisions by the Subject Device</i> |
| 3 | Transformation | | <i>(Illustrative)</i> |
| 4 | Traction | 9D2:1 | Excavating machinery |
| | <i>(To be subdivided on the</i> | | |
| | <i>analogy of Work Division 5)</i> | 9M14 | Printing machinery |
| 5 | Illumination | 9M7 | Textile machinery |
| 6 | Workshop machinery | 9MJ38 | Flouring machines |
| 61 | Planing machines | 9MJ381 | Rice husking machines |
| 611 | Planers | | <i>Subdivisions of</i> |
| 612 | Shapers | | <i>divisions based on</i> |
| 613 | Slotting machines | | Secondary work or S |
| 614 | Grooving machines | | <i>Characteristic</i> |
| 62 | Turning machines | | <i>(illustrative)</i> |
| 621 | Lathes | | <i>(For Work Division 64 and</i> |
| 623 | Screw cutting machine | | <i>its subdivisions)</i> |
| 625 | Milling machines | 1 | Generation |
| 631 | Saws | 11 | Fuel |
| 635 | Shears | 12 | Engine room |
| 64 | Perforating machines | 121 | Engine |
| 641 | Punching machines | | <i>(For Work Division 66 and</i> |
| 6418 | Multiple punching machines | | <i>its subdivisions)</i> |
| 645 | Drilling machines | 1 | Generation |
| 651 | Filing machines | 11 | Prime mover and its adjuncts |
| 652 | Emery wheels | 1135 | Hydraulic |
| 653 | Grind stones | 114 | Heat engine |
| 654 | Abrasives | 12 | Generating room |
| 66 | Bending machines including straightening machines | 121 | Generator |
| 67 | Hammers | | <i>Special types indicated by</i> |
| 68 | Crushing machines | | <i>Chronological Device</i> |
| 7 | General machinery | 122 | Cables to the bus room |

123	Metering transformers		
1234	Circuit breakers		
125	Switch-gear	1	Applied mechanics
126	Condenser well	11	Structural mechanics
13	Bus structure	111	Beams, cantilevers
131	Buses	112	Columns
132	Feeders	113	Frames
133	Metering transformers	114	Moving loads
		115	Wind stresses
134	Circuit breakers	116	Arches
14	Transformers	13	Graphical statics
15	Switch gear	15	Hydraulics
18	Control room	151	Catchment
2	Transmission	155	Flow
21	Overhead	1551	In pipes
24	Underground	1552	In channels
26	Submarine	18	Pneumatics
29	Special problems	185	Flow
291	Corona	1851	In tubes
292	Insulation	1858	Air currents
294	Short circuits	2	Surveying
296	Lightning protection	21	Levelling
3	Transformation	22	Land surveying
31	Voltage	221	Theodolite survey
32	Current	28	Aerial surveying
33	Frequency	3	Materials, strength of materials
34	Phase	4	Design, drawing
36	A. C. to D. C. and <i>vice versa</i>	5	Specifications, quantities
38	Motors	6	Estimates, values
4	Transport	7	Construction, execution
		78	Measurements
		8	Working, etc.
		81	Testing
		82	Maintenance
		825	Renewals
		83	Working
<i>In addition to the divisions under '5 Transport,' the following are to be used</i>			
45	Television		
47	Telegraphy		
48	Telephony		
485	Broadcasting		

85	Repairs	e211	Voltage detectors
	<i>Divisions of Common Sub-</i>	e3	Current meters
	<i>division digit 'e'</i>	e31	Ammeters
	<i>(illustrative)</i>	e32	Coulombmeters
	<i>(For Work Division 66)</i>	e33	Ampere hour meters
e1	Resistance meters	e34	Voltameters
e11	Ohm meters	e4	Quantity meters
e12	Resistance-boxes	e41	Watt meters
e16	Wheatstone's bridge	e5	Energy meters
e2	Voltage meters	e51	Watt-hour meters
e21	Voltmeters	e52	Power-factor meters

E CHEMISTRY

<i>Divisions based on</i>	<i>Problem or P</i>	<i>Characteristic</i>
1	General	237 Osmosis
11	Preparation	238 Diffusion of gases
12	Physical properties	2381 Occlusion
121 to 127	as in C1 to C7	24 Thermochemistry
129	Periodic table	25 Photochemistry
.13	Isomorphism	26 Electrochemistry
14	Atomic weight, molecular weight	27 Magnetochemistry
17	Chemical formulæ and equations	28 Stereochemistry, etc.
2	Physical chemistry	281 Allotropy
21	Laws of chemical combination, etc.	282 Isomerism
211	Laws of chemical combination	3 Analytical chemistry
213	Statics and dynamics of chemical action	33 Qualitative
214	Chemical affinity	34 Quantitative
215	Valency	35 Volumetric
22	Solutions	36 Gravimetric
2201	Solubility	39 Micromethods
2204	Thermal effect	<i>Subdivisions applicable to 3 and its divisions</i>
2206	Electrical effect	04 Thermo methods
2207	Magnetic effect	05 Photo methods
221	Solids	06 Electro methods
225	Liquids	4 Synthesis
228	Gases	5 Extraction
23	Mixtures	7 Biochemistry
231	Alloys	<i>(All the divisions of E based on P Characteristic are applicable to '7 Biochemistry')</i>
235	Colloids	8 Manipulation
236	Emulsions	81 Oxidation, reduction
		82 Hydration, dehydration
		831 Crystallisation
		832 Sublimation
		835 Distillation
		84 Manipulation of temperature

86	Electrical methods	115	Silver (Ag)
88	Catalysis	116	Cesium (Cs)
89	Other methods	117	Dysprosium (Dy) or (Ds)
9	Applications		
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	1179	Holmium (Ho)
	<i>Substance or S</i>	118	Gold (Au)
	<i>Characteristic</i>	12	Group 2
0	Inorganic substances	120	Beryllium (Be)
01	Metals	121	Magnesium (Mg)
011	Noble metals	122	Calcium (Ca)
017	Radio-active metals	123	Zinc (Zn)
02	Rare elements	124	Strontium (Sr)
03	Alloys	125	Cadmium (Cd)
05	Non-metals	126	Barium (Ba)
08	Air, gases	127	Erbium (Er)
09	Groupings based on applications	1279	Thulium (Tm) or (Tu)
091	Building materials	128	Mercury (Hg)
093	Nutrition	129	Radium (Ra)
094	Poisons, intoxicants	13	Group 3
095	Fuels, explosives	130	Boron (B)
096	Drugs	131	Aluminium (Al)
098	Paints	132	Scandium (Sc)
1	Elements	133	Gallium (Ga)
10	Group 0	134	Yttrium (Yt) or (Y)
100	Helium (He)	135	Indium (In)
101	Neon (Ne)	136	Lanthanum (La)
102	Argon (A)	137	Ytterbium (Yb)
104	Krypton (Kr)	1379	Lucentium (Lu)
106	Xenon (Xe)	138	Thallium (Tl)
109	Radon (Rn), Niton (Nt)	139	Actinium (Ac)
11	Group 1	14	Group 4
110	Hydrogen (H)	140	Carbon (C)
1109	Lithium (Li)	141	Silicon (Si)
111	Sodium (Na)	142	Titanium (Ti)
112	Potassium (K)	143	Germanium (Ge)
1129	<i>Ammonium</i>	144	Zirconium (Zr)
113	Copper (Cu)	145	Tin (Sn)
114	Rubidium (Rb)	146	Cerium (Ce)
		1469	Praseodymium (Pr)

147	Celtium (Ct) or (Hf)	183	Cobalt (Co)
148	Lead (Pb)	184	Ruthenium (Ru)
149	Thorium (Th)	1849	Palladium (Pd)
15	Group 5	185	Rhodium (Rh)
150	Nitrogen (N)	187	Osmium (Os)
151	Phosphorus (P)	1879	Platinum (Pt)
152	Vanadium (V)	188	Iridium (Ir)
153	Arsenic (As)	2	Hydroxyls, basic oxides
154	Columbium (Cb) Niobium (Nb)		<i>(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)</i>
155	Antimony (Sb)	29	Binaries other than water, which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts
156	Neodymium (Nd)		<i>(To be divided successively by the two constituent elements and their respective valencies)</i>
157	Tantalum (Ta)	3	Acids, acidic oxides.
158	Bismuth (Bi)		<i>(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)</i>
159	Protactinium (Pa)	4	Salts
16	Group 6		<i>(To be divided by the constituent elements and their respective valencies)</i>
160	Oxygen (O)	5	Organic substances
161	Sulphur (S)	59	Groupings based on applications
162	Chromium (Cr)	593	Food
163	Selenium (Se)	594	Poisons, intoxicants
164	Molybdenum (Mo)	595	Explosives, fuel
165	Tellurium (Te)	596	Drugs
166	Samarium (Sm)	597	Textiles
1669	Europium (Eu)	598	Dyes
167	Tungsten (W)	599	Perfumes
168	Polonium (Po)	6	Aliphatic compounds
169	Uranium (U)	61	Paraffins
17	Group 7	611	Methane
170	Fluorine (F)	612	Ethane
171	Chlorine (Cl)	613	Propane
172	Manganese (Mn)		
173	Bromine (Br)		
174	Masurium (Ma)		
175	Iodine (I) or (J)		
176	Gadolinium (Gd)		
1769	Terbium (Tb)		
177	Rhenium (Re)		
18	Group 8		
182	Iron (Fe)		
1829	Nickel (Ni)		

614	Butanes	92J	Vegetable proteins
615	Pentanes	92K	Animal proteins
616	Hexanes	93	Vitamins
618	<i>n</i> th homologue	931	Vitamin A
63	Olefines	932	Vitamin B
632	Ethylene	933	Vitamin C
633	Propylene	934	Vitamin D
634	Butylenes	96	Alkaloids
638	<i>n</i> th homologue	96J	Plant alkaloids
64	Di-olefines or allenes	96K	Animal alkaloids
641	Allenes	981	Chlorophyll
65	Acetylene series	982	Enzymes
651	Acetylene		
652	Allylene		
658	<i>n</i> th homologue		
68	Carbohydrates		
681	Monosaccharides		
6811	Pentoses (arabinose)		
6813	Hexoses (glucose)	1	Halogen derivatives
682	Disaccharides	2	Hydroxyls, alcohols, phenols
6821	Maltose		
683	Trisaccharides	28	Derivatives of alcohol
688	Polysaccharides	281	Ethers
6891	Pentosans	283	Aldehydes
6892	Starch	285	Ketones
6893	Gums	3	Organic acids
6894	Cellulose	38	Derivatives of acids
6898	Glucosides	383	Esters
7	Aromatic compounds	385	Anhydrides
71	Aromatic hydrocarbons	5	Nitrogen compounds
711	Benzene	51	Amino-compounds
712	Naphthalene	537	Azo-compounds
713	Anthracene	55	Diazo-compounds
72	Reduced aromatic compounds	57	Nitro-compounds
8	Heterocyclic compounds	59	Other nitrogen compounds
9	Bio-substances	591	Cyanogen compounds
92	Proteins	6	Sulphur Compounds
		8	Compounds with other Elements

*Divisions based on
Combination or C
Characteristic
(For substance numbers
5, 6, 7 and 8)*

**G NATURAL SCIENCE (GENERAL)
AND BIOLOGY**

G1	Life	G341	Absorption of food and its movements in the body
G11	Cytology		
G111	Cell membrane	G343	Digestion
G112	Cytoplasm	G344	Metabolism
G1121	Cytoplasm proper	G345	Anabolism
G1122	Centrosome	G346	Catabolism
G1123	Chondriosomes	G5	General ecology
G1124	Metaplastic bodies		<i>(To be divided as the 'Problem Division 5 of 'I Botany')</i>
G113	Nucleus	G6	Genetics
G1131	Nuclear membrane	G61	Heredity
G1132	Chromatin	G62	Variation
G1133	Linin	G63	Mutation
G1134	Nuclear sap, karyolymph	G65	Hybridisation
G1135	Nucleoli	G66	Evolution
G11351	Karyosome	G7	General embryology, growth, etc.
G11352	Plasmosome	G9	Applications
G12	Histology	G91	Eugenics
G14	Sex determination	G92	Animal breeding
G3	General physiology		
G34	Nutrition		

H GEOLOGY

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>	18	Artificial production
H1	Mineralogy	2	Physical characters
H2	Petrology	21	Density
H3	Structural geology	22	Hardness
H4	Dynamic geology	23	Touch, taste, smell
H5	Stratigraphy	24	Thermal characteristics
H6	Palaeontology	25	Optical properties
H7	Economic geology	26	Electrical properties
H8	Cosmic hypothesis	27	Magnetic properties
H9	Applications	28	Etching
	H1 MINERALOGY	3	Chemical characters
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	5	Microscopic analysis
	<i>Substance or S</i>	8	Crystallography
	<i>Characteristic</i>	81	<i>Structure, morphology</i>
	<i>(vide rules)</i>	811	Isometric
	<i>Additional divisions</i>	812	Tetragonal
9	Precious stones	813	Hexagonal
91	Diamond	8135	Trigonal and rhombo- hedral
92	Ruby and sapphire	814	Orthorhombic
921	Ruby	815	Monoclinic
922	Sapphire	816	Triclinic
93	Opal	82	Irregularities
95	Topaz	821	Twinning, gliding plane
96	Spinel	83	Pseudosymmetry
98	Pearl	84	Inclusions
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	88	Artificial production
	<i>Problem or P</i>	9	Mining
	<i>Characteristic</i>		H2 PETROLOGY
11	Nomenclature and classification		<i>Divisions based on</i>
12	Genesis, origin		<i>Substance or S</i>
14	Prospecting		<i>Characteristic</i>
145	Occurrence	1	Igneous rocks

11	Volcanic rocks	174	Rocks containing
113	Rocks containing		feldspars
	quartz and feldspars	1741	Syenite
		1744	Diorite
1131	Obsidian	1747	Anorthite
1132	Rhyolite	1748	Gabbros
1133	Dacite	175	Rocks containing
114	Rocks containing		feldspars felds
	feldspars		pathoids, etc.
1141	Pitchstone	1751	Nepheline syenite
1142	Trachyte	1752	Theralite
1143	Andesite	1753	Teschenite
1144	Basalt	1756	Ijolite
1145	Tachylyte	1758	Peridotite picrite
115	Rocks containing	179	Other plutonic rocks
	feldspars and	2	Metamorphic rocks
	feldspathoids	21	Rocks due to re-
			gional metamor-
1151	Phonolite		phism
1152	Leucitophyre		
1153	Limburgite	211	Rocks derived from
119	Other volcanic		igneous rocks
	rocks	213	Rocks derived from
15	Hypabyssal rocks		sedimentary rocks
1511	Aplites	2131	Crystalline schists
1512	Porphyries	2132	Slates
1513	Lamprophyres	2133	Marble
1531	Granophyre	2134	Steatite
1532	Felsite	23	Contact metamor-
154	Rocks containing		phism
	feldspars alone	231	Lime stone
1541	Dolerite	233	Shales and slates
1543	Tinguaite	235	Conglomerate and
17	Plutonic rocks		sand
171	Arizonite, silexite	3	Sedimentary rocks
173	Rocks containing	31	Rudaceous
	quartz and feldspars	311	Conglomerate
		312	Breccia
1731	Granite	32	Arenaceous
1733	Tonalite, grano-	321	Sandstone
	diorite	322	Grit

- | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|---|
| 323 | Arkose | 35404 | Cannel and torbanite |
| 324 | Quartzite | | |
| 325 | Gannister | 35406 | Oil shale |
| 326 | Greywacke | 35407 | Asphalt and asphaltic impregnation |
| 327 | Silt stone | | |
| 33 | Argillaceous | | |
| 331 | Clay | 3541 | Silicious |
| 3311 | Fire clay | 35411 | Chert and flint |
| 3312 | Fuller's clay | 35413 | Silicious earth |
| 3313 | Aeolian clay | 5 | Meteorites |
| 3314 | Abyssal clay | | |
| 3315 | Volcanic clay | | <i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i> |
| 3316 | Residual clay | | <i>(Same as those for mineralogy except '8')</i> |
| 332 | Mudstone | | |
| 333 | Shale | | |
| 335 | Marl | | |
| 336 | Calcareous shale | | |
| 34 | Chemical origin | H3 | STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY |
| 3422 | Calcareous | H31 | Stratification |
| 34221 | Calcite | H32 | Joints and cleavage |
| 3423 | Dolomite | H33 | Faults and folding, |
| 3451 | Phosphatic rocks | H34 | Metamorphism |
| 3482 | Ferruginous | H35 | Veins, dikes, necks, bosses |
| 34821 | Bedded iron ores | H36 | Mountain building, orogeny |
| 34823 | Bog iron ores | | |
| 35 | Rocks due to organic origin | | |
| 3522 | Calcareous | H4 | DYNAMIC GEOLOGY |
| 35221 | Lime stone | H41 | Hypogene, internal dynamics |
| 35222 | Dolomitic lime stone | H411 | Volcanoes |
| 35223 | Oolite and pisolitic lime stone | H412 | Geysers, hot springs |
| 35224 | Abyssal ooze | H413 | Movements and earth's crust |
| 35225 | Chalk | | |
| 3540 | Carbonaceous | H4131 | Slow depression, upheavals |
| 35401 | Peat | | |
| 35402 | Lignite | H4132 | Earthquakes |
| 35403 | Coal and anthracite | H418 | Other internal actions |

GEOLOGY

249

H42	Epigene or superficial action, external dynamics	H521	Cambrian
H421	Glacial geology	H522	Ordovician
H422	Action of water	H523	Silurian
H4221	Rain	H524	Devonian
H4222	Underground water	H525	Carboniferous
H4223	Rivers	H526	Permian
H4224	Lakes	H53	Secondary, mesozoic
H4225	Ocean	H531	Triassic
H423	Action of air	H533	Jurassic
H424	Land slides	H534	Cretaceous
H426	Action of plants	H54	Tertiary, Cainozoic
H427	Action of animals	H541	Eocene
H5	STRATIGRAPHY	H542	Oligocene
H51	Archean, eozoic, pre-Cambrian	H543	Miocene
H52	Primary, palaeozoic	H544	Pliocene
		H55	Quaternary
		H551	Pleistocene
		H555	Holocene or recent

I BOTANY

<i>Divisions based on</i>		4	Pteridophyta
Natural group of plants		41	Ophioglossaceæ
<i>or N Characteristic</i>		42	Filicinae, ferns
1	Cryptogamia	43	Equisetinae, horse-tails
2	Thallophyta	44	Lycopodiinae, club-moss
21	Protophyta (Bacteria, yeast, microbes)	45	Psilotaceæ
22	Algae, sea-weeds	61	Cycadaceæ, cycad family
221	Cyanophyceæ, blue-green algæ	5	Phanerogamia, flowering plants
223	Chlorophyceæ, green algæ	6	Gymnosperms
225	Phæophyceæ, brown algæ	63	Ginkgoaceæ
227	Rhodophyceæ, red algæ	65	Coniferæ, pine family
23	Fungi	67	Gnetaceæ, joint fir family
231	Myxomycetes, slime fungi, mycetozoa	7	Monocotyledons
233	Phycomycetes, mould	71	Microspermae
235	Ascomycetes, green mould, yeast	711	Hydrocharitaceæ
237	Basidiomycetes, mushrooms, rust	712	Burmanniaceæ
24	Lichenes	715	Orchidaceæ
3	Bryophyta	72	Epigynae
31	Hepaticæ, liver-worts	721	Scitamineæ
311	Marchantiales	722	Bromeliaceæ
313	Jungermanniales	723	Hæmodoraceæ
315	Anthocerotales	724	Iridaceæ
32	Musci, mosses	725	Amaryllidaceæ
321	Sphagnales	726	Taccaceæ
323	Andreaeales	728	Dioscoreaceæ
325	Bryales	73	Coronarieae
		731	Roxburghiaceæ
		732	Liliaceæ
		733	Pontederiaceæ
		734	Philydraceæ
		735	Xyridæ
		736	Commelinaceæ

737	Mayaceæ	813	Polygalineæ
738	Rapataceæ	8131	Pittosporæ
74	Calycinae	8134	Tremandrea
741	Flagellariæ	8132	Polygalaceæ
743	Juncaceæ	8136	Vochysiaceæ
75	Palmae	814	Caryophyllinae
76	Nudiflorae	8141	Caryophyllaceæ
761	Pandanaceæ	8143	Frankeniaceæ
762	Cyclanthaceæ	8145	Tamariscineæ
763	Typhaceæ	8147	Portulacæ
764	Aroideæ	815	Guttiferales
768	Lemnaceæ	8151	Elatineæ
77	Apocarpeæ	8153	Hypericineæ
771	Triuridaceæ	8154	Guttiferae (clusiaceæ)
772	Alismaceæ	8156	Ternstroemiaceæ
774	Naiadaceæ	8157	Dipterocarpaceæ
78	Glumaceæ	8158	Chlænaceæ
781	Eriocaulonaceæ	816	Malvales
782	Centrolepideæ	8161	Malvaceæ
783	Restiaceæ	8162	Sterculiaceæ
785	Cyperaceæ	8163	Tiliaceæ
786	Gramineæ	821	Geraniales
8	Dicotyledons	8211	Linææ
811	Ranales	8212	Humiriaceæ
8111	Ranunculaceæ	8213	Malpighiaceæ
8112	Dilleniaceæ	8214	Zygophylleæ
8113	Calycanthaceæ	8215	Geraniaceæ
8114	Magnoliaceæ	8216	Rutaceæ
8115	Anonaceæ	8217	Simarubeæ
8116	Menispermaceæ	8218	Ochnaceæ
8117	Berberidaceæ	82191	Burseraceæ
8118	Nymphaeaceæ	82192	Meliaceæ
812	Pariales	82193	Chaillatiaceæ
8121	Sarraceniaceæ	822	Olacales
8122	Papaveraceæ	8221	Olacineæ
8123	Fumariaceæ	8222	Ilicineæ
8124	Crucifceæ	8223	Cyrtileæ
8125	Capparidaceæ	8225	Phytocreneæ
8126	Cistaceæ	8227	Aquifoliaceæ, ilicaceæ
8127	Resedaceæ	823	Celastrales
8128	Violaceæ	8231	Celastrineæ
81291	Canellaceæ	8233	Hippocastanaceæ
81292	Bixineæ	8234	Stackhousiaceæ

8236	Rhamnaceæ	8412	Rubiaceæ
8238	Ampelidææ, vitaceæ	842	Asterales
824	Sapindales	8421	Valerianaceæ
8241	Sapindaceæ	8422	Dipsacæ
8243	Aceraceæ	8423	Calyceræ
8244	Staphyleæ	8424	Compositæ
8245	Sabiaceæ	843	Campanales
8246	Anacardiaceæ	8431	Stylidææ
831	Rosales	8432	Goodenovieæ
8311	Rosaceæ	8433	Campanulaceæ
8312	Connaraceæ	844	Ericales
8313	Leguminosæ	8441	Vacciniaceæ
8314	Saxifragaceæ	8442	Ericaceæ
8315	Crassulaceæ	8443	Monotropææ
8316	Droseraceæ	8445	Epacridææ
8317	Hamamelidaceæ	8446	Diapensiaceæ
8318	Bruniaceæ	8448	Lennoaceæ
83191	Haloragææ	845	Primulales
832	Myrtales	8451	Plumbagineæ
8321	Myrtaceæ	8452	Primulaceæ
8323	Rhizophoraceæ	8453	Myrsineæ
8324	Combretaceæ	846	Ebenales
8325	Melastomaceæ	8461	Sapotaceæ
8326	Lythrarieæ	8462	Ebenaceæ
8328	Onagrarieæ	8463	Styraceæ
833	Passiflorales	851	Gentianales
8331	Passifloreæ	8511	Oleaceæ
8332	Samydaceæ	8512	Salvadoraceæ
8333	Loaseæ	8513	Apocynaceæ
8334	Turneraceæ	8514	Asclepiadaceæ
8335	Datisceæ	8515	Loganiaceæ
8336	Cucurbitaceæ	8516	Gentianaceæ
8337	Begoniaceæ	852	Polemoniales
834	Ficoidales	8521	Polemoniaceæ
8341	Cactaceæ	8522	Hydrophyllaceæ
8344	Mesembryanthaceæ, ficoi- dææ	8523	Boraginææ
835	Umbellales	8524	Convolvulaceæ
8351	Umbellifereæ	8526	Solanaceæ
8355	Araliaceæ	853	Personales
8357	Cornaceæ	8531	Scrophularineæ
841	Rubiales	8532	Orobanchaceæ
8411	Caprifoliaceæ	8533	Lentibularieæ
		8534	Columelliaceæ

8535	Gesneraceæ	8873	Urticaceæ
8536	Bignoniaceæ	8874	Platanaceæ
8537	Pedaliaceæ	8875	Leitneriaceæ
8538	Acanthaceæ	8876	Juglandaceæ
861	Lamiales	8877	Myricaceæ
8611	Myoporineæ	8878	Casuarineæ
8612	Selagineæ	8891	Cupuliferæ
8613	Verbenaceæ	89	Ordines anomali
8614	Labiatae	891	Salicineæ
871	Plantagineae	892	Lacistemaceæ
88	Monochlamydeae	893	Empetraeæ
881	Curvembryeae	894	Ceratophylleæ
8811	Nyctagineæ		<i>Divisions based on</i>
8812	Illecebraceæ		<i>Problem or P</i>
8813	Amarantaceæ		<i>Characteristic</i>
8814	Chenopodiaceæ	1	Preliminaries
8815	Phytolaccaceæ	11	Nomenclature and
8816	Batideæ		classification
8817	Polygonaceæ	12	Natural history
8821	Podostemaceæ	18	Lists
883	Multiovulatae	19	Microscopy
	terres-	2	Morphology
	tres	3	Physiology
8831	Nepenthaceæ	4	Pathology
8832	Cytinaceæ	42	Infectious diseases
8833	Aristolochiaceæ	43	Parasitic diseases
884	Micrembryeae	44	Diseases due to
8841	Piperaceæ		poisons
8842	Chloranthaceæ	462	Terratology
8843	Myristiceæ	5	Ecology, plant geo-
8844	Monimiaceæ		graphy
885	Daphnales	511	Plant succession
8851	Laurineæ	512	Aggregation, ecesis
8852	Proteaceæ	52	Physiographic regions
8853	Thymeleaceæ	521	Land
8854	Penaeaceæ	5211	Desert
8855	Elaeagnaceæ	5213	Sand dunes.
886	Achlamydosporeae	5214	Prairies
8861	Loranthaceæ	5215	Rainforest
8862	Santalaceæ	523	Marsh
8863	Balanophoreæ		
887	Unisexuales		
8871	Euphorbiaceæ		
8872	Balanopseæ		

525	Water	11	Cells
5251	Fresh water	12	Tissues
5255	Sea water	13	Root
528	Air	131	Root hairs
53	Migration	132	Secondary roots
55	Vegetative inter-relation	133	Primary root
59	Applications	14	Stem
591	Indicators	15	Leaf
6	Genetics	16	Flower
7	Embryology, growth, etc.	17	Fruit
8	Palaeobotany	178	Seeds
	<i>Divisions based on</i>		
	Organ or O		
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Basic and regional		

(For the systems of organs, the divisions '2' to '8' of 'L Medicine' corresponding to the 'Organ' or 'O' Characteristic are to be used as far as applicable.)

J AGRICULTURE

	<i>Divisions based on</i>	142	Cane
	<i>Utility or U</i>	241	Paddy straw
	<i>Characteristic</i>	242	Wheat straw
1	Building materials	248	Alfalfa
2	Food of animals	251	Grass
3	Food of mankind	258	Sesbania Agustiflora
4	Poisons, intoxicants	281	Cotton seeds
5	Fuel	282	Horsegram
6	Spices, condiments, drugs	321	Potato
		322	Sweet potato
7	Textile fibres, etc.	323	Corms
8	Dying and tanning materials	324	Yam
		325	Indian kales
9	Oils, perfumes	326	Onion
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	327	Garlic
	<i>Parts or P</i>	331	Beet root
	<i>Characteristic</i>	332	Turnips
1	Secretions	333	Carrots
2	Bulbs	334	Radish
3	Roots (in the popular sense)	33T1	Tapioca
		341	Sugarcane
4	Stem	344	Rubarb
5	Leaves	351	Greens
6	Flowers	352	Spinach
7	Fruits	353	Cabbage
8	See d	354	Lettuce
	Crops	355	Celery
	<i>Fixed by the Favoured Category</i>	358	Betel
	<i>Device and Alphanetic Device</i>	361	Cauli flower
	<i>applied after division by U and</i>	371	Apple
	<i>P Characteristics</i>	372	Orange
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	373	Melons
118	Rubber	374	Banana
141	Bamboo	375	Pineapple

376	Grape	771	Cotton
377	Mango	772	Cocoonut
378	Tomato	841	Indigo
37F1	Fig	842	Indian mulberry
37G1	Guava	911	Frankincense
37J1	Jack fruit	921	Turmeric
37T1	Tamarind	931	Cuscus
381	Rice	981	Ground nut
382	Wheat	982	Cocoonut
383	Oats	983	Sesame
384	Rye	984	Castor plant
385	Maize		<i>Divisions based on</i>
386	Barley		Farming or F
387	Millet		<i>Characteristic</i>
388	Grams	1	Soil
411	Toddy	2	Manure
451	Tea	3	Propagation method
452	Tobacco	4	Control of diseases
481	Coffee		and injuries
482	Cocoa	5	Crop development
483	Poppy	7	Harvesting
541	Casuarina	8	Storing
611	Asafoetida		1 SOIL
621	Ginger		<i>Divisions based on</i>
622	Lesser galangal		Nature or N
631	Asparagus		<i>Characteristic</i>
651	Curry leaf		
661	Cloves	1	Clayey
671	Chillies	2	Loamy
672	Cardamom	3	Sandy
673	Coriander	4	Marly
681	Pepper	5	Alkaline
682	Mustard	6	Saline
685	Nutmeg		<i>Divisions based on</i>
741	Jute		Operation or O
742	Hemp		<i>Characteristic</i>
743	Flax	1	Reclamation
744	Rushes	2	Levelling
751	Esparto grass	3	Bundling
753	Agave	4	Ploughing

5	Harrowing, hoeing	5	Compositing
6	Clot-crushing	8	Storing
	2 MANURE	9	Applying
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	91	Spreading, harrowing
	Substance or S	92	Plant manuring
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Refuses	3 PROPAGATION	
11	Sweepings	METHOD	
12	Farmyard manure		<i>Divisions based on</i>
13	Dung and urine		Substance or S
131	Cattle		<i>Characteristic</i>
132	Horse	1	Seed
133	Other animals	2	Seedling
134	Birds, guano	3	Cuttings
14	Human refuses	4	Grafting
2	Green manures		<i>Divisions based on</i>
21	Indigo		Operation or O
22	Kolinji		<i>Characteristic</i>
23	Dhaincha	1	Gathering, raising
24	Sunhemp		stocks
25	Cowpea	2	Enarching
3	Bye products	3	Cleaning
31	Oilcakes	4	Drying
311	Groundnut	5	Curing
314	Castor	6	Sorting
318	Neem	8	Storing
32	Fish guano	9	Sowing, planting
34	Bone meal		
35	Horn and hoof meal	4 CONTROL OF DISEASES	
38	Tannery refuse	AND INJURIES	
4	Chemical manures		<i>Divisions based on</i>
412	Potassic		Disease or D
450	Nitrogenous		<i>Characteristic</i>
451	Phosphetic		<i>Divisions by Subject Device</i>
	<i>Divisions based on</i>		<i>(illustrative)</i>
	Operation or O	C4	Injuries due to heat
	<i>Characteristic</i>	I23	Fungus diseases
1	Gathering, manufactur-	K86	Entomological
	ring	K96	Injuries due to
			birds

K97	Injuries due to mammals	53	Drainage
U266	Injuries due to rain and floods	54	Temperature regulation
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	55	Light regulation
	Operation or O	56	Protection from wind
	<i>Characteristic</i>	57	Weeding
2	Etiology	59	Special processes peculiar to special crops
3	Symptoms and diagnosis		
4	Pathology		7 HARVESTING
5	Preventive steps		71 Gathering the produce
6	Rescue work	71	72 Preliminary separation
625	By radiation	72	73 Cleaning
625M01	Ultra-violet	73	74 Drying
625M96	X-ray	74	75 Curing
626	Electrical	75	76 Sorting
63	Chemical	76	
68	Entomological		8 STORING
5 CROP DEVELOPMENT		84	Control of diseases and injuries
51	Hoeing		
52	Water supply	JA	Forestry

K ZOOLOGY

<i>Divisions based on</i>		
Natural group of animals		416
<i>or N</i>		417
<i>Characteristic</i>		418
		419
1 Invertebrata		43 Scyphozoa, scyphomedusae
2 Protozoa		
21 Sarcodina		431 Cubomedusæ
211 Rhizopoda		433 Stauromedusæ
212 Foraminifera		435 Coronata
213 Heliozoa		437 Discophora
214 Radiolaria		45 Anthozoa, actinozoa
215 Proteomyxa		451 Alcyonaria
216 Mycetozoa		452 Stolonifera
23 Sporozoa		453 Coenothecalia
231 Telosporidia		454 Alcyonacea
235 Neosporidia		455 Gorgonacea
25 Flagellata		4551 Pseudaxonia
27 Infusoria		4553 Axifera
271 Ciliata		456 Pennatulacea
275 Suctorina (tentaculifera)		4561 Pennatulæ
3 Porifera		4562 Spicæ
31 Calcarea		4563 Verticilladæ
32 Myxospongiæ		4564 Renillæ
33 Hexactinellida		4565 Veretillæ
34 Octactinellida		457 Zoantharia
35 Heteractinellida		4571 Edwardsiidea
36 Demospongiæ		4572 Actiniaria
4 Coelenterata		45721 Actiniina
41 Hydrozoa		45722 Stichodactylina
411 Eleutheroblastea		4573 Madreporaria
412 Milleporina		45731 Entocnemaria
413 Gymnoblæstea (Anthomedusæ)		45732 Cyclocnemaria
414 Calyptoblæstea (Leptomedusæ)		4574 Zoanthidea
415 Stylasterina		4575 Antipathidea, antipatharia
		4576 Cerianthidea

48	Ctenophora	6	Vermes
481	Tentaculata	61	Platyhelminthes
482	Cydrapidea	611	Turbellaria
483	Lobata	6111	Polycladida
484	Cestoidea	6112	Tricladida
485	Platyctenea	6113	Rhabdocoelida
487	Nuda	613	Trematoda
5	Echinodermata	6131	Monogenea
51	Eleutherozoa	6132	Digenea, malacocotylea
52	Asteroidea	615	Cestoda
521	Spinulosa	617	Mesozoa
522	Velata	62	Nemertinea
523	Paxillosa	621	Protonemertini
524	Valvata	623	Mesonemertini
525	Forcipulata	625	Metanemertini
53	Ophiuroidea	627	Heteronemertini
531	Streptophiura	63	Nemathelminthes
532	Zygophiura	631	Nematoda
533	Cladophiurae	633	Nematomorpha
54	Echinoidea	635	Acanthocephala
541	Endocyclia	637	Chaetognatha
542	Clypeastroidea	64	Rotifera
5421	Protoclypeastroidea	641	Flosculariaceae
5422	Euclypeastroidea	642	Melicertaceae
543	Spatangoidea	643	Bdelloida
55	Holothuroidea	644	Asplanchnaceae
551	Aspidochirota	645	Scirtopoda
552	Elasipoda	646	Ploima
553	Pelagothuriida	6461	Illoricata
554	Dendrochirota	6462	Loricata
555	Molpadiida	647	Seisonaceae
556	Synaptida	648	Gastrotricha
56	Pelmatozoa	6481	Euichthydina
57	Crinoidea	6482	Apodina
572	Inadunata	649	Kinorhyncha
573	Articulata	65	Chaetopoda, annelida
576	Camerata	651	Archannelida
58	Extinct classes	652	Polychaeta, myzostomaria
581	<i>Thecoidea</i> (<i>Edrioasteroidea</i>)	6521	Phanerocephala
		65211	Nereidiformia
582	<i>Carpoidea</i>	65212	Spioniformia
583	<i>Cystoidea</i>	6523	Terebelliformia
584	<i>Blastoidea</i>	6524	Capitelliformia

6525	Scoleciformia	7513	Aplacophora
6526	Cryptocephala	753	Prosobranchiata
65261	Sabelliformia	7531	Diotocardia
65262	Hermelliformia	7532	Monotocardia
6527	Myzostomaria	755	Opisthobranchiata
653	Oligochaeta	7551	Tectibranchiata
6531	Microdrili	7555	Ascoglossa
6532	Megadrili	756	Nudibranchiata
654	Hirudinea	7561	Pteropoda
6541	Rhynchobdellæ	757	Pulmonata
6544	Gnathobdellæ	7571	Basommatophora
655	Gephyrea	7575	Stylommatophora
6551	Sipunculoidea	77	Cephalopoda
6553	Priapuloida	771	Dibranchiata
6555	Echiuroidea	7711	Octopoda
6557	Epithetosomatoidæ	7712	Decapoda
66	Phoronis	775	Tetrabranchiata
67	Polyzoa	7751	Nautiloidea
671	Entoprocta	7753	Ammonoidea
672	Ectoprocta	78	Brachiopoda
6721	Gymnolamata	781	Ecardines
6725	Phylactolamata	785	Testicardines
7	Mollusca	8	Arthropoda
71	Pelecypoda	81	Crustacea
711	Protobranchiata	811	Entomostraca
712	Filibranchiata	812	Branchiopoda
713	Pseudolamellibranchiata	8121	Phyllopoda
7131	Anomiaacea	8122	Cladocera
7135	Arcacea	813	Copepoda
7137	Mytilacea	8131	Gymnoplea
714	Eulamellibranchiata	8132	Podoplea
7141	Submytilacea	814	Cirripedia
7142	Tellinacea	8141	Pedunculata
7143	Veneracea	8142	Operculata
7144	Cardiacea	8143	Acrothoracica
7145	Myacea	8144	Ascothoracica
7146	Pholadacea	8145	Apoda
7147	Anatinacea	8146	Rhizocephala
715	Septibranchiata	8147	Ostracoda
73	Scaphopoda	815	Malacostraca
75	Gasteropoda	8151	Anaspidacea
751	Amphineura	8152	Mysidacea
7511	Polyplacophora	8153	Cumacea

8154	Isopoda	8643	Hemiptera petiolata
81541	Cheifera	8645	Tubulifera
81542	Flabellifera	8647	Aculeata
81543	Valvifera	865	Coleoptera
81544	Asellota	8651	Lamellicornia
81545	Oniscoida	8652	Adephaga, caraboidea.
81546	Epicarida	8653	Polymorpha
81547	Phreatoicidea	8654	Heteromera
8155	Amphipoda	8655	Phytophaga
81551	Crevettina	8656	Rhynchophora
81552	Læmodipoda	8657	Strepsiptera
81553	Hyperina	867	Lepidoptera
8156	Stomatopoda	8671	Rhopalocera
8157	Euphausiacea	8675	Heterocera
8158	Decapoda	871	Diptera
81581	Macrura	8711	Orthorrhapha nemocera
81582	Anomura	8712	Orthorrhapha brachycera
81583	Brachyura	8713	Cyclorrhapha aschiza
816	<i>Trilobites</i>	8714	Cyclorrhapha schizo- phora
83	Onychophora, peripatus, prototracheata	8715	Pupipara
84	Myriapoda	874	Aphaniptera
841	Chilognatha, diplopoda	8741	<i>Pulicidae</i>
843	Chilopoda	876	Thysanoptera
845	Schizotarsia	8761	Terebrantia
846	Symphyla	877	Hemiptera
847	Pauropoda	8771	Heteroptera
86	Insecta	8772	Homoptera
861	Aptera	8774	Anoplura
8611	Thysanura	88	Arachnida
8612	Collembola	881	Delobbranchiata, mero- stomata
862	Orthoptera	8811	Xiphosura
8621	Orthoptera cursoria	8813	<i>Eurypterida, gigan- straca</i>
8625	Orthoptera saltatoria	882	Embolobbranchiata
863	Neuroptera	8821	Scorpionidea
8631	Mallophaga	8822	Pedipalpi
8632	Pseudo-neuroptera	8823	Aranæ
8633	Neuroptera amphibiotica	8824	Palpigradi
8634	Neuroptera planipennia	8825	Solifugæ, solpugæ
8635	Trichoptera	8826	Chernetidea, chernetes, pseudoscorpiones
864	Hymenoptera		
8641	Hymenoptera sessili ventres		

8827	Podogona, ricinulei	9223	<i>Acanthodei</i>
883	Phalangidea, opiliones	9224	Plagiostomi
8831	Cyphophthalmi	92241	Selachii
8832	Mecostethi, laniatores	92245	Batoidei
8833	Plagiostethi, palpatores	923	Holocephali
884	Acarina, acari, acaridea	925	Teleostomi
8841	Vermiformia	9251	Crossopterygii
8842	Astigmata	92511	<i>Osteolepida</i>
8843	Metastigmata	92515	Cladistia
8844	Heterostigmata	9252	Chondrostei
8845	Prostigmata	9253	Holostei
8846	Notostigmata	9254	Teleostei
885	Tardigrada	92541	Malacopterygii
886	Pentastomida	92542	Ostariophysi
888	Pycnogonida, podosomata, Pantopoda	92543	Symbranchii
9	Prochordata and vertebrata	92544	Apodes
91	Prochordata	92545	Haplomi
911	Hemichordata	92546	Heteromi
9111	Enteropneusta	92547	Catosteomi
91111	Pterobranchia	92548	Percesoces
91113	Phoronidea	925492	Anacanthini
913	Urochordata, tunicata	925493	Acanthopterygii
9131	Larvacea	925494	Opisthomi
9133	Ascidacea	925495	Pediculati
91331	Ascidiae simplices	925496	Plectognathi
91332	Ascidiae compositae	926	Dipneusti, Dipnoi
91333	Merosomata	927	<i>Palaeospondyliidae</i>
913333	Holosomata	928	<i>Ostracodermi</i>
91335	Ascidiae luciae	9281	<i>Heterostraci</i>
9135	Thaliacea	9282	<i>Osteostraci</i>
91351	Cyclomyaria	9283	<i>Anaspida</i>
91353	Hemimyaria	93	Amphibia
915	Cephalochordata	931	Stegocephali
917	Craniata	9311	Stegocephali lepospondyli
9171	Cyclostomata	93111	Branchiosauri
91711	Myxinoides	93113	Aistopodes
91715	Petromyzontes	9312	Stegocephali temnospondyli
92	Pisces	9313	Stegocephali stereospondyli
922	Elasmobranchii	932	Lissamphibia
9221	<i>Pleuropterygii</i>	9321	Apoda
9222	<i>Ichthyotomi</i>	9323	Urodela

9325	Anura	94925	Mososauri
93251	Aglossa	9493	Sauria
93255	Phaneroglossa	94931	Lacertilia
94	Reptilia	949313	Geckones
941	Proreptilia	949315	Lacertæ
942	Prosauria	949316	Chamæleontes
9421	Microsauri	94932	Ophidia
9425	Prosauri	96	Aves
94251	Protorosauri	961	Archæornithes
94255	Rhynchocephali	962	Neornithes
943	Theromorpha	9621	Neornithes ratitæ
9431	Pareiasauri	96211	Ratitæ
9433	Theriodontia	962111	Struthiones
9435	Anomodontia	962112	Rhæ
9437	Placodontia	962113	Megistanes
944	Chelonia	962114	Apteryges
9441	Atheca	962115	Dinornithes
9445	Thecophora	962116	Aepyornithes
94451	Cryptodira	96212	Stereornithes
94453	Pleurodira	962121	<i>Mesembriornis</i>
94455	Trionychoidea	962122	<i>Diatryma</i>
945	Dinosauria	962123	<i>Dasornis</i>
9451	Sauropoda	962124	<i>Remiornis</i>
9453	Theropoda	962125	<i>Gastornis</i>
9455	Orthopoda	9622	Neornithes odontolcæ
94551	Stegosauri	96221	Hesperornithes
94555	Ornithopoda	96225	Enaliornithes
9457	Ceratopsia	9623	Neornithes carinatae
946	Crocodylia	96231	Ichthyornithes
9461	Pseudosuchia	96232	Colymbiformes
9463	Parasuchia	962321	Colymbi
9465	Eusuchia	962325	Podicipedes
947	Plesiosauria	96322	Sphenisciformes
9471	Nothosauri	963221	Sphenisci
9475	Plesiosauri	96323	Procellariiformes
948	Ichthyosauria	963231	Tubinares
9481	Ichthyosauri	9633	Ciconiiformes
9491	Pterosauria	96331	Steganopodes
94911	Pterosauri	96332	Ardeæ
949111	Pterodactyli	96333	Ciconiæ
949115	Pteranodontes	96334	Phoenicopteri
9492	Pythonomorpha	9634	Anseriformes
94921	Dolichosauri	96341	Palamedæ

96345	Anseres	974	Sirenia
9635	Falconiformes	975	Cetacea
96351	Cathartæ	9751	Mystacoceti
96353	Accipitres	9752	Odontoceti
9636	Tinamiformes	9753	Archæoceti
96361	Tinami	976	Ganodonta
9637	Galliformes	978	Ungulata
96371	Mesitæ	9781	Condylarthra
96373	Turnices	9782	Amblypoda
96375	Galli	9783	Ancylopoda
96377	Opisthocomi	9784	Typotheria
9638	Charadriiformes	9785	Toxodontia
96381	Limicolæ	9786	Proboscidæ
96382	Lari	9787	Hyracoidea
96384	Alcæ	9788	Perissodactyla
96385	Pterocles	97891	Litopterna
96387	Columbæ	97892	Artiodactyla
964	Cuculiformes	9791	Carnivora
9641	Cuculi	97911	Fissipedia
9645	Psittaci	97912	Pinnipedia
965	Coraciiformes	9792	Creodonta
9651	Coraciæ	9793	Rodentia
9652	Striges	97931	Simplicidentata
9653	Caprimulgi	97935	Duplicidentata
9654	Cypseli	9795	Insectivora
9655	Colii	97951	Insectivora vera
9656	Trogones	97955	Dermoptera
9657	Pici	9796	Chiroptera
966	Passeriformes	97961	Megachiroptera
9661	Passeres anisomyodæ	97965	Microchiroptera
96611	Subclamatores	9797	Primates
96615	Clamatores	97971	Lemuroidea
9662	Passeres diacromyodæ	97975	Anthropeida
96621	Suboscines		
96625	Oscines		
97	Mammalia		
971	Monotremata		
972	Marsupialia		
9721	Diprotodontia		
9725	Polyprotodontia		
973	Edentata		
9731	Xenarthra	5	Ecology
9735	Nomarthra	51	Instinct, reason

*Divisions based on
Problem or P
Characteristic*

*As in 'I Botany' with the
exception that Problem
Number 5 is to be divided as
follows*

52	Abode, migration	56	Breeding
53	Food	57	Means of protection
54	Season, hibernation	59	Other habits
55	Sociability		

L. MEDICINE

	<i>Divisions based on</i>	161	Shoulders
	Organ or O	162	Axilla
	<i>Characteristic</i>	163	Arms
1	Basic and regional	164	Elbows
11	Cells	165	Forearms
12	Tissues	166	Wrists
13	Lower extremities	167	Hands
131	Toes	168	Fingers
132	Feet	17	Neck
133	Ankles	18	Head
134	Legs	181	Face
135	Knees	183	Eyes
136	Thighs	1831	Coats
137	Pelvic region	18311	Eyelids
14	Abdomen	18312	Cornea
141	Iliacs	18313	Sclerotic
1411	Right	18314	Iris
1415	Left	18315	Ciliary processes
143	Hypogastric	18316	Choroid
144	Umbilical	18317	Retina
145	Lumbar	1832	Parts
1451	Right	18321	Aqueous humour
1455	Left	18322	Crystalline lens
147	Epigastric	18323	Vitreous humour
148	Hypochondriac	1836	Lachrymal glands
1481	Right	18362	Lachrymal sac
1485	Left	18365	Tears
15	Thorax	18371	Lachrymal ducts
151	Right	18372	Nasal ducts
153	Front	184	Ears
155	Left	1841	Pinna
157	Back	1842	External auditory meatus
16	Upper extremities		

1843	Tympanic cavity	21617	Parotid duct
1844	Tympanic membrane	2162	Submaxillary gland
1845	Eustachian tube	21627	Submaxillary duct
1846	Tympanic ossicles	2163	Sublingual glands
1847	Osseous labyrinth	2164	Mucous glands
1848	Membranous labyrinth	219	Tonsils
185	Scalp	22	Pharynx
191	Joints	23	Esophagus
2	Digestive system	24	Stomach
21	Mouth	245	Gastric secretions
211	Lips	246	Gastric glands
212	Cavity of the mouth	2461	Cardiac glands
2121	Floor of the mouth	2463	Pyloric glands
2123	Cheeks	248	Orifice and valve
2125	Palate	2481	Cardiac orifice
21251	Uvula	2482	Pyloric orifice
21252	Soft palate	24828	Pyloric valve
21253	Hard palate	25	Intestines
2127	Jaws	26	Small intestines
213	Tongue	266	Intestinal glands
214	Teeth	2661	Brunner's glands
21411	Gums	2662	Solitary glands
21412	Enamel	2663	Peyer's glands
2142	Parts	268	Ileo-caecal valve
21421	Root	27	Large intestines
21422	Neck	272	Parts
21423	Crown	2721	Caecum
2143	Kinds of teeth	27219	Vermiform Appendix
21431	Milk teeth	2722	Colon
21432	Canine	2723	Rectum
21433	Lateral incisor	2724	Anal canal
21434	Central incisor	276	Solitary glands
21435	First molar	278	Houston's valves
21436	Second molar	291	Liver
2145	Dentine	2915	Bile
2146	Pulp cavity	2917	Bile ducts
215	Fauces	292	Gall bladder
216	Salivary glands	2927	Cystic duct
2161	Parotid glands	293	Pancreas

2935	Pancreatic secretion	45	Lungs
2937	Pancreatic duct	4511	Pleura
3	Circulatory system	46	Pleural sacs
31	Pericardium	48	Mediastinum
32	Heart	5	Genito-urinary system
33	Vena cava	51	Kidneys
331	Superior vena cava	513	Sinus
332	Inferior vena cava	515	Urine
34	Aorta	517	Ureter
35	Blood	52	Bladder
36	Veins	53	Urethra
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>	54	Sexual organs
37	Arteries	55	Female genital organ
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>	551	Ovary
38	Capillaries	552	Fallopian tubes
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>	553	Uterus
39	Lymphatic vessels	554	Vagina
391	Thoracic duct	556	Breasts
392	Right lymphatic duct	56	Male genital organ
394	Other lymphatic vessels	561	Testes
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>	5611	Scrotum
395	Lymph	5621	Epididymis
396	Lymphatic glands	5622	Vas deferens
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>	5623	Ejaculatory duct
398	Lymphatic valves	565	Seminal vesicles
4	Respiratory system	5661	Prostate gland
41	Nose	5662	Cowper's glands
411	Outer nose	567	Penis
412	Nasal fossæ	6	Ductless glands
42	Larynx	61	Superarenal
43	Trachea	62	Spleen
44	Bronchi	63	Thymus
441	Right bronchus	64	Para thyroid
4415	Right intra-pulmonary branches	65	Thyroid
445	Left bronchus	66	Hypophysis glands
4455	Left intra-pulmonary branches	661	Anterior
		662	Posterior
		67	Pineal gland

68	Other glands (<i>To be divided locally</i>)	86111	Serous	
		86112	Synovial	
7	Nervous system	86113	Mucous	
71	Brain	8613	Protecting	mem-
711	Meninges		branes	
7111	Dura mater	8614	Basement	mem-
7112	Arachnoid mater		branes	
7113	Pia meter	8615	Reticular tissue	
712	Parts	8616	Ligaments	
7121	Cerebrum	8617	Tendons	
7124	Cerebellum	866	Cartilages	
7122	Pons	87	Skin	
7123	Medulla oblongata	871	Epidermis	
72	Spinal cord	872	Corium	
721	Spinal meninges	875	Pigment	
73	Nerves (their struc- ture, parts, etc.)	876	Glands of the skin	
74	Peripheral nerves (<i>To be divided locally</i>)	8761	Sebaceous glands	
		8762	Sweat glands	
75	Sensory nerves (<i>To be divided locally</i>)	88	Hair, etc.	
		881	Hair	
76	Motor nerves (<i>To be divided locally</i>)	882	Scales	
		883	Nails	
77	Sympathetic nerves (<i>To be divided locally</i>)			
8	Other systems			<i>Divisions based on</i>
81	Bones			Problem or P
811	Periosteum			<i>Characterstic</i>
812	Bone proper			
8121	Substantial	1	Preliminaries	
8122	Cancellous	11	Nomenclature	
8123	Cavities	13	Nursing home	
815	Marrow	14	Hospitals	
83	Muscles	15	Sanatoria	
86	Connective tissues	17	Anæsthetization	
861	Connective tissues proper	19	Microscopy	
8611	Lining membranes	192	Sectioning	
		195	Fixation	
		196	Mounting	
		198	Staining	
		2	Morphology	
		3	Physiology	

<i>Subdivisions when applied to</i>	419	Other general diseases
Organ Number '55 Female	42	Infectious diseases
Genital Organs'	421	Tuberculosis
32 Foetus, physiology, etc.	422	Syphilis
329 Death of foetus	423	Due to filterable protista
33 Pregnancy		Due to bacteria
334 Pathology of pregnancy	424	Due to metaphyta
3342 Vomiting	426	Due to protozoa
3343 Varices	427	Due to metazoa
33451 Albuminuria	43	Parasitic diseases
33455 Complications due to abnormalities in the generative tract	435	Due to phyto parasites
	437	Due to animal parasites
	44	Poisons
3347 Convulsions		<i>(To be divided by the substance number as in 'E Chemistry')</i>
33471 Insanity of pregnancy		
3349 Extra uterine pregnancy	45	Functional disorder
34 Abortion	451	Under functioning
35 Labour	452	Over functioning
351 First stage	453	Complicated functioning
352 Second stage	46	Metabolistic
353 Third stage	463	Due to deficiency
354 Abnormal labour	47	Structural, neoplastic, etc.
357 Obstetric operations		Abnormalities in structure
36 Puerperal state	471	Size
3641 Puerperal infection	4711	Shape
3646 Mastitis	4712	Position
4 Diseases	4713	Fixation
41 General	4714	Number
411 Atrophy	4715	Total absence
412 Hypertrophy	4716	Openings
413 Hemorrhage	4717	Tumour
414 Fever	472	Swellings due to hypertrophy
415 Inflammation	4721	
417 Pain		
418 Spasm		

4722	Inflammatory swellings	L:4632	Beriberi
		L12:46	Obesity
4723	Cysts	L14:485	Ascites
4724	Non-malignant tumours	L191:46	Gout
		L2161:423	Mumps
47241	Osteoma	L24:451	Anorexia
47242	Chondroma	L25:424M85	Typhoid
47243	Myoma	L25:424M98	Bacillary dysentery
47245	Myxoma		
472462	Lipoma	L25:425M83	Cholera
472463	Fibroma	L25:426M71	Amoebic dysentery
47247	Papilloma		
47248	Adenoma	L25:4371	Tapeworm
4725	Malignant tumours	L25:4372	Hookworm
47251	Osteosarcoma	L25:4373	Round worm
47252	Chondrosarcoma	L25:4374	Thread worm
47253	Myosarcoma	L25:451	Constipation
47255	Myxosarcoma	L25:452	Diarrhoea
472562	Liposarcoma	L25:474	Dysentery (general)
472563	Fibrosarcoma		
47257	Carcinoma	L291:453	Jaundice
47258	Adenosarcoma	L292:481	Gallstones
473	Hernia	L2927:481	Biliary colic
474	Ulcer	L293:46	Diabetes
475	Abscess	L34:411	Angina pectoris
476	Gangrene	L35:411	Anæmia
48	Due to presence of foreign matter	L35:4111	Secondary anæmia
481	Solid matter	L35:4112	Chlorosis
485	Fluid	L35:4113	Pernicious
488	Gas	L35:4114	Splenic
49	Due to other causes	L35:4115	Leucemia
	Specific diseases	L35:426M80	Malaria
	(<i>Illustrative</i>)	L37:411	Arteriosclerosis
L:423	Poxes	L37:4711	Aneurysm
L:4231	Small pox	L39:437L87	Filarial elephantiasis
L:4232	Chicken pox		
L:4233	Measles	L39:481	Elephantiasis
L:4631	Scurvy	L396:412	Hodgkin's disease

L396:424M94	Bubonic plague	55	Prevention of diseases
L4:424M92	Influenza	552	Infectious diseases
L4:424N06	Whooping cough	553	Parasitic diseases
L41:424M83	Diphtheria	554	Diseases due to poison
L44:453	Asthma	556	Deficiency diseases
L45:424	Pneumonia	57	Protection from accidents
L4511:485	Empyema	58	Disposal of the dead
L51:453	Albuminuria	59	Other factors
L51:481	Renal colic	591	Hygiene of animals
L61:411	Addison's disease	6	Pharmacognosy
L62:426N00	Kala-azar	61	Sources, etc.
L65:4711	Goitre	611	Nomenclature and classification
L65:4716	Cretinism my-xœdema	614	Sources
L66:472	Acromegaly	63	Pharmacology
L7:51	Neurasthenia	65	Pharmacopeia
L7:52	Insomnia	66	Materia medica
L71:453	Epilepsy	68	Pharmacy
L711:424	Cerebro-spinal meningitis	7	Embryology, growth, etc.
L72:424M185	Tetanus	71	Fertilisation
L73:417	Neuralgia	72	Germination
L76:411	Paralysis	73	Embryology
L76:453	Chorea	75	Growth after birth
L81:463	Rickets	751	New born
L87:485	Edema	752	Toddler
L875:4716	Albinism	753	Infant
5	Public health and hygiene	755	Pre-adolescent
51	Vital statistics, mortality tables	76	Adolescent
52	State control of medicine	78	Old age
53	State control of food	79	Death
54	Hygiene	791	Longevity
541	Ground		<i>Divisions based on Handling or H Characteristic</i>
545	Water		<i>For '4 Diseases' and its Sub-divisions</i>
548	Air	1	Nursing

2	Etiology	625	Radiotherapy
3	Symptoms and diagnosis	625M01	Ultra-violet therapy
31	By signs, clinical	625M95	X-ray therapy
32	By physical methods	626	Electrotherapy
3259	By microscope	627	Magnetotherapy
325M95	By x-rays	63	Pharmacotherapy
33	By chemical methods	63129	Radiumtherapy
4	Pathology	64	Physiological therapy
402	Physical methods	642	Regulation of diet
403	Chemical methods	6434	Blood letting
411	Examination of cells	6435	Cupping
412	Examination of tissues	644	Respiratory remedy (<i>Prāṇāyāma</i>)
424	Examination of gastric contents	65	Hydrotherapy
427	Examination of feces	66	Serunithery
44	Examination of sputum	67	Organotherapy
45	Examination of urine	68	Aerotherapy
5	Preventive steps	69	Other cures
6	Therapeutics	691	Psychotherapy
62	Physiotherapy	7	Surgery
624	Thermotherapy	8	Diet regulation
		9	Other factors
		91	After care

L9 Medicine as applied to special classes

L91 Childhood L93 Old age

Special Schools of Medicine

LA Ayurveda system

Divisions by the Classic Devis (Illustrative)

LAX1	<i>Carakasamhitā</i>
LAX11	Patañjali's commentary
LAX12	Cakrapānidatta <i>Carakatātparyadipikā</i> or <i>Ayurveda dipikā</i>
LAX13	Haricandra's commentary
LAX14	Śivadāsa <i>Caraka tattva pradipikā</i>
LAX15	Gaṅgādhara <i>jalpakalpataru</i>
LAX2	Vāgbhaṭa I <i>Aṣṭāṅgasaṅgraha</i>

- LAx21 Aruṇadatta's commentary
 LAx3 Vāgbhaṭa II *Aṣṭāṅgahr̥daya*
 LAx31 Aruṇadatta *Sarvāṅgasundara*
 LAx32 Hemādri or Kāmadeva *Āyurveda darśana*
 LAx33 Āśādhara sallakṣaṇa *Aṣṭāṅgahr̥dayodyota*
 LAx34 Candracandana *Padārthacandrikā*
 LAx35 Dāmodara *Saṅketamañjari*
 LAx36 Rāmanātha Vaidya *Aṣṭāṅgahr̥dayatikā*
 LAx37 *Bālaprabodhikā*
 LAx38 *Hṛdayabodhikā*
 LAx3M80 Harikṛṣṇa Mullick *Vāgbhaṭārthakaumudī*
 LAx3M90 Yaśodānandan Sarkār *Pradīpa*
 LAx5 Sārṅgadhara *Sārṅgadharasamhitā*
 LAx51 Ādhamalla *Sārṅgadharadīpikā*
 LAx6 Bhāva Mīśra *Bhāvapṛakāśa*
 LAx8 Yogānandanātha *Āyurvedasūtram*
 LA:4x1 Mādhavakara *Madhavamīdāna*
 LA:4:6x1 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cikitsāsārasamhitā*
 LA:4:7x2 *Suśrutasamhitā*
 LA:4:7x21 Chakrapāṇidatta *Bhānumati*
 LA:4:7x22 Gayādāsa *Nyāyacandrikā* or *pañjikā*
 LA:4:7x23 Jejjaṭācārya's commentary
 LA:4:7x24 Bhāskara's commentary
 LA:4:7x25 Mādhava's commentary
 LA:4:7x26 Brahmadeva's commentary
 LA:4:7x27 Dallaṇācārya *Nibandhasaṅgraha*
 LA:4:7x28 Ubhalta's commentary
 LA:4:7x3 *Bhojatantram* or *Bhojasamhitā*
 LA:65x1 *Muktāvalī*
 LA:67x1 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cakradatta* or *Dravyaguṇasaṅgraha*
 LA:68x1 Vāgbhaṭa (son of siṃha gupta) *Rasaratnasamuc-
caya*
 LA91x1 Jivakatantram
 LA91x2 Parvatakatantram
 LA91x3 Bandhakatantram
 LA91x4 Hīraṇyākṣavatantram
 LA91xM90 Ramavarier *Ārogyakalpadruma*
 LB Siddha system
 LC Unani system

M USEFUL ARTS

M1	Book production and description	12	Beating, scouring
M13	Paper-making	13	Carding
M14	Printing, etc.	15	Oiling, washing
M141	Type founding	2	Spinning
M142	Composition	3	Twisting
M143	Printing	4	Bleaching, dyeing
M145	Ink manufacture	7	Weaving
M15	Book-binding	8	Textile printing
M16	Publishing	M8	Dress making
M17	Book selling	M9	Shoe-making and leather industries
M18	Book description, bibliography		
M3	Domestic science		<i>Further divisions by the Subject Device (Illustrative)</i>
M31	Cooking	MB1	Calculating machines, etc.
M32	Serving	MB9	Horology
M4	Smithy	MC3	Gramophones
M5	Carpentry	MC5	Cinema production
M6	Glass industry	MC59	Opticians' trade
M7	Textiles	ME593	Brewery
	<i>Divisions based on Material or M Characteristic</i>	MH217	Masonry
1	Cotton	MH2331	Clay industries
2	Wool	MK321	Dairying
3	Silk	MK96	Poultry keeping
4	Flax	MLK	Veterinary science
5	Other vegetable fibres	MN8	Musical Instruments making
6	Metal yarn and fabrics	MP:18	Shorthand
	<i>Divisions based on Work or W Characteristic</i>	MP:19	Typewriting
1	Preliminaries	MV4	Science of war
11	Sorting, ginning	MV41	Military science
		MV45	Naval science
		MV48	Airforce

USEFUL ARTS

277

MY	Physical training,	MY224	Jumping
	sports, games	MY225	Running
MY1	Physical training	MY226	Cycling
MY11	Callisthenics	MY227	Motoring
MY12	Heavy exercises	MY23	Children's games
MY2	Athletics	MY24	Fighting sports
MY21	Ball games	MY241	Boxing
MY211	Thrown by hand	MY242	Fencing
MY2115	Basket ball	MY243	Archery
MY2116	Volley ball	MY244	Shooting
MY212	Driven by foot	MY245	Wrestling
MY2121	Foot ball	MY25	Aquatic sports
MY2122	Rugby	MY251	Swimming
MY213	Thrown with	MY252	Boating
	racket	MY254	Skating
MY2131	Tennis	MY256	Water polo
MY2132	Badminton	MY28	Airsports
MY214	Driven by bats	MY284	Aviation
MY2141	Cricket	MY3	Indoor amuse-
MY2142	Base ball		ments, games
MY2143	Hockey	MY31	Card
MY2144	Croquet	MY32	Chance games
MY2145	Golf	MY321	Dice
MY2146	Polo	MY322	Chess
MY22	Competitive sports	MY4	Jugglery
MY221	Tug of war	MY5	Animal racing
MY222	Throwing games	MY6	Hunting
MY223	Stilt walking		

N FINE ARTS

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>	N1461	Arabian
N1	Architecture	N1465:C	Jewish
N2	Sculpture	N145:C	Persian
N3	Engraving	N145:D	Selucid and Sasanian
N4	Graphic Art—Drawing—Design	N147:A	Babylonian
N5	Painting	N147:B	Assyrian
N6	Photography	N147:D	Byzantine
N7	Dance	N1492	Syrian
N8	Music	N15	European
N91	Theatre	N15:D	Romanesque
N1	ARCHITECTURE	N15:F	Gothic
N11	Technique	N15:J	Renaissance
N111	Composition, proportion	N151	Greek
N113	Plan	N151:A	Minoan and Mycenaean, Pelasgic
N114	Elevation		
N115	Section	N151:C	Hellenic
N116	Perspective	N1513:C	Corinthian
N118	Models	N1517:C	Doric
	<i>Divisions based on Style or S Characteristic (illustrative)</i>	N1519:C	Ionian
N141	Chinese	N152	Italian
N142	Japanese	N152:C	Etruscan
N144	Indian	N152:D	Roman
N144:C	Buddhist	N152:E	Tuscanian
N144:E	Jaina	N156	British
N144:J	Moghul	N1561:D	Anglo-Saxon
N1441	Dravidian	N1561:E	Norman
N14431:D	Cālukyan	N1561:H	Early English
N146	Saracenic	N1561:J	Tudor
		N1563	Scottish
		N1563:G	First period
		N1563:H	Second period

N1563:I	Third period		<i>(To be divided by the</i>
N1563:J	Fourth period		<i>Subject Device)</i>
N1564	Irish		<i>Divisions based on</i>
N1564:D	Celtic		<i>Part or P</i>
N1564:G	Mediaeval		<i>Characteristic</i>
N167	Egyptian		<i>For '1 Town planning'</i>
N174:F	Aztec	1	Zones
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	3	Landscape
	<i>Utility or U</i>	4	Roads, avenues
	<i>Characteristic</i>	5	Markets
1	Town planning	6	Public resorts
11	Village	61	Places for public wor- ship
13	Town	62	Public baths
15	City	64	Promenades
17	Metropolis	65	Playgrounds
2	Library buildings	66	Parks
	<i>To be divided on the basis</i>	691	Theatres
	<i>of the 'L' Characteristic</i>	7	Monuments
	<i>of '2 Library Science'</i>	8	Cemeteries
3	Dwellings	9	Other parts
31	Rural houses		<i>For the other Utility Divisions</i>
33	Urban houses	3	Floor
35	City houses	4	Supports
37	Castles, palaces	41	Walls
39	Other groupings	45	Pillars
391	Detached houses	453	Base
393	Attached houses	455	Shaft
399	Workmen's cottages	458	Capital
4	Hotels, etc.	46	Arches
43	Restaurants	5	Stairways
44	Hotels, hostels	6	Roof
45	Inns	62	Gables
5	City halls	63	Roof covering
6	Museum buildings	631	Tiles
7	General office build- ings	633	Ceiling
8	Sepulchral monuments	64	Flat roof
9	Other buildings	65	Domes
		66	Spires

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 67 | Towers | | |
| 7 | Windows | | |
| 71 | Compass window | | |
| 72 | Offertory window | 1 | Human figures |
| 73 | Rose window | 11 | Equestrian statues |
| 74 | Venetian window | 18 | Busts |
| 79 | Other types | 3 | Landscape |
| 8 | Doors | 4 | Plants |
| 9 | Other features | 5 | Animals |
| 91 | Cornices | 6 | Scenes |
| 92 | Friezes | 7 | Numismatics |
| 94 | Fire places, mantles | 71 | Coins |
| 98 | Chimneys | 72 | Medals |
| 99 | Decorations | 74 | Seals |
| 992 | Decoration in relief | 8 | Sepulchral monuments |
| 993 | Veneering | 81 | Effigies |
| 994 | Mosaic | 9 | Other subjects |
| 995 | Painted decoration | | (To be divided by the |
| 996 | Stained glass | | Subject Device) |
| 999 | Other modes | | |
| | N2 SCULPTURE | 9Q | Iconography |
| N21 | Technique | N3 ENGRAVING | |
| N214 | Design, drawing | | <i>Canonical Divisions</i> |
| N215 | Making of casts | N31 | Line |
| N218 | Modelling | N32 | Stipple |
| N219 | Other aspects | N33 | Mezzotint |
| N2198 | Preservation | N35 | Aquatint |
| | <i>Divisions based on</i> | N36 | Etching |
| | <i>Material or M</i> | N38 | Lithography |
| | <i>Characteristic</i> | N5 PAINTING | |
| 1 | Wood | N51 | Technique |
| 3 | Marble | N511 | Composition |
| 4 | Stone | N512 | Colour |
| 5 | Bronze | N513 | Water-colour painting |
| 6 | Other metals | N514 | Oil-painting |
| 7 | Terracotta | N515 | Gouache |
| 8 | Ivory | N516 | Distemper |
| 9 | Other materials | N517 | Encaustic |

N519	Other topics	25	Oboe
N5198	Preservation	26	Bassoon
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	27	Bagpipe
	Material of surface or M	28	Trumpet
	Characteristic	29	Others
1	Wood	291	Harmonium
2	Paper	8	Stringed instruments
3	Fresco	31	Vīṇā
4	Stone	32	Violin
5	Metals	34	Piano
6	Glass	35	Harp
7	Canvas	36	Lute
8	Ivory	39	Others
9	Other surfaces	4	Percussion instruments
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	41	Drum
	Figure or F	42	Kettle-drum
	Characteristic	48	Cymbals
	(Same as for 'N2 Sculpture')	49	Others
	N8 MUSIC		<i>Divisions based on</i>
	<i>Divisions based on</i>		Music or M
	Instrument or I		Characteristic
	Characteristic	1	Words, libretto
1	Vocal	18	Notation
2	Wind instruments	2	Forms
21	Pipe	8	Keeping time, tālam
22	Flute	91	Dramatic music
23	Organ	92	Orchestral music
24	Clarinet		

O LITERATURE

	<i>Divisions based on Form or F Characteristic</i>		<i>Letters, literature written in the form of letters</i>
1	Poetry	5	Orations
2	Drama	6	Other forms of prose
3	Fiction, including short stories	7	Campu

*Class number by Classic Device (illustrative)
Sanskrit literary criticism. Alamkāra*

- O15:2:9xD98 Dhanañjaya *Daśarūpaka*
 O15:2:9xD981 Dhanika *Avaloka*
 O15:9x1 Bharata *Nāṭya-śāstra*
 O15:9x13 Abhinavagupta *Abhinavabhāratī* or *Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti*
 O15:9x2 Bhamaha *Bhāmahālamkāra* or *Kāvyaalamkāra*
 O15:9x3 Dandin *Kāvyaḍarśa*
 O15:9x31 Taruṇāvācaspati *Kāvyaḍarśaṭikā*
 O15:9x32 *Hṛdayaṅgama*
 O15:9x33 Vādijaṅghāla *Srutānupālīni*
 O15:9x34 Harinātha Mahopādhyāya *Mārjana*
 O15:9x38 Jivānandavidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvyaḍarśa-ṭikā*
 O15:9x4 Udbhata *Kāvyaalamkāra-sārasaṅgraha*
 O15:9x41 Pratihārendurāja *Laghuvṛtti*
 O15:9x43 Rājānaka Tilaka *Vivṛti*
 O15:9x5 Vamana *Kāvyaalamkārasūtravṛtti*
 O15:9x52 Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla *Kāmadhenu*
 O15:9x6 Rudrata *Rudraṭālamkāra*
 O15:2x62 Nami Sādhu *Rudraṭālamkāraṭippaṇa*
 O15:9x65 Āśādhara's commentary
 O15:9x7 Anandavardhana *Dhvanyāloka*
 O15:9x73 Abhinavagupta *Kāvya-loka-locana*

- O15:9x731 Parameśvarācārya *Locana-vyakhyā-kaumudī*
 O15:9x732 S. Kuppuswāmi *Sāstri Upalocana*
 O15:9x8 Mammata *Kāvyaṣṭakāśa*
 O15:9x81 Ruyyaka *Samketa*
 O15:9x82 Māṇikyacandra *Samketa*
 O15:9x83 Bhaṭṭagopāla *Sāhityacādāmaṇi*
 O15:9x84 Ratneśvara's commentary
 O15:9x85 Viśvanātha *Darpaṇa*
 O15:9x86 Vidyācakravartin *Bṛhaṭṭikā* or *Sampradāya prakāśini*
 O15:9x87 Govinda Ṭhakkūra *Pradīpa*
 O15:9x871 Vaidyanātha *Pradīpaprabhā*
 O15:9x872 Nāgogi Bhaṭṭa *Pradīpodyota*
 O15:9x88 Vāmanācārya's commentary
 O15:9xD85 Rudrabhaṭṭa *Sṛṅgāratilaka*
 O15:9xD90 Ajitasenācārya *Alaṃkāracintāmaṇi*
 O15:9xD91 Rajasekhara *Kāvyaṃimāmsā*
 O15:9xE25 Ksemendra *Aucityavicāracarcā*
 O15:9xE50 Kuntala *Vakroktiṣivita*
 O15:9xE51 Mahimabhata *Vyaktiviveka*.
 O15:9xE511 *Vyaktiviveka vyākhyā*
 O15:9xE55 Bhoja *Sarasvatikaṇṭhābharāṇa*
 O15:9xE551 Ratneśvara *Ratnadarpaṇa*
 O15:9xE552 Jagaddhara *Tikā*
 O15:9xE89 Hemacandra *Kāvyaṇuśāsana*
 O15:9xF20 Ruyyaka *Alaṃkārasarvasva*
 O15:9xF201 Jayaratha *Alaṃkārasarvasva-vimarśini*
 O15:9xF202 Samudrabandha *Alaṃkārasarvasva-vyākhyā*
 O15:9xF203 Vidyācakravartin *Sañjivini*
 O15:9xF25 Vagbhata I *Vagbhaṭālaṃkāra*
 O15:9xF252 Simhadevagaṇi's commentary
 O15:9xF90 Śāradātanaya *Bhāvaṣṭakāśa*
 O15:9xG42 Arisimha *Kavitarahasya* or *Kāvyaḥkalpalatā*
 O15:9xG421 Amaracandra *Kaviśikṣāvṛtti*
 O15:9xG90 Vagbhata II *Kāvyaṇuśāsana*
 O15:9xG901 Vagbhaṭa *Alaṃkāratilaka*
 O15:9xH00 Deveśvara *Kavikalpalatā*
 O15:9xH001 Vecārāma *Sārvabhauma's* commentary
 O15:9xH002 Rāmagopāla *Kaviratna's* commentary

- O15:9xH10 Jayadeva *Candrāloka* or *Pīyūṣavarṣa*
O15:9xH101 Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa *Candrālokaprakāśa Sara-
dāgama*
- O15:9xH102 Viśveśvara or Gāgābhāṭṭa *Rākāgama* or *Sudhā*
O15:9xH103 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍa *Ramā*
O15:9xH104 Virūpākṣa *Sāradaśarvarī*
O15:9xH15 Vidyadhara *Ekāvalī*
O15:9xH151 Mallinātha *Taralā*
O15:9xH16 Vidyānatha *Pratāparudra-yaśobhāṣaṇa*
O15:9xH161 Kumārasvāmin *Ratnāpaṇa*
O15:9xH30 Śiṅgabhūpāla *Rasārṇava-sudhākara*
O15:9xH35 Viśvanātha *Sāhityadarpaṇa*
O15:9xH352 Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgiśa *Vivṛti*
O15:9xH354 Gopinātha *Prabhā*
O15:9xH50 Bhānudatta *Rasatarāṅgiṇī*
O15:9xH501 Gaṅgārāma Jaḍi *Naukā*
O15:9xJ24 Kavikarnapura *Alaṅkāra-kaustubha*
O15:9xJ241 Viśvanāthacakravartin *Alaṅkāra-kaustubha
sārabodhinī*
- O15:9xJ242 *Alaṅkāra-kaustubha-kiraṇa*
O15:9xJ32 Rūpa Gosvāmin *Ujjvalanīlamanī*
O15:9xJ321 Jīva Gosvāmin *Locana-rocanī*
O15:9xJ322 Viśvanāthacakravartin *Ānandacandrikā* or
Ujjvalanīlamanī-kiraṇa
- O15:9xJ35 Gaṅgānanda Maithila *Karṇabhāṣaṇa*
O15:9xJ53:1 Appayadīkṣita *Kuvalayānanda*
O15:9xJ53:11 Vaidyanātha Tatsat *Alaṅkāra candrikā*
O15:9xJ53:12 Āśādharma *Alaṅkāradīpikā*
O15:9xJ53:13 Gaṅgādharādharin or Gaṅgādharavājapeyin
Rasikaramanī
- O15:9xJ53:14 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa *Alaṅkārasudhā*
O15:9xJ53:2 Appayadīkṣita *Citramimāmsā*
O15:9xJ53:3 Appayadīkṣita *Vṛttivārtika*
O15:9xJ60 Keśava Miśra *Alaṅkāraśekhara*
O15:9xJ64 Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa *Rasapradīpa*
O15:9xJ90 Kavicandra *Kāvya-candrikā*
O15:9xK36 Rājacūdamaṇīdīkṣita *Kāvya-darpaṇa*
O15:9xK40 Nṛsimhakavi *Nañjarājayaśobhāṣaṇa*
O15:9xK75:1 Jagannātha *Rasagaṅgādharā*

- O15 :9xK75: 11 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Gurumarma-prakāśikā*
 O15 :9xK75 :2 Jagannātha *Cītramimāṃsākhaṇḍana*
 O15 :9xL00 Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa *Alamkāra-kaustubha*
 O15 :9xL10 Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvya-vilāsa*
 O15 :9xL20 Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya *Śṛṅgāra-ḍākinī*
 O15 :9xL30 Kṛṣṇa Sarman *Mandāramaranda Campu*
 O15 :9xM31 Acyutarāya *Sāhityasāra*
 O15 :9xM50 Kṛṣṇa Brahmaṇtra Parakālaswāmin *Alam-
 kāramāṇihāra*
 Greek literary criticism
- O13 :1 :9x1 Aristotle *Poetics*
 Telugu Literary Criticism
- O35 :1 :90Px1 Bhimakavi (Vemulavāda) *Kavijanāśrayamu*
 O35 :1 :90Px2 Ananta *Anantuni chandamu* or *chandodar-
 paṇamu*
 O35 :1 :90Px3 Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇakavi) *Sulak-
 ṣaṇasāramu*
 O35 :1 :90Px4 Kastūrirāṅgaya *Ānandarāṅgarāichandamu*
 O35 :1 :90Px94 Subrahmanya Śāstri (A) *Kāvya-darsamu*

P PHILOLOGY

<i>Common subdivisions of variants</i>		117:J	Modern Icelandic
O1	Dialect	122:A	Old French
O4	Slang	122:F	Middle French
O5	Jargon	122:H	Modern French
Artificial languages <i>(illustrative)</i>		1295:D	Old Irish
		1295:E	Middle Irish
PM17	Solresol	1295:N	Modern Irish
PM75	Lingualumina		
PM80	Volapuk	15:A	Ancient or. Vedic Sanskr̥t
PM84	Blaia Zimondal		
PM86	Cabe Aban	15:B	Epic Sanskr̥t
PM87	Esperanto	15:C	Classical Sanskr̥t
PN07	Ido		
PN23	Hom-idyomo	31:A	Ancient Tamil
		31:J	Modern Tamil
Stage Numbers <i>(illustrative)</i>			
111:D	Old English	33:A	Ancient Kanarese
111:E	Middle English	33:E	Old Kanarese (Hala Kanarese)
111:J	Modern English	33:J	Modern Kanarese (Hosa Kanarese)
113:D	Old German		
113:E	Middle German		
113:J	Modern German		
			<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>
114:D	Old Swedish	1	Sound, phonetics, phonology
114:J	Modern Swedish		
		12	Quantity
115:D	Old Norse	13	Quality, pitch, pitch accent
115:J	Modern Norwegian		
		14	Stress, stress accent, emphasis
117:D	Old Icelan dic		

15	Conditional changes, combinative changes, <i>e.g.</i> , Umlaut, Verner's Law	336	Adjuncts to predicate
		38	Function by position
		4	Meaning for a given element, sema- siology
16	Unconditional changes, isolative changes, <i>e.g.</i> , Grimm's Law	5	Element for a given idea
17	Sudden changes, loss, appearance	52	Adaptation of existing elements
18	Representation	53	Coining of elements
2	Structure, morpho- logy	58	Borrowing from other languages
21	Gender		<i>Divisions based on</i>
22	Number		Element or E
23	Case		Characteristic
24	Degrees of comparison		
25	Person	1	Isolated sound, alpha- bet
26	Mood		
27	Tense	11	Vowel
28	Derivation if applied to <i>words</i> , trans- formation if ap- plied to <i>sentences</i>	111	Back
		115	Mixed
		118	Front
29	Composition if applied to <i>words</i> , synthesis if applied to <i>sen- tences</i>		<i>Common subdivisions for</i> 11 and its subdivisions
		01	Close
		03	Half close
		05	Half open
3	Function, syntax	07	Open
301	Gender	08	Nasal
302	Number	13	Diphthongs
303	Case	15	Consonants
304	Degrees of compari- son	151	Glotted
		152	Circular
305	Person	153	Velar
306	Mood	154	Palatal
307	Tense	155	Post-dental alveolar
33	Analysis	156	Pre-dental
331	Subject	157	Labiodental
332	Adjuncts to subject	158	Bilabial
335	Predicate		

	<i>Common subdivisions for</i>	345	Relative
	15 and its subdivisions	346	Interrogative
01	Plosive	35	Verb
02	Lateral	351	Finite form
03	Rolled	353	Infinitival form
04	Fricative	354	Infinitive
05	Semi-vowel	356	Gerund
08	Nasal	357	Participle
16	Voiced consonants	359	Special form
	<i>To be subdivided as '15'</i>	3591	Auxiliary
17	Unvoiced consonants	3594	Defective
	<i>To be subdivided as '15'</i>	3597	Anomalous
2	Syllable	36	Adverb
3	Word	361	Simple
301	Root	365	Relative
302	Stem	366	Interrogative
303	Formative elements, prefix, suffix, infix	37	Preposition
		371	Simple
305	Compound word	372	Compound
308	Loan words	373	Participial
31	Noun	377	Disguised
311	Concrete	38	Conjunction
312	Proper	381	Subordination
313	Common	385	Co-ordination
314	Class	39	Interjection
315	Collective	4	Phrases
316	Material		<i>To be divided as '3'</i>
317	Abstract		
32	Adjective	5	Clause
			<i>To be divided as '3'</i>
321	Proper		
322	Descriptive	6	Sentence
323	Quantitative	601	Simple
324	Demonstrative	605	Compound
325	Distributive	607	Complex
33	Numeral	8	Punctuation
331	Cardinal	88	Representation
335	Ordinal	9	Materials for practice, readers
34	Pronoun		<i>To be divided if necessary by grades</i>
341	Personal		
344	Demonstrative		

* *Class numbers by Classic Device (illustrative)*
Vedic Sanskrit

P15:10Ax1	Saunaka <i>R̥gvedap̥r̥at̥is̥ākhya</i>
P15:10A28:3x1	Yaska <i>Nirukta</i>
P15:10A28:3x12	Durgācārya <i>R̥jvartha</i>
P15:10A28:3x14	Skandasvāmin's commentary
P15:10A28:3x15	Maheśvara's commentary
P15:10A28:3x16	Devarājajayvan's commentary
P15:10A28:4x1	<i>Nighantu</i>
P15:25Ax1	<i>Taittirīya-p̥r̥at̥is̥ākhya</i>
P15:25A1x1	Vyāsa <i>Vyāsaśikṣā</i>
P15:27Ax1	Kātyāyana <i>Vājasaneyya-p̥r̥at̥is̥ākhya</i>
P15:30Ax1	<i>Sāmaveda-p̥r̥at̥is̥ākhya</i>
P15:30Ax2	<i>Puṣpasūtra</i>
P15:30Ax3	<i>Pañcavidhasūtra</i>
P15:40Ax1	<i>Atharvaveda-p̥r̥at̥is̥ākhya</i>

Classical Sanskrit

P15:Cx1	Panini <i>Aṣṭādhyāyī</i>
P15:Cx11	Kātyāyana or Vararuci <i>Vṛtti</i>
P15:Cx12	Patanjali <i>Mahābhāṣya</i>
P15:Cx121	Kaiyyaṭa <i>Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa</i>
P15:Cx1211	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa <i>Mahābhāṣya-pradīpoddīya</i>
P15:Cx1212	Īśvarānanda <i>Mahābhāṣya-pradīpavivarāṇa</i>
P15:Cx13	Jayaditya or Vamanajayaditya <i>Kāśikāvṛtti</i>
P15:Cx131	Haradatta Mīśra <i>Padamañjarī</i>
P15:Cx132	Jinendra <i>Kāśikāvṛtti-ṣaṅcīkā</i> or <i>Nyāsa</i>
P15:Cx14	Bhartrhari <i>Dīpikā</i>
P15:Cx15	Bhaṭṭojidiksita <i>Sabda-Kaustubha</i>
P15:Cx151	Bālabhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe <i>Prabhā</i>
P15:Cx16	Bhaṭṭojidiksita <i>Siddhānta Kaumudī, Laghu Kaumudī, Madhya Kaumudī</i>
P15:Cx161	Bhaṭṭojidiksita <i>Manoramā, Praudha-manoramā</i>
P15:Cx1611	Haridiksita <i>Sabdaratna, Laghu-śabdaratna</i>
P15:Cx16111	Bālabhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe <i>Bhāvaprakāśikā</i>
P15:Cx1612	Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa <i>Praudha-manoramā khandana</i>
P15:Cx162	Jñānendra Sarasvatī <i>Tattva-bodhinī</i>

- P15:Cx163 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Sabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdenduśekhara*
- P15:Cx1631 Bālambhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Cidasthimālā*
- P15:Cx164 Jayakṛṣṇa *Subodhini*
- P15:Cx165 Vāsudevadikṣita *Bālamānoramā*
- P15:Cx17 Ramacandrācārya *Prakriyākaumudī*
- P15:Cx171 Viṭṭhalācārya *Prakriyākaumudī-prasāda*
- P15:Cx172 Jayanta *Tattvacandra*
- P15:Cx19 Paribhasas
- P15:Cx191 Śīradeva *Paribhāṣāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx192 Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx193 *Paribhāṣārītha-saṃgraha*
- P15:Cx1931 Svayamprakāśānanda *Candrikā*
- P15:Cx194 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara*
- P15:Cx1941 Bālambhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kauśika*
- P15:Cx195 Nīlakanthadikṣita *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx1E00 Dharmakīrti *Rūpavatāra*
- P15:Cx1F90 Puruṣottamadeva *Bhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx1K10 Annambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇamitākṣara*
- P15:Cx1M40 Orambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā*
- P15:Cx2 Candragomin *Candra-vyākaraṇa*
- P15:Cx21 Candragomin *Candra-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx25 Kāśyapa *Bālāvabodha*
- P15:Cx3 Jainendra or Indra or Devanandi or Puṣyapada-
swami *Jainendra-vyākaraṇa*
- P15:Cx31 Devanandi *Mahāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx32 Somadeva *Sabdārṇava Candrikā*
- P15:Cx33 Abhayanandi *Mahāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx34 Śrutakīrti *Pañcavastu*
- P15:Cx4 Sakatayana *Sabdānūsāsana*
- P15:Cx41 Sākatāyana *Amoghavṛtti*
- P15:Cx42 Prabhacandrācārya *Nyāsa*
- P15:Cx43 Yaksavarma *Cintāmaṇi*
- P15:Cx431 Ajitasenācārya *Maṇiprakāśikā*
- P15:Cx432 Maṅgarāsa *Cintāmaṇi-pratipada*
- P15:Cx433 Sāmantabhadra *Tippaṇi*

- P15:Cx435 Abhayacandrācārya *Prakriyā-saṅgraha*
 P15:Cx436 Dayapāla *Rāpasiddhi*
P15:Cx5 Hemacandra *Sabdānuśāsana*
 P15:Cx51 Hemacandra *Sabdānuśāsana-brhadvṛtti*
 P15:Cx511 *Nyāsa*
 P15:Cx512 *Dhūṇḍhikā* or *Brhadvṛtti*
 P15:Cx513 Devendrasūri *Haimalaghu-nyāsa*
 P15:Cx514 *Sabdamaḥārṇava-nyāsa*
 P15:Cx55 Vinayavijayagaṇi *Haimalaghu-prakriyā*
 P15:Cx551 Vimalavijayagaṇi *Haimaprakāśa*
 P15:Cx56 Meghavijaya *Haimakaumudī, Candraprabhā*
 P15:Cx57 Pūnyasundaragaṇi's commentary
P15:Cx59 Paribhasas
 P15:Cx591 Hemahamsavijayagaṇi's commentary
 P15:Cx5911 Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Nyāyārthamañjūṣā*
P15:Cx6 Sarvavarman *Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha*
 P15:Cx61 Durgasimha *Kātantravṛtti*
 P15:Cx611 Vardhamāna *Kātantravistāra*
 P15:Cx6111 Pṛthvidhara's commentary
 P15:Cx612 Trilocanadāsa *Kātantravṛtti-pañcika*
 P15:Cx6121 Jinaprabhasūri *Jinaprabodha*
 P15:Cx6122 Kuśāla's commentary
 P15:Cx6123 Rāmacandra's commentary
 P15:Cx613 Mahādeva *Sabdasiddhi*
 P15:Cx66 Bhatta Jagaddhara *Bālabodhini*
 P15:Cx661 Ugrabhūti *Bālabodhini-nyāsa*
 P15:Cx67 Chichubhaṭṭa *Laghuvṛtti*
P15:Cx7 Narendracarya *Sārasvata-sūtras*
 P15:Cx71 Anubhūtiśvarupācārya *Sārasvata-prakriyā*
 P15:Cx711 Kuñjarāja's commentary
 P15:Cx712 Amṛtabhārati *Subodhikā*
 P15:Cx713 Kṣemendra's commentary
 P15:Cx714 Candrakīrti *Dīpikā*
 P15:Cx715 Mādhaḥva's commentary
 P15:Cx716 Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa *Sārasvataprakāśa*
 P15:Cx717 Maṇḍana's commentary
 P15:Cx718 Megharatna's commentary
 P15:Cx71J50 Dhaneśvara's commentary
 P15:Cx71J70 Jagannātha *Sārapradīpikā*

- P15:Cx71J90 Kāśinātha *Sārasvatabhāṣya*
 P15:Cx71J95 Bhaṭṭa Gopāla's commentary
 P15:Cx71K20 Sahajakīrti *Sārasvataprakriyā-vārtika*
 P15:Cx71K50 Hamsavijayagaṇi *Sabdārtha-candrikā*
 P15:Cx71K80 Rāmabhaṭṭa *Rāmabhaṭṭi* or *Vidvat-prabodhini*
 P15:Cx72 Rāmacandrāśrama *Siddhānta-candrikā*
 P15:Cx721 Lokeśakara *Tattvadīpikā*
 P15:Cx722 Sadānanda *Subodhini*
 P15:Cx73 Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya's commentary
 P15:Cx74 Jinendu or Jinaratna *Siddhāntaratna*
 P15:Cx75 Raghunātha *Laghubhāṣya*
 P15:CxF60 Vopadeva or Bopadeva *Mugdhabodha*
 P15:CxF605 Rāmatarakavāgīśa's commentary
 P15:CxF609 Paribhāṣās
 P15:CxF6091 Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
 P15:C:301x1 Panini *Dhātupāṭha*
 P15:C:301x11 Maitreyarakṣita *Dhātupradīpa* or *Tantrapradīpa*
 P15:C:301x12 Bhīmasena's commentary
 P15:C:301x13 Kṣīrasvāmin *Dhātuvṛtti*
 P15:C:301x14 Mādhavācārya or Sāyanācārya *Mādhaviyadhātuvṛtti*
 P15:C:301xF60 Bopadeva or Vopadeva *Kavikalpadruma*
 P15:C:301xF601 Bopadeva or Vopadeva *Kāmadhenu*
 P15:C:302x1 Panini *Gaṇapāṭha*
 P15:C:302x12 Kṣīrasvāmin *Gaṇavṛtti*
 P15:C:302x13 Vardhamāna *Gaṇaratnamahodadhi*
 P15:C:303x1 Panini *Uṇādi-sūtras*
 P15:C:303x5 Hemacandra *Uṇādi-sūtras*
 P15:C2:31x51 Amaracandra *Syādisamuccaya*
 P15:C2:35x51 Guṇaratnasūtri *Kriyāratnasamuccaya*
 P15:C22x1 Panini *Līngānuśāsana*
 P15:C22x11 Vararuci *Līngaviśeṣavṛtti*
 P15:C22x13 Vāmana *Līngānuśāsana*
 P15:C22x2 Candragomin *Līngānuśāsana*
 P15:C22x4 Sakatayana *Līngānuśāsana*
 P15:C22x5 Hemacandra *Līngānuśāsana*
 P15:C22x51 Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya *Durgapada-prabodha*
 P15:C22xD50 Harṣavardhana *Līngānuśāsana*

- P15:C3x4 **Bhartrhari** *Vākya-pradīpa*
 P15:C3x5 **Kondabhatta** *Vaiyākaraṇabhūṣaṇa*
 P15:C3x51 **Harivallabha** *Bhūṣaṇasāradarpaṇa*
 P15:C3x511 **Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe** or **Bālabhṭṭa** *Laghu-
bhūṣaṇa-kānti*
 P15:C3x6 **Nagesa Bhatta** or **Nagoji Bhatta** *Vaiyākaraṇa-
siddhānta-mañjūṣā*
 P15:C3x61 **Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe** or **Bālabhṭṭa** *Kalā*
 P15:C4x1 **Amarasimha** *Amarakośa* or *Nāmalīṅgānuśāsana*
 P15:C4x11 **Kṣīraswāmin** *Amarakośodghāṭana*
 P15:C4x12 **Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya** *Tikā-sarvasva*
 P15:C4x13 **Subhūti** or **Subhūticandra** *Kāmadhenu*
 P15:C4x14 **Bṛhaspati** or **Rāyamukūṭa** *Padacandrikā*
 P15:C4x15 **Bhanujidīkṣita** *Vyākhyāyāsudhā* or *Rāmāśrami*
 P15:C4x16 **Nārāyaṇa Śarman** *Amarakośapañjikā* or *Padār-
thakaumudī*
 P15:C4x1F90 **Maheśvara** *Amaraviveka*
 P15:C4x1L90 **Gurubāla** *prabodhikā*
 P15:C4x2 **Yadavaprakasa** *Vaijayantī*
 P15:C4x3 **Maheśvara** *Viśvaparakāśa*
 P15:C4x4 **Sasvata** *Anekārthasamuccaya*
 P15:C4x5 **Halayudha** *Abhidhānaratnamālā*
 P15:C4x6 **Trikandasesa** *Kośasamuccaya*
 P15:C4xF90 **Keśavasvāmin** *Nānārthārṇava Saṃkṣepa*
 P15:C4xK60 **Keśava** *Kalpādrukośa*

Prakrt

- P151x2 **Vararuci** *Prākṛtasūtras*
 P151x21 **Bhāmaha** *Prākṛtaprakāśa*

Tamil

- P31:Ax1 **Agastyar** or **Agattiyar**
 P31:Dx1 **Tolkāppianar** *Tolkāppiam*
 P31:Dx101 *Eluttadhikāram*
 P31:Dx103 *Solladhikāram*
 P31:Dx104 *Poruladhikāram*
 P31:Dx11 **Ilampūraṇar's** commentary
 P31:Dx12 **Kallāḍaṇār's** commentary
 P31:Dx13 **Perāśiriyar's** commentary
 P31:Dx14 **Senāvaraiyar's** commentary

- P31 :Dx15 Naccinārkkiniyar's commentary
 P31 :Dx41 *Adi-divākaram*
 P31 :D4x11 Divākarar *Sendan-divākaram*
 P31 :D4x2 Gayakarar *Gayakaram*
 P31 :D4x3 Piṅgaḷar *Piṅgaḷa-nighaṇṭu*
 P31 :D4x4 Aṇḍippulavar *Āsīria-nighaṇṭu*
 P31 :D4x5 Maṇḍalapuruḍar or Vira Maṇḍalavar *Cūdāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu*
- P31 :Jx1 Pavanandi Munivar *Nannūl*
 P31 :Jx11 Mayilaināthar *Urai*
 P31 :Jx12 *Nannūl-āsīriya-virutti*
 P31 :Jx13 Subrahmaṇya Dikshitar *Prayoga-vivekam*
 P31 :Jx14 Swāminātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇakkottu*
 P31 :Jx18 Narkavi Rājanambī *Ahapporul viḷakkam*
 P31 :JxK40 Vaidyanātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇa viḷakkam*
 P31 :J4x94 Cidambararevaṇa Siddhar *Akarādi-nighaṇṭu*
 P31 :J4x95 *Poruṭṭogai-nighaṇṭu*
- Telugu
- P35 :Ex1 Nannaya bhāttācārya *Āndhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi*
 P35 :Ex11 Ahobalapaṇḍita *Ahobalapaṇḍitīyamu* or *Kaviśiro-bhūṣaṇamu*
 P35 :Ex12 Narasiṃharāja Siṃhudu Balārisiṃha *Kavijanā-janamu*
 P35 :Ex13 Appakavi *Appakavīyamu*
 P35 :Ex18 Rāmasastry *Udyotini*
 P35 :Ex2 Ātharvaṇācārya *Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvāli*
 P35 :Ex3 Ketanakavi *Āndhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu*
 P35 :Ex4 Peddanna *Kāvyaḷaṅkāra-cūdāmaṇi*
 P35 :Ex5 Timmaya *Sarvalakṣaṇa-sārasaṅgrahamu*
 P35 :Ex6 Sūrakavi .or Sūrāya (Aḍidamu) *Kavi-śamsaya-vichedamu*
- P35 :ExM60 Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu) *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu*
 P35 :ExM601 Suṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Sāstri (Kalluri) *Bālavākaraṇa-guṇṭārtha-prakāśikā*
- P35 :E4x1 Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paidipāṭi) *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu*
 P35 :E4x2 Kastūri Raṅgayya *Sāmba-nighaṇṭu*
 P35 :E4x3 Venkanna (Koti) *Āndhra-bhāṣaṇavamu*
 P35 :E4x6 Sūrāya (Aḍidamu) *Āndhra-nāma-Seṣamu*

Q RELIGION

	<i>Divisions based on</i>		222 Pāñcarātra
	Religion or R	2221	Śrī Vaiṣṇava
	Characteristic	22211	Vadagalais
1	Hinduism (Vedic)	22212	Tengalais
11	Rgvedic	2222	Manbhāu
111	Aitareyins	223	Narasimha Sect
112	Kauṣītakins	224	Rāma Sect
12	Yajur Vedic	23	Saivism
121	Black Yajur Vedic	231	Pāsupatas
122	Kāṭhakās	2311	Lakuliṣa-pāsupatās
123	Kāpiṣṭhala Kathās	2312	Kāpālikās
124	Maitrāyaṇīyas	2313	Gorakṣanāthis
125	Taittirīyās	2315	Nāthas
127	White Yajur Vedic or Vājasaneyins	2316	Raseśvaras
128	Kāṇva	232	Āgamic Saivism
129	Mādhyandina	233	Kāṣmīr Saivism
13	Sama Vedic	234	Viraśaivism
131	Tāṇḍins	25	Saktaism
132	Talavakāras or Jai- minīyas	251	Right handed
		255	Left handed
14	Atharva Vedic	256	Kaulācārins
141	Saunakiya	26	Ganapatyaism
142	Paippalāda	27	Sanmukhaism
2	Hinduism (Post Vedic)	28	Sauraism
		29	Others
21	Smartaism		
22	Vaiṣṇavism		
221	Bhāgavata Sects		
2212	Madhvas		
2215	Rādhaits		
22151	Viṣṇuswāmins		
22152	Nimbārkas		
2216	Caitanyas		
			<i>Other post vedic religions to be divided by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)</i>
		29M72	Brahmo Samāj
		29M75	Ārya Samāj
		3	Jainism
		31	Svetambaras

- | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 311 | Pujeras | 428423 | Kegon |
| 312 | Dhūndias | 428424 | Tendai |
| 313 | Terapanthis | 428425 | Jodo |
| 32 | Digambaras | 428426 | Shin |
| 321 | Bispanthis | 428427 | Nichiren |
| 322 | Terapanthis | 428428 | Shingon |
| 323 | Samaiyapanthis | 428429 | Zen |
| 324 | Gumanpanthis | 5 | Judaism |
| 325 | Totapanthis | 6 | Christianity |
| 4 | Buddhism | 61 | Primitive churches |
| 41 | Hinayana | 62 | Roman Catholics |
| 411 | Mahāsāṅghikas | 63 | Protestants |
| 412 | Mahīśāsakas | 64 | Presbyterians |
| 413 | Lokottaravādins | 65 | Puritans |
| 414 | Sarvāstivādins | 66 | Quakers |
| 415 | Mūlasarvāstivādins | 6873M6 | Christian Science |
| 416 | Dharmaguptas | 7 | Muhammadanism |
| 417 | Sammitiyas | 71 | Sunnis |
| 41842 | Hinayana Sects of | 72 | Shi'ahs |
| | Japan | 73 | Mu'tazilites |
| 418421 | Kusha | 77 | Wahābis |
| 418422 | Ritsu | 78 | Other localised sects |
| 418423 | Jojitsu | | <i>to be divided by the</i> |
| 42 | Mahayana | | <i>Geographical device</i> |
| 42841 | Mahayana Sects | | <i>and the Favoured Category</i> |
| | of China | | <i>Device</i> |
| 428411 | Ch'an | 8 | Other Religions |
| 428412 | Chiao-men | | <i>Divided by the Geographical</i> |
| 428413 | Lu | | <i>Device and Favoured</i> |
| 428414 | T'ien t'ai | | <i>Category Device</i> |
| 428415 | Hsien shou or | | <i>(Illustrative)</i> |
| | Hua yen | 8411 | Preconfucianism |
| 428416 | Tz'u en or Fa | 8412 | Confucianism |
| | Hsiang | 8413 | Lao-Tseism |
| 428417 | Ch'an | 8414 | Taoism |
| 428418 | Ching t'u | 8421 | Shintoism |
| 42842 | Mahayana Sects | 8441 | Sikhism |
| | of Japan | 8451 | Zoroastrianism |
| 428421 | Hosso | 84981 | Lamaism |
| 428422 | Sanron | | |

9	Primitive Religion	36	Eschatology
	Universal religions	361	Death
	<i>To be individualised by the</i>	362	Intermediate state
	<i>Chronological Device</i>	363	Judgment
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	364	Heaven
QM75	Theosophy	365	Hell
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	366	Rebirth
	Problem or P	367	Eternity
	Characteristic	368	Immortality
1	Mythology, etc.	369	Other topics
2	Scripture	37	Universe
	<i>Subdivisions for Religion</i>	39	Other topics
	<i>Division</i>	4	Religious practices
	'1 Hinduism (Vedic)'	41	Personal
21	Samhitās	411	Initiatory
22	Brāhmaṇas	412	Meditative
23	Āraṇyakas	413	Evangelistic
24	Upaniṣads	414	Symbolism
	<i>Subdivisions for Religion</i>	415	Image worship
	<i>Division</i>	416	Sacred furniture
	'2 Hinduism (Post-vedic)'	417	Hymns
21	Relevant selections	418	Sacred formulæ, in
	from the Vedas		cantations
22	Relevant selections	419	Other topics
	from Purāṇas	4198	Pilgrimage
23	Samhitās, āgamas,	42	Sacraments
	tantras	423	Baptism
24	Upaniṣads	426	Conformation
3	Theology	427	Marriage
31	God	428	Obsequies
32	Angels, devils, etc.	4288	Anniversary rites
33	Founders of religion	429	Other topics
34	Man, soul	43	Holy days
35	Salvation	433	Fasts
351	Predestination	437	Vigils
352	Freedom, free-will	44	Didactics
353	Faith	447	Monkhood
354	Repentance	448	Penance
355	Regeneration	45	Public worship
356	Grace	451	Ecclesiology

452	Consecration	Q13:22	Sāmavidhāna
455	Worship	Q131:221	Pañcaviśā
456	Sacred furniture	Q131:222	Saḍvimśā
457	Festivals	Q131:223	Chāndogya
458	Temple priests	Q14:22	Gopatha
48	Magic		<i>Class numbers for</i>
49	Other topics		Upanisads
495	Holy waters		<i>with special names</i>
5	Preaching, etc.	Q125:25	Mahānārāyaṇa
51	Preaching	Q125:26	Śvetāśvatara
52	Sermons	Q127:24	Bṛhadāraṇyaka
53	Pastoral visitations	Q127:25	Īśāvāsya
57	Societies for parish work	Q131:24	Chāndogya
		Q132:24	Kena
6	Religious institutions	Q14:24	Praśna
61	Religion and its relation to other institutions	Q14:25	Muṇḍaka
		Q14:26	Māṇḍūkya
			<i>Class numbers for</i>
62	Ecclesiastical polity		Puranas
621	Clergy	Q21:221	Brahma
6211	Apostolic succession	Q21:222	Mārkaṇḍeya
6212	Papacy	Q21:223	Bhaviṣya
6213	Episcopate	Q21:2231	Bhaviṣyottara
6214	Lay ministry	Q21:224	Vāmana
65	Missions	Q21:225	Brahmāṇḍa
67	Monastic orders	Q21:2251	Adhyātma-
68	Religious associations		Rāmāyaṇa
681	Religious societies for men and women	Q21:226	Yogavāsiṣṭha
			Rāmāyaṇa
6811	Societies for men	Q22:221	Padma
6815	Societies for women	Q22:222	Viṣṇu
69	Other topics	Q22:223	Bhāgavata
7	Religious sects	Q22:224	Nārada
8	Heresies and persecutions	Q22:2241	Nārada-upap-
			rāṇa
		Q22:225	Brahmavaivarta
		Q22:226	Varāha
		Q22:227	Garuḍa
Q112:22	Sāṅkhāyana	Q22:2271	Viśṇudhar-
Q127:22	Satapatha		mottara

Q22 :228	Harivamśa	Q125 :4x5	Vādhūla
Q22 :2291	Kalki	Q125 :4x6	Vaikhānasa
Q22 :2292	Narasimha	Q127 :4x1	Kātyāyana
Q22 :2293	Bhārgava	Q127 :4x2	Pāraskara
Q23 :221	Vāyu	Q13 :4x1	Lātyāyana
Q23 :222	Agni	Q13 :4x2	Drāhyāyana
Q23 :223	Līnga	Q13 :4x3	Gobhila
Q23 :224	Kūrma	Q13 :4x4	Khādira
Q23 :225	Matsya	Q13 :4x5	Gautama
Q23 :226	Ganeśa	Q131 :4x1	Māṣaka
Q23 :227	Skanda	Q132 :4x1	Jaiminiya
Q23 :228	Saura	Q14 :4x1	Kauśika
Q23 :2291	Śiva	Q14 :4x2	Vaitāna
Q25 :221	Devi-bhāgavata		
Q25 :222	Bṛhaddharma		Dharma Sastras
Q25 :223	Kālikā	Q2 :4x1	Manu
Q28 :221	Āditya	Q2 :4x2	Yājñavalkya
Q28 :223	Sāmba	Q2 :4x21	Viśvarūpa
	<i>Class numbers by</i>	Q2 :4x22	Mitākṣara
	Classic Device	Q2 :4x221	Subodhini
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	Q2 :4x222	Pramitākṣara
	Kalpasutras	Q2 :4x223	Bālabhāṭṭi
Q112 :4x1	Āśvalāyana	Q2 :4x23	Aparārka or
Q112 :4x2	Saṅkhāyana		Aparāditya
Q124 :4x1	Mānava	Q2 :4x24	Sūlapāṇi
Q124 :4x2	Kāṭhaka	Q2 :4x25	Mitramiśra
Q125 :4x1	Baudhāyana	Q2 :4x3	Vāsiṣṭha
Q125 :4x2	Āpastamba	Q2 :4x4	Parāṣara
Q125 :4x3	Bhāradvāja	Q2 :4x5	Nārada
Q125 :4x4	Hiraṇyakeśin	Q2 :4x6	Hārta

R PHILOSOPHY

<p>R1 Logic</p> <p>R11 Inductive</p> <p>R12 Deductive</p> <p>R13 Dialectics</p> <p>R14 Symbolic, formal, mathematical</p> <p>R16 Genetic</p> <p>R17 Scientific method</p> <p>R19 Special topics</p> <p>R191 Definition</p> <p>R193 Judgment, proposition</p> <p>R194 Fallacies, sophisms</p> <p>R198 Probability</p> <p>R199 Categories</p> <p>R2 Epistemology</p> <p>R21 Sources of knowledge</p> <p>R211 Sense-perception</p> <p>R212 Inference</p> <p>R2125 Analogy</p> <p>R213 Verbal testimony</p> <p>R2133 Tradition</p> <p>R216 Intuition, mysticism</p> <p>R22 Nature of knowledge</p> <p>R24 Validity of knowledge</p> <p>R29 Special topics</p> <p>R292 Truth and error</p> <p>R299 Categories</p> <p>R3 Metaphysics</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Divisions based on View or V Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Absolute</p> <p>2 Idealism and realism</p> <p>21 Idealism</p>	<p>25 Realism</p> <p>3 Materialism</p> <p>4 Teleology</p> <p>5 Monism and pluralism</p> <p>51 Monism</p> <p>55 Pluralism</p> <p>6 Mysticism</p> <p>7 Value</p> <p>9 Other special views <i>(To be got by the Subject Device)</i></p> <p>R4 Ethics</p> <p>R41 Personal ethics</p> <p>R411 Truth and falsehood</p> <p>R412 Humility, egoism, modesty, pride</p> <p>R413 Temperance</p> <p>R414 Gentleness, cruelty, tolerance, envy, sweetness, anger</p> <p>R415 Chastity, celibacy, adultery, im- moral habits</p> <p>R416 Gratefulness and ungratefulness</p> <p>R417 Diligence and sloth</p> <p>R418 Courage, coward- liness, firmness, weakness</p> <p>R419 Other qualities</p> <p>R42 Family ethics</p> <p>R421 Husband and wife, marriage, divorce</p> <p>R4211 Husband</p> <p>R4215 Wife</p> <p>R4217 Marriage</p>
---	--

- | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------|--|
| R42175 | Polygamy | R43 | Social ethics |
| R42178 | Break up of marriage | R432 | Truth and slander |
| R422 | Parent and child | R433 | Philanthropy and humanity |
| R4221 | Parent | R434 | Etiquette |
| R42211 | Father | R4341 | Etiquette of entertainments |
| R42213 | Foster father | R4342 | Etiquette of wedding |
| R42214 | Step-father | R4343 | Card etiquetet |
| R42217 | Foster mother | R4344 | Conversational etiquette |
| R42218 | Step-mother | R4345 | Letter-writing etiquette |
| R4225 | Child | R4346 | Travelling etiquette |
| R42251 | Son | R4347 | Club etiquette |
| R42253 | Foster son | R4348 | Funeral etiquette |
| R42254 | Step-son | R437 | Friendship, courtship |
| R42255 | Daughter | R43W | State ethics (Subdivisions as in 'W' Politics) |
| R42257 | Foster daughter | R45 | Professional and business ethics |
| R42258 | Step-daughter | | <i>To be divided by Professions</i> |
| R423 | Guardian and ward | R46 | Ethics of amusements |
| R4231 | Guardian | | <i>To be divided as 'MY'</i> |
| R4235 | Ward | R47 | Conduct towards animals |
| R424 | Dependent relative | R49 | Special topics |
| R4241 | Conduct towards dependent relative | R491 | Good and evil |
| R4245 | Conduct of dependent relative | R4911 | Good |
| R425 | Other relatives | R4915 | Evil |
| R4251 | Conduct towards other relatives | R4918 | Compromise |
| R4255 | Conduct of other relatives | R492 | Truth and falsehood |
| R426 | Guest | R4921 | Truth |
| R4261 | Host | | |
| R4265 | Guest | | |
| R428 | Domestic servants | | |
| R4281 | Conduct towards domestic servants | | |
| R4285 | Conduct of domestic servants | | |

R4925	Falsehood	R6	Indian philosophy
R4928	Compromise	R61	Hindu philosophy
R493	Right and wrong	R62	Nyāya, Vaiśeṣika
R4931	Right	R621	Vaiśeṣika
R4935	Wrong	R625	Nyāya
R4938	Compromise	R63	Sāṅkhya, Yoga
R494	Happiness and sorrow	R631	Sāṅkhya
R4941	Happiness	R635	Yoga
R4945	Sorrow	R64	Pūrva mīmāṃsā
R4948	Compromise	R641	Bhāṭṭa mīmāṃsā
R496	Progress, perfection	R645	Prabhākara mīmāṃsā
R4961	Progress	R65	Vedānta
R4965	Perfection	R66	Advaita
R4968	Compromise	R67	Viśiṣṭādvaita
R498	Compromise in general	R68	Dvaita
	<i>Divisions based on Controlling or C Characteristic</i>	R689	Other vedāntic schools
1	Egotism, altruism	R69	Other Indian schools
11	Egotism	R691	Cārvāka
15	Altruism	R693	Jaina
3	Conscience	R694	Buddhistic
4	Teleology	R7	Greek Philosophy
	<i>Other divisions to be got by the Subject Device</i>	R8	Other systems
R5	Aesthetics		<i>(To be divided by the Geographical Device)</i>

Class Numbers by the Classic Device (illustrative)

R6 INDIAN PHILOSOPHY

R6x1	Haribhadra <i>śaḍḍarśana-samuccaya</i>
R6x2	Mādhavācārya <i>sarvadarśana-saṅgraha</i>
R6x3	Śaṅkarācārya <i>Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha</i>
R6x4	<i>Sarvamata-saṅgraha</i>
R6x5	<i>Prapañcaḥḍaya</i>

R621 VAISESIKA

- R621x1 Kaṇāda *Vaiśeṣika-sūtra*
 R621x11 Praśastapāda Acārya *Padārtha-saṅgraha*
 R621x111 *Padārtha-tattvanirṇaya*
 R621x112 *Dravya-bhāṣya-ṭīkā*
 R621x114 Śrīdhara *Nyāya-kandaḷi*
 R621x115 Udayaṅcārya *Kiraṇāvali*
 R621x1151 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa*
 R621x1152 Padmanābhamiśra *Kiraṇāvali-bhāṣkara*
 R621x11I90 Śaṅkaramiśra *Praśastapādabhāṣya-ṭīkāsaṅgraha*
 R621x11K30 Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra *Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-sūktī*
 R621x12 Śaṅkaramiśra *Upaskāra*
 R621x2 Vallabhācārya *Nyāyailāvāṇī*
 R621xK30 Gaṅgādharasūri *Kānādasiddhānta-candrikā*
 R621xL50 Veṇīdatta *Padārthamaṇḍana*
 R621x1M50 Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana *Vivṛti*

R625 NYAYA

- R625x1 Gautama *Nyāya-sūtra*
 R625x11 Vātsyāyana *Nyāya-bhāṣya*
 R625x111 Uddyotakara *Nyāya-vārtika*
 R625x1111 Vācaspatimiśra *Nyāya-vārtika-tātparyā-ṭīkā*
 R625x11111 Udayaṅcārya *Nyāya-vārtika-tātparyā-pari-suddhi*
 R625x12 Jayanta Bhatta *Nyāya-mañjari*
 R625x13 Viśwanātha Pañcānana *Nyāya-sūtra-vṛtti*
 R625x2 Bhāsarvajña *Nyāyasāra*
 R625x21 Vāsudeva *Nyāyasāra-padapañcika*
 R625x22 Jayasimhasūri *Nyāya-tātparyā-dīpikā*
 R625x3 Udayana *Nyāya-kusumāñjali* or *Kusumāñjali*
 R625x31 Varadarāja *Bodhini*
 R625x32 Vardhamāna *Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa*
 R625x321 Rucidattamiśra *Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakarāṇa*
 R625x33 Haridāsa *Nyāyakusumāñjali* *
 R625x4 Varadarāja *Tārikarakṣā*
 R625x41 Varadarāja *Sārasaṅgraha*
 R625x42 Jñānapūrṇa *Laghudīpikā*
 R625x43 Mallināthasūri *Niṣkantaṭaka*

- R625x5 Keśavamiśra *Tarkabhāṣā*
R625x51 Cennu Bhaṭṭa *Tarkabhāṣāprakāśikā*
R625x52 Govardhanamiśra *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśa*
R625x53 Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhāvārtha-dīpikā*
R625x54 Bālacandra *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā*
R625x55 Mādhavadeva *Tarkabhāṣā-sāramañjarī*
R625x56 Gopinātha *Tarkabhāṣā-bhāvaprakāśikā*
R625x57 Kauṇḍinyadikṣita *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā*
R625x58 Viśwakarman *Nyāyapradīpa*
R625x6 Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya *Tattvacintāmaṇi*
R625x61 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Prakāśa*
R625x62 Jayadeva *Aloka*
R625x63 Rucidattamiśra *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa*
R625x64 Vāsudevamiśra *Tattvacintāmaṇīṭikā*
R625x65 Raghunātha Siromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya *Didhiti*
R625x651 Mathuranātha *Commentary on Didhiti*
R625x652 Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-didhiti-prakāśa*
R625x653 Jagadīśa *Jagadīśi*
R625x654 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-didhiti vivṛti*
R625x6541 Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar *Gadādhari-Pañcalakṣaṇī*
R625x65J70 Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma *Anumāna-didhiti-prasāriṇī*
R625x66 Mathuranātha Tarkavāgīśa *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya*
R625x6K36 Rājacūdāmaṇi Makhin *Mañidarpaṇa*
R625x6K40 Gopinātha *Mañisāra*
R625x7 Viśwanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Kārikāvalī* or *Bhāṣā-pariccheda*
R625x71 Viśwanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Muktāvalī*
R625x711 Viśwanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Dinakarī*
R625x7111 Rāmarudra *Rāmarudriya*
R625x712 Rāmarudra *Prabhā*
R625x713 Rāmarudra *Mañjūṣā*
R625x714 Rāmarudra *Gaṅgārāma Jhātīya*
R625x8 Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha*

- R625x81 Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā*
 R625x811 Nilakanṭha *Prakāśikā*
 R625x8111 Lakṣmīnarasimha Sāstri *Bhāskarodaya*
 R625xD87 Jayanta *Nyāyakalikā*
 R625xH50 Nigamānta Mahādeśika *Nyāya-parīśuddhi*
 R625xI50 Vācaspatimiśra *Khaṇḍanoddhāra*
 R625xJ40:1 Raghunātha *Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa*
 R625xJ40:11 Raghudeva *Nyāyalaṅkāra*
 R625xJ40:2 Raghunātha *Padārthamālā*
 R625xJ50 Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasiddhāntamālā*
 R625xJ502 Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāya-mañjarī-sāra*
 R625xK50 Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasiddhāntamālā*
 R625024013x1 Gokulanātha *Padavākya-ratnākara*
 R625024013x2 Giridhara *Vibhaktiyartha-nirṇaya*
 R625024013x3 Jagadīśa *Sabda-śakti-prakāśa*
 R625024013x4 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Vyutpattivāda*
 R625024013x41 Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā*
 R625024013x42 Bacca Śarmā *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā*
 R625024013x43 Sudarśanācārya *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā*
 R625024013x5 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Saktivāda*

R631 SANKHYA

- R631x1 *Tattva-samāsa*
 R631x2 Iśvarakṛṣṇa *Sāṅkhyakārikā*
 R631x21 Māṭhara *Māṭharavṛtti*
 R631x22 Gauḍapāda *Sāṅkhyā-kārikā-bhāṣya*
 R631x23 Vācaspatimiśra *Sāṅkhyā-tattva-kaumudī*
 R631x238 Baṅśīdharamiśra *Sāṅkhyā-tattva-kaumudī-vibhā-
 kara*
 R631x24 Śaṅkarārya *Jayamaṅgala*
 R631x25 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Candrikā*
 R631x3 Kapila *Sāṅkhyā-sūtra*
 R631x31 Aniruddha *Sāṅkhyā-sūtravṛtti*
 R631x32 Vijñānabhikṣu *Sāṅkhyā-pravacana-bhāṣya*
 R631x33 Mahādeva *Sāṅkhyā-sūtravṛtti*

R635 YOGA

- R635x1 Patañjali *Yogasūtra*
 R635x11 Vyāsa *Bhāṣya*
 R635x111 Vācaspatimiśra *Patañjala-sūtrabhāṣya-vyākhyā*

- R635x12 Vijñānabhikṣu *Yoga-vārtika*
 R635x1L00 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Patañjala-sūtra-vṛtti*
 R635x1L50 Sadāśivendra Sarasvati *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or
yoga-sudhākara
 R635x1M10 Rāmānandayati *Maṇiprabha*
 R635x1M20 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā*
 R635x1M21 *Sūtrarhabodhini*
 R635x1M30 Ananta Paṇḍita *Patañjala-darśana*
 R635x1M40 *Bhāva Gaṇeśīya*
 R635x2 Bhojadeva *Rājamārttāṇḍa*
 R635x3 Vijñānabhikṣu *Yoga-sāra-saṅgraha* or *Jñāna*
pradīpa

R64 PURVA MIMAMSA

- R64x1 Jaiminī *Mīmāṃsā-sūtra*
 R64x11 Sabara *Sābara-bhāṣya*

R641 BHATTA MIMAMSA

- R641x1 Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa *Sloka-vārtika*
 R641x11 Umbeka or Umveka and Jayamiśra *Sloka-vārtika-*
vyākhyā
 R641x12 Sucaritamīśra *Kāśikā*
 R641x13 Pārthasārathimīśra *Nyāyaratnākara*
 R641x2 Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa *Tantra-vārtika*
 R641x21 Bhaṭṭa Someśvara *Nyāya-sudhā* or *Raṇakam*
 R641x3 Bhaṭṭa Kumāriḷa *Tuṣṭikā*
 R641x31 Pārthasārathimīśra *Tantra-ratna*
 R641x4 Maṇḍanamīśra *Vidhi-viveka*
 R641x41 Vācaspati *Nyāya-kaṇikā*
 R641x5 Maṇḍanamīśra *Bhāvāna-viveka*
 R641x51 Umbeka or Umveka *Bhāvāna-viveka-vyākhyā*
 R641x6 Pārthasārathimīśra *Nyāya-ratnamālā*
 R641x7 Pārthasārathimīśra *Sāstra-dīpikā*
 R641x71 Rāmakṛṣṇamīśra *Yuktisneha-prapāraṇi*
 R641x711 Rāmakṛṣṇamīśra *Gūḍhārtha-vivarāṇa*
 R641x72 Somanātha *Mayūkhamālīkā*
 R641x8 Mādhavācārya *Jaiminīa-nyāyamāla* or *Mīmāṃsādhi-*
karāṇa-nyāyamāla
 R641x81 Mādhavācārya *Nyāyamāla-vistara*

- R641x9 Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭadīpikā*
 R641x91 Śambhu Bhaṭṭa *Prabhavaṭṭi*
 R641xJ50 Appayadīkṣita *Vidhirasāyana*
 R641xJ90 Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita *Māname-yodaya*
 R641xK20 Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara *Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa*
 R641xK30 Āpadeva *Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa* or *Āpadevī*
 R641xK301 Anantadeva *Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra*
 R641xK302 Cinnaswāmi Śāstri *Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā*
 R641xK40 Gāgā Bhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi*
 R641xK501 Khaṇḍadeva *Mīmāṃsā-kaustubha*
 R641xK502 Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭarahasya*
 R641xK60 Laugākṣi Bhāskara *Artha-saṅgraha*
 R641xK70 Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya *Adhikaraṇa-kaumudī*
 R641xK90 Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-bindu*
 R641xL00 Kṛṣṇa Yajvan *Mīmāṃsā-paribhāṣā*
 R641xL10 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣa-prakāśa*
 R641xL30 Vāsudevadīkṣita *Adhvāra-mīmāṃsā-kutūhala-vṛtti*
 R641xM50 Rāmeśwarasūri's Commentary
 R641024x1 Vācaspatimiśra *Tattva-bindu*

R645 PRABHAKARA MIMAMSA OR GURUMATA

- R645x1 Prabhākara *Bṛhati*
 R645x11 Śālikanātha *Rjuvimāla*
 R645x5 Śālikanātha *Prakarana-pañcikā*
 R645x6 Bhavanātha *Naya-viveka*
 R645xK50 Nandīśvara *Prabhākara-vijaya*
 R645xL00 Rāmānujācārya *Tantra-rahasya*

R66 ADVAITA

- R66x1 Śaṅkarācārya *Upadeśasāhasrī*
 R66x2 Maṇḍanamīśra *Brahmasiddhi*
 R66x21 Vācaspatimiśra *Brahmatattva-samikṣā*
 R66x22 Śaṅkhaṇḍī *Samikṣā-phakkikā*
 R66x23 Citsukha *Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā*
 R66x24 Ānandapūrṇa *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā*
 R66x3 Sureśvarācārya *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi*
 R66x31 Ānandānubhava *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā*

- R66x32 Jñānottamamiśra *Candrikā*
 R66x33 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Naiṣkarmyasiddhi*
 R66x34 Jayakṛṣṇabrahmatīrtha *Comm. on Naiṣkarmya-*
siddhi
 R66x4 Vimuktātman *Iṣṭasiddhi*
 R66x5 Sarvajñātman *Samkṣepa-śārirakam*
 R66x51 Rāmatīrtha *Anvayārthaprakāśikā*
 R66x52 Puruṣottamamiśra or Puruṣottamadīkṣita *Subodhīnt*
 R66x53 Nṛsimhāśrama *Tattvabodhīni*
 R66x54 Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī *Vidyānanda-varṣiṇī*
 R66x55 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī's commentary
 R66x6 Ānandabodha *Advaita-makaranda* or *Nyāya-maka-*
randa
 R66x61 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Advaita-makaranda*
 R66x7 Harṣa *Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khādyā* or *Anirvacanīyata-*
sarvasvam
 R66x71 Citsukhācārya's Commentary
 R66x72 Varadarāja's Commentary
 R66x73 Saṅkaramiśra's Commentary
 R66x74 Ānandapūrṇa *Khaṇḍanaphakkikā-vibhajanā* or
Vidyāsāgarī
 R66x75 Raghunātha's Commentary
 R66x8 Citsukhācārya *Advaita-pradīpa* or *Citsukhī*
 R66x81 Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān *Nayanaprasādīnī*
 R66x9 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaita-siddhi*
 R66x91 Brahmānanda Sarasvatī *Laghucandrikā*
 R66x911 Viṭṭhaḷeṣopādhyāya *Comm. on Laghucandrikā*
 R66x92 Brahmānanda Sarasvatī *Gurucandrikā*
 R66x93 Balabhadra *Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā*
 R66x94 Sadānanda Vyāsa *Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha*
- Other Classics by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)*
- R66xD68:1 Saṅkara *Vivekacūḍāmaṇī*
 R66xD68:2 Saṅkara *Aparokṣānubhūti*
 R66xD68:3 Saṅkara *Dāśasloki*
 R66xD95 Prakāśātman *Sābdanirṇaya*
 R66xD951 Ānandabodha *Comm. on Sābdanirṇaya*
 R66xF50:1 Ānandabodha *Pramānamālā*
 R66xF50:11 *Pramānamālāvvyākhyā*
 R66xF50:2 Ānandabodha *Nyāya-dīpāvalī*

- R66xF50:2 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Nyāyadīpāvalī*
 R66xG70 Sukhaprakāśa's Commentary
 R66xH10 Bhāratitīrtha *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā*
 R66xH101 Vidyāranya *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara*
 R66xH50:1 Vidyāranya *Pañcadaśī*
 R66xH50:2 Vidyāranya *Jīvanmuktivivēka*
 R66xH50:3 Vidyāranya *Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha*
 R66xJ10 Raṅgarājādharin *Advaitamukura*
 R66xJ40:1 Narasimhāśrama *Advaita-dīpikā*
 R66xJ40:2 Narasimhāśrama *Bhedadhikkāra*
 R66xJ50:1 Appayadikṣita *Sāriraka-nyāya-rakṣāmaṇi*
 R66xJ50:2 Appayadikṣita *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha*
 R66xJ50:21 Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā*
 R66xJ50:3 Appayadikṣita *Vādanakṣatramālā or Nakṣatrawādāvalī*
 R66xJ80 Kāśmiraka Sadānanda Yogi *Advaita-brahmasiddhi*
 R66xK00:1 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitaratnarakṣaṇa*
 R66xK00:2 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Prasthānabheda*
 R66xK50 Raṅgajibhaṭṭa *Advaita-cintāmaṇi*
 R66xK70 Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-siddhāñjana*
 R66xK701 Bhāskaradikṣita *Ratnatulikā*
 R66xL50:1 Śadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Siddhāntakalpaṅgalī*
 R66xM00 Ayyaṅṇā-dikṣita *Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya*
 R66:5x1 Śāṅkara *Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya*
 R66:5x11 Padmapāda *Pañcapādikā*
 R66:5x111 Prakāśātman *Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa*
 R66:5x1111 Akhaṇḍānandamuni *Tattvadīpana*
 R66:5x1112 Citsukha *Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā*
 R66:5x1113 Nṛsiṃhāśramamuni *Bhāvaprakāśikā*
 R66:5x1115 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Vivaraṇopanyāsa*
 R66:5x112 Amalānanda *Pañcapādikā-darpaṇa*
 R66:5x113 Ānandapūrnayati *Pañcapādikā-ṭīkā*
 R66:5x12 Vācaspatimīśra *Bhāmattī*
 R66:5x121 Amalānanda *Kalpātaru*
 R66:5x1211 Appayadikṣita *Parimaḷa*
 R66:5x1212 Lakṣmīnṛsiṃha *Abhoga*
 R66:5x13 *Prakatārtha-vivaraṇa*
 R66:5x14 Citsukha *Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa*

- R66:5x15 Ānandagiri *Sārirakabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Nyāya-nirṇaya*
 R66:5x16 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī or Govindānanda Sarasvatī
Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā
 R66:5x161 Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Ratna-prabhā-vyākhyā*
 R66:5x17 Kṛṣṇānandayati or Advaitānanda *Brahma-vidyā-
 bharaṇa*
 R66:5x2 Vijñānabhikṣu *Vijñānāmṛta*
 R66:5x3 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī*
 R66:5x4 Haridīkṣita *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
 R66:5x5 Brahmānanda Sarasvatī *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
 R66:5x6 Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
 R66:6x1 Śāṅkara *Gītābhāṣya*
 R66:6x11 Ānandagiri *Vivecana*
 R66:6x12 Dhanapati *Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā*

R67 VISISTADVAITA

- R67x1 Yāmuna *Siddhitraya*
 R67x2 Rāmānuja *Vedāntasāra*
 R67x3 Nāthamuni *Nyāyatattva*
 R67x4 Parāśara Bhaṭṭa *Tattvaratnākara*
 R67x5 Rāmamiśra *Vivarāṇa*
 R67x7 Meykaṇḍar *Sivajñānabodham*
Other Classics by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)
 R67xE20:1 Rāmānuja *Vedāntadīpa*
 R67xE20:2 Rāmānuja *Vedarthasaṅgraha*
 R67xE20:21 Sudarśana *Tātparya-dīpikā*
 R67xG68:1 Vedāntadeśika or Venkaṭanātha *Adhikaraṇa
 sārāvalī*
 R67xG68:11 Varadanātha or Kumāraradācārya *Adhika-
 raṇacintāmani*
 R67xG68:2 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvamuktikalāpa*
 R67xG68:21 *Tattvamuktikalāpa-vyākhyā*
 R67xG68:3 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyapariśuddhi*
 R67xG68:31 Saṅhakopayati's *Commentary*
 R67xG68:32 Śrīnivāsadāsa *Nyāyasāra*
 R67x6G68:4 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyasiddhāñjana*
 R67xG68:41 Raṅgarāmānuja *Nyāyasiddhāñjana-vyākhyā*
 R67xG68:5 Vedāntadeśika *Vāditrayakhaṇḍana*

- R67xG68:6 Vedāntadeśika *Satadūṣaṇi*
 R67xG68:61 Rāmānujadāsa or Mahācārya *Caṇḍamaruta*
 R67xG68:62 Nṛsimharāja *Satadūṣaṇi-vyākhyā*
 R67xG68:63 Śrīnivāsa *Ṣahasrakiraṇi*
 R67xK20:1 Venkatācārya *Siddhāntaratnāvali*
 R67xK50 Sāthamarṣa Śrīnivāsātātācārya *Ananda-tāratamya khaṇḍanam*
 R67xK80:1 Śrīnivāsa *Arunādhikarāna-saraṇa-vivaraṇi*
 R67xK80:2 Śrīnivāsa *Oṅkāravādārtha*
 R67xK80:3 Śrīnivāsa *Jigñāsādarpaṇa*
 R67xK80:4 Śrīnivāsa *Jñānaratna-prakāśikā*
 R67xK80:5 Śrīnivāsa *Natvadarpaṇa*
 R67xK80:6 Śrīnivāsa *Tattvamārtānda*
 R67xK80:7 Śrīnivāsa *Pranavadarpaṇa*
 R67xK80:8 Śrīnivāsa *Virodhanirodha*
 R67xK80:9 Śrīnivāsa *Yatīndramata-dīpikā*
 R67xK90:1 Mahācārya or Rāmānujadāsa *Pārāśaryavijaya*
 R67xK90:2 Mahācārya *Vedāntavijaya*
 R67xK90:3 Mahācārya *Advaitavidyāvijaya*
 R67xK90:4 Mahācārya *Sadvidyāvijaya*
 R67xK95 Bucci Venkatācārya *Vedāntakārikāvali*
 R67xL20 Paravastu Vedāntācārya *Vedāntakaustubha*
 R67xL25 Nṛsimhadeva *Anandavallari*
 R67xL50 Sāthakopamuni *Brahmalakṣaṇa-vākyaṛtha*
 R67xM20:1 Anantācārya *Sāriravāda*
 R67xM20:2 Anantācārya *Samvidekatvānumāna-nirāsa-vādārtha*
 R67xM20:3 Anantācārya *Samāsavāda*
 R67xM20:4 Anantācārya *Brahmapadaśaktivāda*
 R67:5x2 Rāmānuja *Sribhāṣya*
 R67:5x21 Sudarśana *Sribhāṣya-vyākhyā, Srutaṭprakāśa*
 R67:5x211 Varadaviṣṇu *Srutaṭprakāśa-vyākhyā, Bhāva-prakāśikā*
 R67:5x212 Lakṣmaṇa *Gurubhāvaṭprakāśa*
 R67:5x22 Sudarśana *Srutaṭpradīpikā*
 R67:5x23 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvaṭtikā*
 R67:5x24 Sundararāja's Commentary
 R67:5x25 *Nyāyaprakāśikā*
 R67:5x26 Raṅgarāmānuja *Mūlabhāvaṭprakāśikā*

- R67:5x6 Śrikaṇṭha Sīvācārya *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya*
 R67:5x61 Appayadīkṣita *Sivārkaṇḍīpikā*
 R67:6x1 Yāmuna *Gītārthasaṅgraha*
 R67:6x11 Vedāntadeśika *Gītārthasaṅgraha-rakṣā*

R68 DVAITA

- R68x1 Ānandatīrtha or Madvācārya *Tattvasaṅkhyāna*
 R68x11 Jayatīrtha *Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivarana*
 R68x2 Ānandatīrtha *Aṇubhāṣya*
 R68:5x1 Ānandatīrtha *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya*
 R68:5x11 Jayatīrtha *Tattvapraśāsikā*
 R68:5x111 Vyāsatīrtha *Tātṭparyā-candrikā*
 R68:5x1111 Rāghavendrātīrtha *Tātṭparyā-candrikā-prakāśa*
 R68:5x2 Ānandatīrtha *Brahmasūtrānuyākyāna*
 R68:5x21 Jayatīrtha *Nyāyasudhā*
 R68:5x211 Rāghavendrātīrtha *Nyāyasudhā-parimala*
 R68:7x1 Ānandatīrtha *Bhāgavata-tātṭparyā-nirṇaya*
 R68:8x1 Ānandatīrtha *Mahābhārata-tātṭparyā-nirṇaya*

R6891 BHEDABHEDA

- R6891:5x1 Bhāskarācārya *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya*

R6892 DVAITADVAITA

- R6892x1 Nimbārka *Daśalokī* or *Vedāntasiddhāntasāra*
 R6892x11 Bhagavatpuruṣottamācārya *Vedāntaratnamāñjūṣā*
 R6892x2 Anantarāma *Vedānta-tattva-bodha*
 R6892:5x1 Nimbārka *Vedānta-pārijāta-saurabha*
 R6892:5x11 Śrīnivāsācārya *Vedānta-kaustubha*
 R6892:6x2 Keśavakāśmīrin *Tattvapraśāsikā*

R6893 SUDDHADVAITA

- R6893:5x1 Vallabhācārya *Aṇubhāṣya*
 R6893:5x11 Gosvami Śrī-Puruṣottamjee *Bhāṣya-prakāśa*
 R6893:5x12 *Bālabodhinī*
 R6893:7x1 Vallabhācārya *Bhāgavata-ṭīkā, Subodhinī*

S PSYCHOLOGY

<i>Divisions based on Entity or E Characteristic</i>	<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>
1 Child	1 Nervous System
11 New born	(<i>To be divided as the Organ Number 7 of schedule L</i>)
12 Toddler	
13 Infant	2 Sensation
15 Pre-adolescent	21 Static senses, equi- brium, position, <i>etc</i>
2 Adolescent	22 Taste
3 Post-adolescent	23 Sight
35 Middle age	24 Hearing
38 Old age	25 Smell
4 Vocational	26 Touch
5 Sex	28 Cutaneous senses, pres- sure and joint senses
51 Male	29 Other senses
55 Female	291 Other organic senses
58 Eunuch	3 Characters of cons- ciousness
6 Abnormal	31 Attention
61 Genius	311 Apperception
62 Idiot	315 Selection
63 Insane	318 Abstraction
64 Sick and infirm	32 Association
65 Criminal	34 Work, fatigue
67 Deaf and dumb	35 Habit, accommodation, adaptation, com- placency
68 Blind	
7 Race	
<i>To be divided by the Geographical Device</i>	
8 Social	
9 Animals (genetic)	
C-15	

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 38 | Time relations of consciousness, mental chronometry | 686 | Handwriting and drawing |
| 4 | Cognition, perception | 7 | Personality, ego, character |
| 41 | Perception of idea | 792 | Physiognomy |
| 42 | Perception of time, space and motion | 797 | Phrenology |
| 43 | Memory, imagination, remembering, forgetting | 8 | Metapsychology |
| 44 | Reasoning, thinking, judgment, belief | 81 | Sleep |
| 45 | Reflection, self-consciousness | 811 | Dreams |
| 46 | Normal illusions, normal suggestions | 813 | Hallucinations |
| 5 | Feeling, emotion, affection | 815 | Unconscious, sub-conscious |
| 51 | Pleasantness, unpleasantness | 83 | Psychical research |
| 52 | Emotions | 831 | Automatisms |
| 521 | Laughter | 832 | Clairvoyance |
| 523 | Joy | 834 | Premonitions |
| 524 | Anger | 836 | Scrying (crystal gazing) |
| 526 | Fear | 837 | Telepathy |
| 53 | Affection, hatred | 838 | Trance, mediumship |
| 57 | Sentiments, interest | 84 | Intermediate phenomena |
| 6 | Conation and movement | 841 | Apparitions, ghosts |
| 61 | Dynamogenesis, inhibition | 842 | Poltergeist |
| 62 | Instinct, impulse (imitation and play) | 844 | Spiritualism |
| 63 | Conscience | 845 | Dowsing |
| 65 | Volition and effort | 851 | Hypnotism, mesmerism |
| 68 | Special motor functions | 852 | Suggestion |
| 682 | Speech and song | 86 | Psycho-therapy |
| 683 | Walking | 891 | Palmistry |
| | | 9 | Applications |
| | | | <i>Divisions based on Point of View or V Characteristic</i> |
| | | | Applicable to Problem Divisions '2' and '3' |
| | | 2 | Anatomy |

PSYCHOLOGY

2-115

3	Physiology	Schools of Psychology
31	Reflex functions	by Chronological Device
35	Automatic functions	<i>(Illustrative)</i>
4	Pathology	SM62 Experimental
5	Psycho-physics	SM95 Psycho-analytic
6	Psychometry	SN13 Behaviouristic
8	Measurement of sensation	SN14 Individualistic

T EDUCATION

<i>Divisions based on Educaud or E Characteristic</i>	<i>Divisions by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)</i>
1 Pre-secondary	2J92 Commenius, object teaching
13 Pre-school child	2L12 Rousseau's school
15 Elementary	2L24 Kant's school
2 Secondary	2L50 Pestalozzi's school
3 Adult	2L62 Fichte's school
31 Literate	2L76 Herbart's school
35 Foreigner	2L82 Froebel's kindergarten
38 Illiterate	
4 University	2L96 Mann's school
42 Pass	2M58 Manual training
43 Honours	2N12 Montessori school
45 Post-graduate	2N15 Project method
48 Research	2N20 Dalton plan
5 Sex	3 Teaching technique
51 Male	<i>(To be divided by The</i>
55 Female	<i>Subject device with the</i>
6 Abnormal	<i>following modifications—</i>
61 Genius	In the case of Philology omit
62 Idiot	the stage number and in-
63 Insane	stead of the language
65 Criminal	numbers substitute the
67 Deaf and dumb	following :
68 Blind	1 Mother Tongue
7 Backward classes	5 Foreign language
<i>Divisions based on</i>	8 Classical language)
<i>Problem or P</i>	4 Organisation
<i>Characteristic</i>	41 Admission, fees, scho-
1 Nomenclature	larship, term
2 Schools of Education	+11 Admission

EDUCATION

2-117

412	Fees, scholarship	46	Finance
4125	Research fellowship	47	Educational measurements
413	Term, holidays, attendance	471	Intelligence tests
414	Classes, Grades		<i>Subdivisions by the</i>
415	Time-table		<i>Chronological Device</i>
417	Residence		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
42	Library	471N05	Binet-Simon
43	Personnel, class room management	471N19	Terman
431	Administrative (Headmaster, principal, dean)	475	Examination, marking
432	Assistants	478	Diplomas, leaving certificates
435	Class room management	48	Management
4356	Rewards, punishments	5	School hygiene and physical education
438	Supervising staff	51	Hygiene of the child
44	Curriculum	54	Medical inspection
441	Text books	55	Games, physical training
445	Extra-curricular activities	6	School building, furniture
45	State, community and education	7	Students' social life and organisation
451	Board of Education	71	International students' organisation
4515	Compulsory education	8	Special topics
452	Community and education	81	Medium of instruction
4528	Parent associations	83	Study methods
		85	Visual instruction

U GEOGRAPHY

<i>Divisions based on</i>	<i>Problem or P</i>	<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>25</i>	Oceanography
			251	Extension
			252	Surface
1	Mathematical	geo-	253	Deep sea soundings and relief of the ocean floor
	graphy			
11	Cartography			
111	Scale		254	Oceanic deposits
112	Delineation of the ground		255	Properties of the sea water
114	Measurement of dis- tance		2552	Physical
			2553	Chemical
115	Map printing		256	Oceanic circulation
117	Maps with a special purpose		2562	Currents
			2563	Tides
12	Map projection		28	Meteorology
13	Relief map		281	Weather
14	Globe		282	Atmospheric pressure
18	Topographical survey		283	Wind
181	Land survey		2831	Velocity
185	Hydrographical survey		2835	Storm
			284	Temperature
2	Physical geography		285	Humidity
21	Geomorphology		2853	Clouds
211	Continents		2855	Rainfall
212	Islands		286	Other physical and chemical pheno- mena
213	Coasts			
214	Submarine regions			
215	Mountains		2862	Physical
216	Rivers		28627	Magnetic
217	Lakes		2863	Chemical
218	Deserts		287	Climate
219	Other natural forma- tions		288	Cosmic meteorology
			2891	Weather forecasting

GEOGRAPHY

2-119

3	Biogeography	48	Reaction of man and environment
33	Paleogeography		
35	Floral		(Human geography)
37	Faunal		
38	Reaction of organism and environment	5	Political geography
4	Anthropogeography	54	Military geography
41	Race-distribution	6	Economic geography
42	Migration	641	Trade routes
421	Inland	6415	Railways
425	Emigration	6425	Oceanic routes
426	Immigration	8	Travels, expeditions, voyages
45	Population		

V HISTORY

	<i>Divisions based on</i>	254	Freedom of public meeting
	Point of view or V		
	<i>Characteristic</i>	255	Franchise
1	Political and general	256	Sanctity of private correspondence
12	Home policy		
17	Colonial policy	257	Freedom of expression of opinion
18	Mandatory policy		
19	Foreign policy	258	Other rights
2	Constitutional		<i>(To be divided by the Subject Device)</i>
21	Crown, president		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
211	Consort		
212	Heir	258Q	Freedom of belief and conscience
213	Other children		
22	Executive	258T	Education
221	Prime minister	258U42	Liberty of migration and movement
23	Legislature		
231	First house		
232	Second house	258W28	Equal eligibility for office
235	Members		
237	President	258X	Freedom of trade and industry
238	Administrative staff		
24	Political parties	258Y5	Work
25	Political rights and duties	258Y8	Freedom of association
2511	Liberty of person	258Z	Equality before law
	<i>To be subdivided as the Law Number '111' of 'Z Law')</i>	259	Duties
2512	Liberty of family	2591	Loyalty, allegiance
	<i>(To be subdivided as the Law Number '112' of 'Z Law')</i>	2594	Military service
		2598	Other duties
252	Right of property		<i>(To be divided by the Subject Device)</i>
253	Freedom of contract	26	Local bodies

HISTORY

2:121

	71	Archæology
<p><i>(To be subdivided as 2 substituting Standing Committees in the place of Local bodies)</i></p>	72	Epigraphy, inscriptions, etc
27		Judiciary
28		Administration
3		Economic
4		Military, naval and aerial
41		Military
45		Naval
48		Aerial
5		Cultural
7		<i>To be divided as Sociology, the colon between the Group Number and the Problem Number being replaced by zero</i>
6		Anthropology and folk lore
7		<i>To be divided as 5 Cultural</i>
7		Archæology, epigraphy, etc
	73	Numismatics, seals, etc
	74	Genealogy
	75	Heraldry
	77	Chronology
	8	Archives
	817	Colonial correspondence
	819	Diplomatic correspondence
	822	Minutes of the executive
	823	Proceedings of the legislature
	828	Administrative records
		<i>(To be divided by the subject Device)</i>
	84	Military, etc., records

W POLITICS

<p><i>Divisions based on Type of state or T Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Anarchy</p> <p>2 Primitive forms, tribal institutions</p> <p>3 Feudal institutions</p> <p>4 Monarchy</p> <p>41 Absolute monarchy</p> <p>45 Limited monarchy</p> <p>5 Oligarchy</p> <p>6 Democracy</p> <p>61 Representative</p> <p>62 Direct</p> <p>7 Utopia</p> <p>8 Change of form of state</p> <p>81 Revolution</p> <p><i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Election method</p> <p>11 Nomination</p> <p>12 Polling</p> <p>13 Counting</p> <p>14 Declaration of the result</p> <p>15 Objection petition</p> <p>18 Returning officer</p> <p><i>Special methods by the Chronological device (Illustrative)</i></p> <p>1M57 Proportional re- presentation</p>	<p>2 Parts of Governmental organisation</p> <p>21 Crown, president</p> <p>211 Viceroy</p> <p>212 Governor</p> <p>22 Executive</p> <p>23 Legislature</p> <p>24 Party organisation</p> <p>25 Party in opposition</p> <p>26 Local bodies</p> <p>261 Urban local bodies</p> <p>263 Larger rural local bodies</p> <p>264 Primary rural local bodies</p> <p>268 <i>Ad hoc</i> bodies for special functions</p> <p><i>(To be divided by subject device)</i></p> <p><i>Divisions of W based on Problem or P Characteristic are to be applied to 26 and sub-divisions of 26 so far as they are applicable substituting Standing Committees in the place of Local bodies</i></p> <p>27 Judiciary</p> <p>271 Supreme court</p> <p>272 Federal court</p> <p>273 High court</p> <p>275 District court</p>
---	--

POLITICS

2:123

276	Subordinate court	8L:5	State and public health
2793	Bar		
28	Administrative machinery, permanent executive, civil service	8Q 8T 8X4	State and religion State and education State and transport facilities
4	Relation of the state with special classes of people	8X415	State and railways
45	Foreigners	91	Foreign relation
47	Backward classes	911 914	Diplomacy War
5	Relation of the state with citizens (civic rights and duties)	915 9154	Peace Disarmament
	<i>(To be subdivided as the Point of View Number '25' in 'V History')</i>		
7	Relation with constituent and subordinate states		<i>Divisions based on Service or S Characteristic</i>
72	Federal		<i>for Problem Division 2 and its subdivisions</i>
77	Imperial		1 Qualification
78	Mandatory		2 Recruitment, installing, formation
8	Functions of Government		3 Special training
	<i>Subdivisions by the subject device (Illustrative)</i>		4 Provision for research
82	State and library provision		5 Service or membership conditions
		52	Salary, allowance
		53	Leave, absence
		56	Retirement allowance
		57	Tenure
		6	Unions, associations
		8	Powers and duties

X ECONOMICS

<i>Divisions based on</i>	621	Rate of interest
Business or B	622	Regulation of loans
<i>Characteristic</i>	623	Discount
4 Transport	624	Reserves
41 Land transport	625	Special payments
411 Roads, highways	626	Cheques and clearing houses
412 Vehicles drawn by muscular power	627	Mechanism of ex- change
413 Motor vehicles	64	Money market
415 Railways	65	Investment
4151 Street railways	651	Stocks
4153 Provincial	652	Securities
4155 International	6521	Public, state
42 Water transport	6522	Public, municipal
421 Canal	6523	Industrial
423 River	654	Lotteries, chitfunds
425 Oceanic	7	Public finance
43 Air transport	71	Income and expendi- ture, budget
45 Communications	72	Taxation
46 Post	721	Poll-tax
47 Telegraph	722	Property tax
48 Telephone	723	Land tax
6 Finance	724	Income-tax
61 Money and currency	7241	Income from invest- ments
611 Denomination	7242	Income from Government bonds
613 Precious metals	7243	Income from busi- ness
6131 Gold	7244	Salary
6132 Silver	7245	Foreign income
614 Paper money		
615 Bimetallism		
617 Value		
619 International coinage		
62 Banking		

725	Profession tax		
726	Inheritance tax		
729	Indirect taxes		
7291	Taxes on articles of consumption ; raw materials and manufactures	X9F1402	Coal industry
		X9F182	Iron industry
		X9J	Agricultural economics
7292	Stamp duty	X9JA	Lumber industry
7293	Licence fees	X9M13	Paper industry
73	Revenue from state-owned properties	X9M7	Textile industry
		X9MH2331	Clay industry
74	Revenue from commercial and industrial undertakings	X9MJ452	Cigar industry
			<i>Divisions based on</i>
			Economics or E
			<i>Characteristic</i>
75	Public loans	1	Consumption
751	Public loans in relation to state policy	16	Standard of living
		2	Production
752	Creation of debt ; forms of loans	28	Management of production
		3	Distribution
753	Sinking funds, conversion, liquidation, insolvency	31	Personal
		32	Functional
		4	Transport
755	Foreign loans and foreign debts	41	Packing
		42	Collection, distribution
76	Expenditure	44	Haulage
8	Insurance	446	Rate, freight
81	Child	45	Warehousing
83	Life	46	Cost of entire transport
85	Marriage		
86	Maternity	48	Management of transport
88	Industrial		
89	Accidents	5	Commerce
891	Fire	51	Marketing
892	Unemployment	511	Survey
894	Sickness	512	Advertising
895	Marine	5121	Canvassing
9	Other businesses	517	Monopoly

518	Dumping	9165	Convict labour
52	Retailing	9166	Immigrant labour
525	Retailing store	9168	Blind labour
53	Tariff	919	Other systems
531	Protection	92	Labour market
5311	Imperial preference	921	Seasonal variation
533	Free trade	922	Unemployment
535	Export duty	923	Labour and trusts
536	Import duty	925	Employment agencies
54	Exports and imports	926	Labour and machinery
545	Exports		
546	Imports	93	Skilled and unskilled labour, training
55	Storage		
56	Financing	94	Housing and social conditions of labour and labour hygiene
57	Foreign exchange		
58	Management of commerce		
591	Internal trade	941	Housing
6	Financing	944	Industrial poisons and diseases ; dust ; vapour heat ; cold ; moisture ; pressure ; air
7	Value, price		
8	Management		
81	Employer, ownership		
82	Employees		
83	Planning, prospecting	945	Dangerous occupations ; accidents
84	Office equipment		
85	Records, filing	946	Standard of life
86	Investments	948	Welfare institutions
87	Accounts	95	Service conditions
88	Audit	951	Hours
893	Conduct of meetings	9511	Overtime
9	Labour	9512	Rest
91	Labour systems	952	Wages
911	Child labour	953	Leave
912	Apprentice labour	956	Retirement allowance
913	Free labour	957	Tenure
915	Woman labour	958	Insurance
9162	Slave labour	96	Trade unions
9163	Peonage ; compulsory labour	97	Strikes
		971	General strikes
		972	Sympathetic strikes

973	Boycott	2	Exemption
974	Black listing	3	Distribution
975	Lockouts	32	Double taxation
976	Sabotage	5	Effect on Industries and Commerce
977	Arbitration		
	<i>Special divisions based on Economic characteristic for ' 72 Taxation ' and its subdivisions</i>		<i>Special Types of Organisation by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)</i>
1	Incidence		
11	Equal taxation	XM25	Co-operative
12	Proportional taxation	XM85	Trust (American)
13	Progressive taxation	XN17	Communitistic

Y MISCELLANEOUS SOCIAL SCIENCES

<p>Y1 SOCIOLOGY</p> <p><i>Divisions based on</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Group or G</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Groups arising from age and sex</p> <p>11 Children</p> <p><i>(To be subdivided as in 'S Psychology')</i></p> <p>12 Youths</p> <p>13 Old persons</p> <p>15 Women</p> <p>2 Family</p> <p><i>To be subdivided as in 'R 4 Ethics'</i></p> <p>3 Groups arising from residence</p> <p>31 Rural community</p> <p>33 Urban community</p> <p>35 City community</p> <p>38 Nation</p> <p>4 Groups arising from birth or status</p> <p>41 Royalty</p> <p>42 Aristocracy</p> <p>43 Middle class</p> <p>44 Military class</p> <p>45 Aliens</p> <p>48 Depressed class, slums</p> <p>491 Groups arising from titles of distinction</p> <p>5 Groups arising from occupation</p>	<p>51 Professional</p> <p>55 Commercial</p> <p>59 Working class</p> <p>591 Serfdom</p> <p>592 Slavery</p> <p>6 Abnormals and defectives</p> <p><i>(To be subdivided as in 'S Psychology')</i></p> <p>7 Race as a social group</p> <p>8 Groups arising from association</p> <p>81 Secret societies</p> <p>82 Freemasons</p> <p>83 Friendly societies</p> <p>84 Monasteries</p> <p>85 Nunneries</p> <p><i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i></p> <p>1 Physical measurements</p> <p><i>(To be divided by the 'Organ' Characteristic as in 'L Medicine')</i></p> <p>2 Material equipment</p> <p>23 Residence</p> <p>24 Implements</p> <p><i>(To be subdivided by the Subject Device)</i></p> <p>25 Furniture</p> <p>26 Ornaments</p> <p>28 Apparel</p>
---	--

29	Other equipments <i>(To be subdivided by the 'Subject Device')</i>	8	Civilisation
		81	Progress
		85	Degeneration
3	Activities <i>(To be divided by the 'Subject Device')</i>		<i>Divisions based on Handling or H Characteristic</i>
4	Social pathology		<i>For '4 Social Pathology' and its subdivisions</i>
41	Intemperance		
411	Alcoholism	2	Etiology
412	Tobacco habit	3	Diagnosis
413	Opium habit	4	Experimentation
414	Other drug habits	5	Prevention
42	Degeneration		<i>Subdivisions by the Subject Device (Illustrative)</i>
421	Physical		
423	Mental		
425	Moral	5G	Eugenical
43	Destitution	5Q	Religious
431	Widowhood	5T	Educational
432	Orphanhood	5U	Congregational
433	Unemployment	5X	Occupational
434	Poverty	5Y	Family system
435	Disasters	5Z	Legislative
4351	Fire	6	Treatment
4353	Famine	61	Detection, police
4354	Pestilence	62	Prison
4355	Floods	63	Banishment
436	Earthquake	64	Extermination
437	Accidents	65	Asylum, correction
438	War	66	Work house
44	Social evil	67	Relief work
45	Crime	68	Charity
	<i>(To be subdivided as in 'Z Law')</i>	69	Other methods
5	Population problem	691	Corporeal punishment
51	Under-population		<i>For '5 Population problem' and its subdivisions</i>
55	Over-population		<i>Same as for '4 Social pathology' with suitable modifications in the terms</i>
6	Ceremonials		
62	Paraphernalia		
7	Leisure		

Z LAW

	<i>Divisions based on</i>	1151	Corporation
	Law or L	1155	Company
	<i>Characteristic</i>	1156	Public trust
1	Civil	1157	Registered public body
11	Status	119	Other juristic per- sonalities
111	Person	1191	Idol
1111	Child	1192	Mutt, mosque, church, etc.
1113	Adult		
11135	Alien		
11138	Illiterate	12	Property
1115	Woman	121	Kinds
1116	Abnormal	1211	Immovable
11162	Idiot	1212	Movable
11163	Insane	1215	Incorporeal here- ditament
11165	Criminal	12151	Support for build- ings
112	Family	12154	Way
1121	Husband and wife	12155	Water
11217	Marriage	12157	Light
112178	Dissolution	12158	Air
1121781	Nullity	12159	Others
1121782	Divorce	1216	Immaterial
1121783	Judicial separa- tion	12161	Copyright
11218	Concubinage	12162	Patent
1122	Parent and child	12163	Design
11223	Adopted child	12164	Goodwill
11227	Children of mixed marriages	12165	Trade mark
11228	Illegitimate child	12167	Document
1123	Guardian and ward	1217	License
113	Succession on in- testacy	124	Transfer
		1241	Sale

1243	Gift, testamentary / succession	299	Others
		3	Quasi contract
1244	Mortgage	4	Torts
1245	Charge	41	Against person
1246	Lease		<i>(To be subdivided as</i>
1247	Pledge		<i>'51 Crime against person'</i>
1248	Trust		<i>as far as applicable)</i>
126	Tenure, landlord and tenant	42	Against property
			<i>(To be subdivided as</i>
1265	Riparian rights		<i>'52 Crime against property'</i>
128	Bankruptcy		<i>as far as applicable)</i>
2	Contracts	43	Against business re- lation
21	Capacity		
22	Consideration	44	Against reputation
23	Formation	45	Other tortious in- juries
231	Offer		
235	Acceptance	46	Nuisance
238	Deed	47	Negligence
24	Avoidance	48	Custody of dange- rous animals and things
241	Misrepresentation		
242	Fraud	49	Quasi torts
243	Coercion	5	Crime
245	Undue influence	51	Against person
248	Mistake	511	Homicide
25	Lien	5111	Suicide
26	Enforcement	5112	Murder
27	Dissolution	5113	Man-slaughter
271	Waiver	512	Hurt, etc.
272	Act of god	5121	Hurt
28	Other topics	5122	Assault
29	Special contracts	5123	Battery
291	Master and servant	5124	False imprisonment
292	Agency	5125	Kidnapping, abduc- tion
293	Partnership	51262	Slavery
294	Bailment	51263	Forced labour
295	Sale of goods	5141	Intimidation
296	Debtor and creditor	5142	Annoyance
297	Surety		
298	Carrier		

- | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|--|
| 515 | Against women | 5W2 | Against ministers |
| 5151 | Rape | 5W3 | Against members of legislature |
| 5152 | Offending modesty | 5W4 | Waging war against state |
| 5153 | Procuring abortion | 5W5 | Adhering to enemies of the state |
| 52 | Against property | 5W6 | Betrayal of state secrets |
| 5211 | Arson | 5W7 | Promoting class hatred |
| 5212 | Mischief | 5W8 | Against public servants |
| 5215 | Extortion | 5W84 | Against army, etc. |
| 5221 | Dacoity | 5Xe | Relating to weights and measures |
| 5222 | Robbery | 5X61 | Relating to coin and government stamps |
| 5223 | Theft | 5Z | Against public justice |
| 5224 | Receiving stolen property | 5Z8 | Against regulative laws |
| 5231 | Cheating | 6 | Conflict of laws; private international law |
| 5232 | Misappropriation | | <i>Divisions based on Law or L</i> |
| 5238 | Breach of trust | | <i>Characteristic</i> |
| 524 | Trespass | | <i>are to be applied to '6' so far as they are applicable substituting 'During War' in the place of 'Conflict of laws'</i> |
| 5242 | House breaking | 7 | Constitutional |
| 526 | Against immaterial property | 8 | Regulative |
| 5265 | Against trade mark | | <i>(To be divided by the Subject Device)</i> |
| 5267 | Forgery | 9 | Public international law |
| 52674 | Using forged document | 91 | Status |
| 53 | Breach of contract of service | 911 | Sovereign |
| 54 | Against reputation | | |
| 56 | Public nuisance | | |
| 57 | Negligence or rashness | | |
| 58 | Against public peace | | |
| 581 | Unlawful assembly | | |
| 582 | Rioting | | |
| 583 | Affray | | |
| 5Q | Against religion | | |
| 5R4 | Against morals | | |
| 5W | Against state | | |
| 5W1 | Against king, president, etc. | | |

- | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|--|
| 912 | Semi-sovereign | 938 | Over air |
| 913 | Dependent | 94 | Right of asylum |
| 914 | Vassal | 945 | Extradition |
| 915 | Neutralised | 95 | Nationality, etc. |
| 919 | Right of legation | 951 | Nationality |
| 92 | Right of domain and property | 9511 | Naturalisation |
| 921 | Boundary | 9515 | Expatriation |
| 9211 | Natural | 952 | Domicile |
| 92113 | Coast | 954 | Passports |
| 921131 | Three mile limit | 955 | Aliens |
| 921132 | Gulfs | 9551 | Imprisonment, arrest |
| 921134 | Straits | 9553 | Right to practice profession |
| 921138 | Harbours | 9554 | Military service |
| 92115 | Mountains | 9555 | Expulsion, deportation |
| 92116 | Rivers | 9556 | Protection of citizens abroad |
| 92117 | Lakes | 9558 | Travellers in foreign countries |
| 9215 | Artificial | | |
| 924 | Acquisition of territory | 98 | Regulative laws |
| 9241 | By occupation and possession | | <i>To be subdivided by the</i> |
| 9242 | By discovery | | Subject <i>Devisio</i> |
| 9243 | By cession, annexation | 99 | Laws of war |
| 9244 | By conquest | 991 | Belligerency |
| 925 | International water ways | 9911 | Declaration of war |
| 9254 | Canals | 9912 | Property in war |
| 9256 | Rivers | 99123 | Neutral property |
| 93 | Jurisdiction, competence | 99124 | Enemy property |
| 931 | Exterritoriality | 991241 | Private property |
| 9315 | Exterritorial crime | 991244 | Public property |
| 932 | Over property | 991245 | Scientific collections, art treasures, libraries, churches, etc. |
| 934 | Over shipping | 992 | Effect on commercial relations |
| 935 | Over the high seas | 993 | Neutrality |
| 9352 | Collision at sea | 9931 | Armed neutrality |
| 9353 | Shipwreck, salvage | 9934 | Asylum |
| 9355 | Piracy | | |

9935	Prohibited acts	23	Convention
994	Belligerent measures, warfare	24	Equity
		25	Case-law
99411	Invasion	26	Fiction in law
99412	Permissible violence	28	Enactment
		29	Others
99413	Siege	3	Interpretation
99414	Devastation	4	Evidence
99415	Prohibited instruments, methods	48	Examination
		5	Sanctions
9945	Maritime warfare		(<i>In Civil Law</i>)
99453	Blockade		
994532	Capture	51	Restitution
9945322	Prize law	52	Damages
994533	Contraband	53	Administration of estates
99455	Prohibited instruments, methods	54	Injunction
9948	Air warfare	55	Specific performance
995	Treatment of wounded	56	Control of documents
		57	Declaratory order
996	Prisoners of war	58	Writs
9965	Hostages	581	Mandamus
997	Intercourse of belligerents	582	Certiorari
		583	Habeas Corpus
998	Termination of belligerency	584	Prohibition
		59	Other sanctions
9982	Cartels		(<i>In Criminal Law</i>)
9983	Truce, armistice		
9984	Capitulations	511	Death
9985	Treaty	512	Penal servitude, transportation
	<i>Divisions based on</i>		
	<i>Problem or P</i>	513	Imprisonment
	<i>Characteristic</i>	514	Whipping
1	Jurisprudence	521	Preventive detention
13	Analytical	522	Recognizances
16	Comparative	523	Police inspection
18	Historical	524	Probation
2	Sources	531	Confiscation
21	Sacred	532	Fine
22	Custom	541	Borstal treatment

542	Detention in an inebriate retreat	777	Ex-parte
7	Procedure	78	Execution
71	Arbitration	8	Administrative machinery
72	Forum, jurisdiction	81	Court
73	Stamp, court-fees	811	Institution court
74	Bar of suit	813	Appeal court
741	Limitation	819	Quasi courts
742	Res judicata, autrefois acquit	82	Bench, <i>etc.</i>
743	Extinction	821	Judge, magistrate
744	Withdrawal	825	Jury
76	Trial	826	Assessors
761	Institution	83	Bar
762	Enquiry	831	Advocate
763	Appeal, review, revision	835	Attorney, solicitor
77	Judgment and decree	871	Master
771	Compromise, award	872	Clerk of the crown
776	Contested	88	Executive
		883	Sheriff and bailiffs

INDEX TO CHAPTER HEADINGS.

Agriculture ..	2:55	Literature ..	2:82
Biology ..	2:46	Mathematics ..	2:20
Botany ..	2:50	Medicine ..	2:67
Chemistry ..	2:41	Miscellaneous social sci-	
Chronological divisions ..	2:17	ences ..	2:128
Common subdivisions ..	2:4	Natural science ..	2:45
Economics ..	2:124	Philology ..	2:86
Education ..	2:116	Philosophy ..	2:100
Engineering ..	2:33	Physics ..	2:29
Fine Arts ..	2:78	Politics ..	2:122
Generalia ..	2:18	Psychology ..	2:113
Geographical divisions ..	2:5	Religion ..	2:95
Geography ..	2:118	Sociology ..	2:128
Geology ..	2:46	Subject divisions ..	2:3
History ..	2:120	Useful Arts ..	2:76
Language divisions ..	2:15	Zoology ..	2:59
Law ..	2:130		

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library

Secretary, Madras Library Association

Member, Council of the Imperial Library of India

PART III

INDEX TO THE SCHEDULES



MADRAS
THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON: EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1933

PRINTED AT
THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS
MYLAPORE, MADRAS
1933

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

The index consists of two sections. The first section constitutes an alphabetic index to the terms in the Schedules of Classification contained in Part II. The second section indexes in one alphabetic sequence the title entries and the author entries of all the works, whose Class Numbers have been worked out by the Classic Device and given in the illustrative schedules of Part II.

In the second section, the Class Number is given against each entry and there is nothing novel in it.

But the numbers given against the entries of the first section require some explanation. The number in antique type gives the Subject Division or the Canonical Division of the Subject Division to which the 'term' in the entry belongs. The capital letter in ordinary type, which follows the number in antique type, gives the 'characteristic of classification' to which the 'term' belongs. The number that follows the capital letter in ordinary type gives the number of the 'term' among the divisions based on the specified characteristic of classification, in the specified Subject Division or Canonical Division of the Subject Division, as the case may be.

If the number against an entry begins with 'G.D.', it means that the term in the entry belongs to the Schedule of Geographical Divisions.

If it begins with 'L.D.', it means that the term belongs to the Schedule of Language Divisions.

There are 14 fundamental types of entries. An example of each such type is given here, along with its interpretation. There may be combinations of such fundamental types whose interpretation will be obvious.

I Type: Abscess L,P,475

This means that the term 'Abscess' occurs as division 475 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem characteristic in the Schedule for the Subject Division 'L' *i.e.* 'Medicine'.

II Type: Accounts 2,P,46; X,E,87

This means that the term 'Accounts' occurs in two Divisions *viz.* '2' *i.e.* 'Library Science' and 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics'. In the former, it occurs as division 46 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem characteristic and in the latter as division 87 among the divisions based on the 'E' or Economic characteristic.

Cases in which three or more groups of figures, separated by semi-colons, occur, are to be interpreted similarly.

III Type: Acquisition Z,L,124,924

This means that the term 'Acquisition' occurs twice, *viz.* as divisions 124 and 924 among the divisions based on the 'L' or Law characteristic of the Subject Division 'Z' *i.e.* 'Law'.

IV Type: Alloys E,P,231,S,03

This means that the term 'Alloys' occurs twice in the Schedule of the Subject Division 'E Chemistry'—as division 231 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem characteristic and as division 03 among the divisions based on the 'S' or Substance characteristic.

V Type: Abdomen K,L,O, 14

This means that the term 'Abdomen' occurs twice *viz.* as division 14 among the divisions based on the 'O' or Organ characteristic of the Subject Divisions 'K Zoology' and 'L Medicine'.

VI Type: Local bodies V,V,W,P,26

This means that the term 'Local bodies' occurs twice *viz.* as division 26 among the divisions based on the 'V' or Point-of-View characteristic of the Subject Division 'V History' and as division 26 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem characteristic of the Subject Division 'W Politics'.

VII Type: Abortion L, O-55,P,34

This means that the term 'Abortion' occurs as division 34 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem characteristic of the 'O' or Organ Division '55' of the Subject Division 'L Medicine'.

VIII Type: Aberdeen G.D. 56334

This means that the term 'Aberdeen' occurs as division 56334 among the Geographical Divisions.

IX Type: Afghan L.D. 165

This means that the term 'Afghan' occurs as division 165 among the Language Divisions.

X Type: Acromegaly L66: 472

This means that the term 'Acromegaly' has the Class Number L66: 472.

XI Type: Agriculture J

This means that the term 'Agriculture' occurs as division 'J' in the Schedule of Subject Divisions.

XII Type: Abelian functions B392M26

This means that the term 'Abelian functions' has the Canonical Division number B392M26.

XIII Type: Acts *q*

This means that the term 'Acts' occurs as division *q* among the Schedule of Common Subdivisions.

XIV Type: Absence *b*, 53

This means that the term 'Absence' occurs as the sub-division 53 of the division *b* in the Schedule of Common Subdivisions.

The following example illustrates how a combination of the fundamental types is to be interpreted:—

Administration 2,P,4; T,P,431; V,V,W,P,28; Z,P,53,8

This means that the term 'Administration' occurs as 'Problem Division 4' in the Generalia Division '2 Library Science'; as 'Problem Division 431' of the Subject Division 'T Education'; as the 'Point of View Division 28' of the Subject Division 'V History'; as the 'Problem Division 28' of the Subject Division 'W Politics'; as 'Problem Division 53' of the Subject Division 'Z Law'; and again, as 'Problem Division 8' of the Subject Division 'Z Law'.

FIRST SECTION

A

- Abdomen **K,L,O, 14**
 Abduction **Y1,P,45125; Z,L, 5125**
 Abelian equations **B23,E,9M29**
 Abelian functions **B392M26**
 Aberdeen G.D.56384
 Aberration **B9,P,531**
 Abnormal labour **L, O-55,P,354**
 Abnormalities in structure **L,P,471**
 Abnormals **S,T,E.6; Y1,G.6; Z,L, 1116**
 Abode **K,P,52**
 Abortion **L, O-55,P,34**
 Abrasive **D,S,654**
 Abscess **L,P,475**
 Absence **b,53; L,P,4716; W,S,53**
 Absolute **R3,V,1**
 Absolute calculus **B463**
 Absolute monarchy **W,T,41**
 Absolute temperature **C4,P,722**
 Absorption **C5,P,71; G341**
 Abstraction **S,P,318**
 Abstracts **98**
 Abutments **D, W-416,P,4**
 Abyssal clay **H2,S,3314**
 Abyssal ooze **H2,S,35224**
 Abyssinia G.D.682
 Academic library **2,L,3**
 Acanthaceae **I,N,8538**
 Acanthocephala **K,N,635**
 Acanthodes **K,N,9223**
 Acanthopterygii **K,N,925493**
 Acari **K,N,884**
 Acaridea **K,N,884**
 Acarina **K,N,884**
 Acceptance **Z,L,235**
 Accessioning **2,P,44**
 Accidents **D,W-3,P,7; X,B,89; X, E,945; Y1,P,437**
 Accipitres **K,N,96353**
 Accommodation **S,P,35**
 Accounts **2,P,46; X,E,87**
 Aceraceae **I,N,8243**
 Acetylene series **E,S,65**
 Achlamydosporae **I,N,886**
 Acidic oxides **E,S,3**
 Acids **E,S,3**
 Acids, derivatives of **E,C,38**
 Acquisition **Z,L,124,924**
 Acromegaly **L66:472**
 Acrothoracica **K,N,8143**
 Act of God **Z,L,272**
 Actiniaria **K,N,4572**
 Actiniina **K,N,45721**
 Actinozoa **K,N,45**
 Actinum (AC) **E,S, 139**
 Action of air **H423**
 Action of animals **H427**
 Action of plants **H426**
 Action of rain **H4221**
 Action of water **H422**
 Activities **Y1,P,3**
 Acts **q**
 Actuarial science **B289**
 Aculeata **K,N,8647**
 Ad hoc bodies **W,P,268**
 Adaptation **s; P,P,52; S,P,35**
 Addison's disease **L61:411**
 Aden G.D.464
 Adenoma **L,P,47248**
 Adeno-sarcoma **L,P,47258**
 Adepnaga, **K,N,8652**
 Adhering to enemies **Y1,P,45W5; Z,L,5W5**
 Adhyātma Rāmāyaṇa **Q21:2251**
 Āditya Purāṇa **Q28:221**
 Adjective **P,E,32**
 Adjuncts to predicate **P,P,336**
 Adjuncts to subject **P,P, 332**
 Administration **2,P,4; T,P,431; V, V,W,P,28; Z,P,53,8**

- Administrative head T,P,431
 Administrative machinery V,V,W
 P,28; Z,P,8
 Administrative records V,V,828
 Administrative staff of legislature
 V,V,238
 Admission T,P,411
 Adolescent S,E,2
 Adopted child Z,L,11223
 Adult T,E,3; Z,L,1113
 Advaita R66
 Adverb P,E,36
 Advertising X,E,512
 Advocate Z,P,831
 Aeolian clay H2,S,3313
 Aepyornithes K,N,962116
 Aerial surveying D,E,28
 Aerodromes D,P,8
 Aerodynamics B758
 Agrotherapy L,H,68
 Aesthetics R5
 Affection S,P,53
 Affray Y1,P,4583; Z,L,583
 Afghan L.D.165
 Afghanistan G.D. 491
 Africa G.D. 6
 African languages, other L.D. 6
 After-care L,H,91
 Āgamas Q,R-2,P,23
 Āgamic Śaivism Q,R,232
 Agave J,C,753
 Age B9,P,67
 Agencies and tributary areas of
 North-West Frontier G. D.
 443541
 Agency Z,L,292
 Aggregation, I,P,512
 Aglossa K,N,93251
 Agni Purāṇa Q23:222
 Agra G.D. 445244
 Agricultural economics X,B,9J
 Agriculture J
 Ahmadabad G.D. 443181
 Ahmadnagar G.D. 443111
 Air E,S,08; I,P,528; Z,L,12158
 Air currents D,E,1858
 Air force MV48; V,V,48
 Air sports MY28
 Air transport D,W,43; X,B,43
 Air vehicles D,W,53
 Air warfare Z,L, 9948
 Aistopodes K,N,93113
 Aitareyins Q,R,111
 Ajaigargh G.D. 448114
 Ajmer-Merwara G.D. 448292
 Akalkot G.D. 443113
 Akola G.D. 447134
 Akyab G.D. 43855
 Alabama G.D. 7325
 Alaska G.D. 76
 Albania G.D. 5927
 Albanian L.D. 18
 Alberta G.D. 7251
 Albinism L875:4716
 Albuminuria L,O-55,P,33451; L51:
 453
 Alcae K,N,96384
 Alcoholism Y1,P,411
 Alcohols E,C,2
 Alcyonacea K,N,454
 Alcyonaria K,N,451
 Aldehydes E,C,283
 Aleutian islands G.D. 9391
 Alfalfa J,C,248
 Algae, I,N,22
 Algebra B2
 Algebra, elementary B21
 Algebraic curve B6,S,27
 Algebraic geometry B6,M,2
 Algebraic laws B213
 Algebraic numbers B15
 Algebraic operations B213
 Algebras B29
 Algeria G.D. 677
 Aliens I,E,35; Y1,G,45; Z,L,11135,
 955
 Aligarh G.D. 445246
 Aliphatic compounds E,S,6
 Alismaceae I,N,772
 Alkaline soil J, F-1,N,5
 Alkaloids E,S,96
 Allahabad G.D. 445222
 Allegiance V,V, 2591; W,P,591
 Allenes E,S,641
 Allotropy E,P,281

- Allowance W,P,-2,S,52
 Alloys E,P,231,S,03
 Allylene E,S,652
 Almanacs #
 Almora G.D. 445265
 Alphabet P,E,1
 Alphabetic catalogue 2,P,5511
 Alternants B24M12
 Alternating current C62,C,4;D,W,
 664
 Alternating series B363
 Altruism R4,C,15
 Aluminium (Al) E,S,131
 Alwar G.D. 448281
 Amarantaceae I,N,8813
 Amaryllidaceae I,N,725
 Ambala G.D. 4436 11
 Amblypoda K,N,9782
 Amenities b,55
 America G.D. 7
 American languages L.D. 7
 Amherst G.D. 43822
 Amino-compounds E,C, 51
 Ammeter D,e31
 Ammonium E,S,1129
 Ammonoidea K,N,7753
 Amoebic dysentery L25 :426M71
 Ampelideae vitaceae I,N,8238
 Amperehour meters D,e33
 Amphibia K,N,93
 Amphineura K,N, 751
 Amphipoda K,N,8155
 Amraoti G.D. 447141
 Amritsar G.D. 443671
 Amusements, MY3; R46
 Anabolism G345
 Anacanthini K,N, 925492
 Anacardiaceae I,N,8246
 Anæmia L35; 411
 Anæsthetization G,I,K,L,P,17
 Anal canal K,L,O,2724
 Analogy R2125
 Analysis B3; E,P,3; P,P,33
 Analytic continuation B38,P,3
 Analytic representation B37,B38,
 P,2
 Analytical chemistry E,P,3
 Analytical jurisprudence Z,P,13
- Anantapur G.D. 44162
 Anarchy W,T,1
 Anaspida K,N,9283
 Anaspidacea K,N,8151
 Anatinacea K,N,7147
 Anatomy G,I,K,L,P,2; S,V,2
 Ancient Kanarese P,S,33: A
 Ancient Tamil P,S,31: A
 Ancylopoda K,N,9783
 Andamans G.D. 4491
 Andesite H2,S,1143
 Andhra Desa G.D. 4418
 Andreeales I,N,323
 Aneurism L37: 4711
 Angels, Q,P,32
 Anger S,P,524
 Angina pectoris L34: 411
 Anglesey G.D. 56291
 Anglo-Egyptian Sudan G.D. 672
 Angola G.D. 643
 Angul G.D. 445335
 Angus (Forfar) G.D. 56386
 An-hwei G.D. 4112
 Anhydrides E,C,385
 Animal alkaloids E,S,96K
 Animal breeding G92
 Animal parasites L,P,437
 Animal proteins E,S,92K
 Animal psychology S,E,9
 Animal racing MY5
 Animal vans D,W,515323
 Animals N2,F,5; R47
 Ankles K,L,O,133
 Annam G.D. 431
 Annelida K,N,65
 Annexation Z,L,9243
 Anniversaries p
 Anniversary rites Q,P,4288
 Annoyance Y1,P,45142; Z,L,5142
 Annual parallax B9,P,532
 Anomiaceae K,N,7131
 Anomodontia K,N,9435
 Anomura K,N,81582
 Anonaceæ I,N,8115
 Anoplura K,N,8774
 Anorexia L24; 451
 Anorthite H2,S,1747
 Anseres K,N,96345

- Anseriformes K,N,9634
 Antarctic Ocean G.D. 92
 Antherocerales I,N,315
 Anthomedusæ K,N,413
 Anthozoa K,N,45
 Anthracine E,S,713
 Anthracite H2,S,35403
 Anthropogeography U,P,4
 Anthropoidea K,N,97975
 Anthropology V,V,6
 Antimony (Sb) E,S,155
 Antipatharia K,N,4575
 Antipathidea, K,N,4575
 Antrim G.D. 56481
 Anura K,N,9325
 Aorta K,L,O,34
 Aphaniptera K,N,874
 Aplacophora K,N,7513
 Aplites H2,S,1511
 Apocarpæ I,N,77
 Apocynaceæ I,N,8513
 Apoda K,N,8145,9321
 Apodes K,N,92544
 Apodina K,N,6482
 Apostolic succession Q,P,6211
 Apparel Y1,P,28
 Apparitions, S,P,841
 Appeal Z,P,763
 Appeal court Z,P,813
 Appearance P,P,17
 Apperception S,P,311
 Apple J,C,371
 Appliances e
 Applied mechanics D,E,1
 Apprentice labour X,E,912
 Aptera K,N,861
 Apteryges K,N,962114
 Aquatic sports MY25
 Aquatint N35
 Aqueous humour K,L,O,18321
 Aquifoliaceæ I,N,8227
 Arabia G.D. 461
 Arabian Peninsula G.D.46
 Arabic L.D. 28
 Arabinose E,S,6811
 Arachnida K,N,88
 Arachnoid mater K,L,O,7112
 Arakan, North G.D. 43856
 Araliaceæ I,N,8355
 Aramaic L.D. 94
 Araneæ K,N,8823
 Aranyakas Q,R-1,P,23
 Arbitration X,E,977; Z,P,71
 Arcacea K,N,7135
 Arcæoceti K,N,9753
 Archaeology V,V,71
 Archæornithes K,N,961
 Archean H51
 Archery MY243
 Arches D,E,116; N1,P,46
 Archiannelida K,N,651
 Architecture N1
 Archives V,V,8
 Arcot, North G.D. 44192
 Arcot, South G.D. 44113
 Arctic Ocean G.D. 94
 Ardeæ K,N,96332
 Ardhamāgadhī L.D.1516
 Arenaceous H2,S,32
 Argentine Republic G.D. 7913
 Argillaceous H2,S,33
 Argon (A) E,S,102
 Argyll G.D. 56353
 Aristocracy Y1,G,42
 Aristolochiaceæ I,N,8833
 Arithmetic B1
 Arithmetic functions B13,P,9
 Arithmetic, lower B11
 Arithmetical operations B113
 Arizona G.D. 7342
 Arizonite H2,S,171
 Arkansas G.D. 7336
 Arkose H2,S,323
 Armagh G.D. 56483
 Armed neutrality Z,L,9931
 Armenian L.D. 17
 Armistice Z,L,9983
 Arms K,L,O,163
 Army Y1,P,45W84; Z,L,5W84
 Aroidæ I,N,764
 Aromatic compounds E,S,7
 Arrest Z,L,9551
 Arsenic (As) E,S,153
 Arson Y1,P,45211; Z,L,5211
 Artesian wells D,W, 85155
 Arteries K,L,O,37

- Arteriosclerosis L37; 411
 Arthropoda K,N,8
 Articulata K,N,573
 Artificial boundary Z,L,9215
 Artificial production H,P,18,88
 Artiodactyla K,N,97892
 Arya Samāj Q,R,29M75
 Asafetida J,C,611
 Ascidiacea K,N,9133
 Ascidiæ compositæ K,N,91333
 Ascidiæ lucie K,N,91335
 Ascidiæ simplices K,N,91331
 Ascites L14; 485
 Asclepiadaceæ I,N,8514
 Ascoglossa K,N,7555
 Ascomycetes I,N,235
 Ascothoracica K,N,8144
 Asellota K,N,81544
 Ashanti G.D. 655
 Asia G.D. 4
 Asia Minor G.D. 47
 Asiatic languages, other L.D. 4
 Asparagus J,C,631
 Asphalt H2,S,35407
 Asphalt road D,W,4117
 Asphaltic impregnation H2,S,
 35407
 Aspidochirota K,N,551
 Asplanchnacæ K,N,644
 Assam G.D. 4461
 Assault Y1,P,45122; Z,L,5122
 Assessors Z,P,826
 Assimilation G345
 Assistants T,P,432
 Association b,7; S,P,32; W,S,6
 Assyrian L.D. 22
 Asterales I,N,842
 Asteroidea K,N,52
 Asteroids B9,B,44
 Asthma L44; 453
 Astigmata K,N,8842
 Astrology B9,P,99
 Astronomy B9
 Astrophysics B9,P,6
 Asylum Y1,H,65; Z,L,9934
 Atharva Vedic Q,R,14
 Atheca K,N,9441
 Athletics MY2
 Atlantic countries G.D.15
 Atlantic Ocean G,D,95
 Atlas f
 Atmosphere B9,P,6358
 Atmospheric pressure U,P,282
 Atomic weight E,P,14
 Atrophy L,P,411
 Attached houses N1,U,393
 Attendance T,P,413
 Attention S,P,31
 Attock G.D. 443664
 Attorney Z,P,835
 Attributes B2818
 Audit X,E,88
 Aundh G.D. 443154
 Australia G.D.8
 Australian languages, other L.D. 8
 Austria G.D. 5931
 Automatic functions S,V,35
 Automatism S,P,831
 Automorphic functions B397
 Autrefois acquit Z,P,742
 Avenue D,W-411,P,7; N1,U-1,P,4
 Averages B284
 Aves K,N,96
 Avestic L.D. 161
 Aviation MY284
 Avoidance Z,L,24
 Award Z,P,771
 Axifera K,N,4553
 Axilla K,L,O,162
 Axle D,W-5,P,2
 Ayr G.D. 56343
 Ayurveda medicine LA.
 Azamgarh G.D. 445211
 Azo compounds E,C,537

B

- Babylonian L.D. 21
 Bacillary dysentery L25:424M98
 Back K,L,O,157
 Backergunge G.D.446231
 Backward classes T,E,7; W,P,47
 Bacteria I,N,21; L,P,424
 Badminton MY2132
 Bagpipe N8,I,27
 Bahawalpur G.D.443633
 Bahraich G.D. 445275

- Bailiff Z,P,883
 Bailment Z,L,294
 Balaghat G.D. 447191
 Balanophoræ I,N,8863
 Balanopseæ I,N,8872
 Balasore G.D. 445316
 Balkans G.D. 592
 Ball bearings D,W,62125
 Ball games MY21
 Ballast D,W-415,P,31
 Ballia G.D. 445212
 Baluchistan G.D. 4432
 Bamboo J,C,141
 Banana J,C,374
 Band spectrum C5,P,33
 Banda G.D. 445231
 Banff G.D. 56383
 Banishment Y1,H,63
 Banking X,B,62
 Bankruptcy Z,L,128
 Banks, D,W-415,P,6
 Bannu G.D. 443512
 Banswara G.D. 448241
 Baptism Q,P,423
 Bar W,P,2793; Z,P,83
 Bar of suit Z,P,74
 Bara Banki G.D. 445293
 Bareilly G.D. 445257
 Barium (Ba) E,S,126
 Barley J,C, 386
 Baroda G.D. 443182
 Basalt H2,S,1144
 Base N1,P,453
 Base ball MY2142
 Basement membranes K,L,O,8614
 Basic organ I,K,L,O,1
 Basic oxides E,S,2
 Basidiomycetes, I,N,237
 Basket ball MY2115
 Basommatophora K,N,7571
 Bassein G.D. 43841
 Basson N8,I,26
 Bastar G.D. 447121
 Basti G.D. 445281
 Batideæ I,N,8816
 Batoidei K,N,92245
 Battery Y1,P,45123; Z,L,5123
 Bdelloida K,N, 643
 Beam D,E,111,W-1,P,61
 Bearings D,W,6212
 Beating, M7,W,12
 Beats, C3,P,5
 Bedded iron ores H2,S, 34821
 Bedford G.D. 56115
 Beet root J,C,331
 Behaviouristic psychology SN13
 Belgaum G.D. 443141
 Begoniaceæ I,N,8337
 Belgian Congo G.D. 641
 Belgium G.D., 5961
 Belief S,P,44
 Bellary G.D. 44163
 Belligerency Z,L,991
 Belligerent measures Z,L,994
 Belt gearing D,W,622
 Belt shifters D,W,6223
 Belting D,W,6222
 Benares G.D. 445213
 Bending C2,P,52
 Bending machines D,S,66
 Bengal G.D. 4462
 Bengali L.D. 157
 Benzene E,S,711
 Berberidaceæ I,N,8117
 Beriberi L:4632
 Berks G.D. 56131
 Berms, D,P,7
 Berwick G.D. 56324
 Beryllium (Be) E,S,120
 Bessel functions B393M24
 Betels J,C,358
 Betrayal of state secrets Y1,P,
 45 W6; Z,L,5W6
 Betul G.D. 447151
 Bhagalpur G.D. 445376
 Bhāgavata Purāna Q22:223
 Bhāgavata sects Q,R,221
 Bhamo G.D. 43873
 Bhandara G.D. 447137
 Bharatpur G.D. 448282
 Bhārgava Purāna Q 22:2293
 Bhāṭṭa mīmāṃsā R641
 Bhavisya Purāna Q21:223
 Bhavisyottara Purāna Q21:2231
 Bhedābheda R6891

- Bhopal G.D. 448152
 Bhor G.D. 443155
 Bhutan G.D. 4447
 Bibliography *a*; 1; M18
 Bignoniaceae I,N,8536
 Bihar and Orissa G.D. 4453
 Bijapur G.D. 443116
 Bijnor G.D. 445267
 Bikaner G.D. 448261
 Bilaspur G.D. 447111
 Bile K,L,O,2915
 Bile ducts K,L,O,2917
 Biliary colic L2927:481
 Bills, *q*
 Bimetallism X,B,615
 Binaries B25,F,2
 Binet-Simon test T,P,471NO5
 Biochemistry E,P,7
 Biogeography U,P,3
 Biography *w*; 7
 Biology G
 Bio-substances E,S,9
 Biquadratic equations B23,E,4
 Birbhum G.D. 446254
 Bismuth (Bi) E,S,158
 Bispanthis Q,R,321
 Bixineae I,N,81292
 Black Yajur Vedic Q,R,121
 Black-listing X,E,974
 Bladder K,L,O,52
 Blaia Zimondal PM84
 Blasting D,W-3,P,13
 Blastoida K,N,584
 Bleaching M7,W,4
 Blind S,T,E,Y1,G,68
 Blind labour X,E,9168
 Blind library Z,L,53
 Blockade Z,L,99453
 Blood K,L,O,35
 Blood letting L,H,6434
 Blue-green algae I,N,221
 Blue light C5,W,6
 Board of education T,P,451
 Boating MY252
 Boats D,W,521
 Body D,W-5,P,4
 Bog iron ores H2,S,34823
 Bogra G.D. 446252
 Bohemian L.D. 146
 Boiling point C4,P,552
 Bolivia G.D. 79161
 Bombay G.D. 4431
 Bone meal J,F-2,S,34
 Bones K,L,O,81
 Book-binding M15
 Book description M18
 Book order Z,P,42
 Book production M1
 Book selection Z,P,41
 Book selling M17
 Boraginæ I,N,8523
 Boron (B) E,S,130
 Borrowing P,P,58
 Borstal treatment Z,P,541
 Bosses H35
 Botany I
 Boundary Z,L,921
 Boxing MY241
 Boycott X,E,973
 Brachiopoda K,N,78
 Brachyura K,N,81583
 Brackets D,W,62122
 Brahma Purāṇa Q21:221
 Brāhmaṇas Q,R-I,P,22
 Brahmāṇḍa Purāṇa Q21:225
 Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa Q22:225
 Brahmo Samāj Q,R,29M72
 Brahui L.D. 38
 Brain K,L,O,71
 Braking arrangement D,W-5,P8,
 Branchiopoda K,N,812
 Branchio sauri K,N,9311
 Brazil G.D. 7918
 Breach of contract of service Y1,
 P,453; Z,L,53
 Breach of trust Y1,P,45238; Z,L,
 5238
 Break up of marriage; R42178
 Breasts K,L,O,556
 Breccia H2,S,312
 Brecknock G.D. 56212
 Breeding K,P,56
 Brewery ME593
 Bṛhadāraṇyaka Upaniṣad Q127:24
 Bṛhadharma Purāṇa Q25:222

- Brick structure **D,W,13**
 Bridges **D,W,416**
 Brightness **B9,P,652**
 British Columbia G.D.7252
 British Guiana G.D.79172
 British Honduras G.D. 752
 British Somaliland G.D. 683
 Broach G.D. 443162
 Broad guage **D,W, 41534**
 Broadcasting **D,S,485**
 Bromeliaceæ **I,N,722**
 Bromine (Br) **E,S,173**
 Bronchi **K,L,O,44**
 Bronze **N2,M,5**
 Brown algæ **I,N,225**
 Bruniaceæ **I,N,8318**
 Brunner's glands **K,L,O,2661**
 Bryales **I, N,325**
 Bryophyta **I,N,3**
 Bubonic plague L396 : 424M94
 Budaun G.D. 445251
 Buddhism **Q,R,4**
 Buddhist philosophy **R694**
 Budget **X,B,71**
 Building **D,W,1**
 Building and equipment **2,P,1**
 Building materials **E,S,091 ; J,U,1**
 Bulandshahr G.D. 445252
 Bulbs **J,P,2**
 Buldana G.D. 447142
 Bulgaria G.D. 5922
 Bulgarian L.D. 143
 Bundi G.D. 448291
 Bunding **J,F-1,O,3**
 Burdwan G.D. 446253
 Burma G.D. 438
 Burmanniaceæ **I,N,712**
 Burseraceæ **I,N,82191**
 Bus structure **D,S,13**
 Buses **D,S,131**
 Business ethics **R45**
 Business library **2,L,4**
 Busts **N2,F,18**
 Butalenes **E,S,634**
 Butanes **E,S,614**
 Bute G.D. 56391
 Bye product **J, F-2,S,3**
- C**
- Cabbage **J,C,353**
 Cabe Aban **PM86**
 Cachar G.D. 446192
 Cactaceæ **I,N,8341**
 Cadmium (Cd) **E,S,125**
 Cæcum **K,L,O,2721**
 Cainozoic **H54**
 Caitanyas **Q,R,2216**
 Caithness G.D. 56374
 Calcarea **K,N,31**
 Calcareous **H2,S,3422,3522**
 Calcareous shale **H2,S,336**
 Calcite **H2,S,34221**
 Calcium (Ca) **E,S,122**
 Calculating machine **MB1**
 Calculation of ephimerides **B9,P, 58**
 Calculus **B32**
 Calculus of finite differences **B41**
 Calculus of functional analysis **B43**
 Calculus of operations **B48**
 Calculus of variations **B42**
 Calendar # ; **B9,P,17**
 California G.D. 7351
 Callisthenics **MY11**
 Calorimetry **C4,P,31**
 Calycanthaceæ **I,N,8113**
 Calycereæ **I,N,8423**
 Calycinae **I,N,74**
 Calyptoblastea **K,N,414**
 Cambodia G.D. 431
 Cambrian **H521**
 Cambridge G.D. 56117
 Camerata **K,N,576**
 Campanales **I,N,843**
 Campaniaceæ **I,N,8433**
 Campu **O,F,7**
 Cams **D,W,623**
 Canada G.D. 72
 Canal transport **X,B,421**
 Canals **Z,L,9254**
 Canara, North G.D. 443131
 Canara, South G.D. 44154
 Cane **J,C,142**
 Canellaceæ **I,N,81291**

- Canine teeth K,L,O,21432
 Cannon H2,S,35404
 Cantilever D,E,111
 Cantilever bridge D,W,41698
 Canvas N5,M,7
 Canvassing X,E,5121
 Capacity Z,L,211
 Cape of Good Hope G.D. 634
 Capillaries K,L,O,38
 Capillarity CZ,P,61
 Capital N1,P,458
 Capitelliformia K,N,6524
 Capitulations Z,L,9984
 Capparidaceæ I,N,8125
 Caprifoliaceæ I,N,8411
 Caprimulgi K,N,9653
 Capture Z,L,994532
 Caraboidea K,N,8652
 Carbohydrates E,S,68
 Carbon (C) E,S,140
 Carbonaceous H2,S,3540
 Carboniferous H525
 Carcinoma L,P,47257
 Card MY31
 Card catalogue 2,P,5555
 Cardamom J,C,672
 Cardiac glands K,L,O,2461
 Cardiacea K,N,7144
 Cardigan G.D. 5625
 Cardinal numbers B3113
 Carding M7,W,13
 Cargo ships D,W,52532
 Carlow G.D. 564122
 Carmarthen G.D. 5623
 Carnarvon G.D. 56281
 Carnivora K,N,9791
 Carolina North G.D. 7321
 Carolina, South G.D. 7322
 Carpentry M5
 Carpoidea K,N,582
 Carrier Z,L,298
 Carrots J,C,333
 Cartels Z,L,9982
 Cartilages K,L,O,866
 Cartography U,P,11
 Cārvāka R691
 Caryophyllinæ I,N,814
 Caryophyllaceæ I,N,8141
 Case P,P,23,303
 Case-law Z,P,25
 Castles N1,U,37
 Castor cakes J,F-2,S,314
 Castor plant J,C, 984
 Casuarina J,C,541
 Casuarinæ I,N,8878
 Catabolism G346
 Catalogue, general, of a library 1,
 B,4
 Catalogue, general, of a publishing
 firm 1,B,5
 Catalogue room 2,P,12
 Cataloguing 2,P,55
 Catalysis E,P,88
 Catchment D,E,151
 Categories R199
 Cathartæ K,N,96351
 Catosteomi K,N,92547
 Cauchy integrals B37,P,1M23
 Cauchy's theorem B38,P,1
 Cauliflower J,C,361
 Cavan G.D. 56472
 Caves D,W,194
 Cavities K,L,O,8123
 Cavity of the mouth K,L,O,212
 Cawnpore G.D. 445236
 Ceded Districts G.D. 4416
 Ceiling N1,P,633
 Celastrales I,N,823
 Celastrinæ I,N,8231
 Celery J,C,355
 Celestial co-ordinates B9,P,51
 Celestial mechanics B9,P,7
 Celestial sphere B9,P,51
 Cell membrane G111
 Cells G11; I,K,L,O,11
 Cells, primary C62,P,11
 Cells, secondary C62,P,15
 Cellulose E,S,6894
 Celtic L.D. 129
 Celtium (Clt) E,S,147
 Cement road D,W, 4115
 Cemeteries N1,U-1,P,8
 Centenaries p
 Central America G.D. 75
 Central incisor K,L,O,21434
 Central India G.D. 4481

- Central library Z,L,12
 Central Provinces G.D. 4471
 Centrolepidæ I,N,782
 Centrosome G1122
 Cephalopoda K,N,77
 Ceratopsia K,N,9457
 Ceratophylleæ I,N,894
 Cerebellum K,L,O,7124
 Cerebro-spinal meningitis L 711 :
 424.
 Cerebrum K,L,O,7121
 Ceremonials Y1,P,6
 Cerianthidea K N,4576
 Cerium (Ce) E,S,146
 Certiorari Z,P,582
 Cesium (Cs) E,S,116
 Cession Z,L,9243
 Cestoda K,N,615
 Cestoidea K,N,484
 Cetacea K,N,975
 Ceylon G.D. 4498
 Chætogatha K,N,637
 Chætopoda K,N,65
 Chagai G.D. 443252
 Chailetiaceæ I,N,82193
 Chain gearing D,W,6225
 Chairs D,W,5112
 Chalk H2,S,35225
 Chamæleontes K,N,949316
 Chamba G.D. 443683
 Champaran G.D. 445372
 Ch'an Q,R,428411,428417
 Chance games MY32
 Chanda G.D. 447132
 Chândogya Brâhmaṇa Q131 :223
 Chândogya Upaniṣad Q131 :24
 Chang Bhakar G.D. 447172
 Change of form of state W,T,8
 Change of state C4,P,5
 Change of volume during fusion
 C4,P,513
 Character S,P,7
 Characters of consciousness S,P,
 3
 Charadriiformes K,N,9638
 Charge C61,P,2; Z,L,1245
 Charity Y1,H,68.
- Charts *g*
 Chastity R415
 Cheating Y1,P,45231; Z,L,5231
 Cheeks K,L,O,2123
 Che-kiang G.D. 4113
 Chelifera K,N,81541
 Chelonia K,N,944
 Chemical action E,P,213
 Chemical affinity E,P,214
 Chemical characters H,P,3
 Chemical combination E,P,211
 Chemical equation E,P,17
 Chemical formulæ E,P,17
 Chemical manures J,F-2,S,4
 Chemical origin H2,S,34
 Chemical phenomena U,P,2863
 Chemical properties of seawater
 U,P,2553
 Chemistry E
 Chenopodiaceæ I,N,8814
 Chephalochordata K,N,915
 Cheques X,B,626
 Chernetidea K,N,8826
 Chernetes K,N,8826
 Chert H2,S,35411
 Cheshire G.D. 56162
 Chess MY322
 Chhathisgarh Feudatory States
 G.D. 447185
 Chhindwara G.D. 447154
 Chiao-men Q,R,428412
 Chickenpox L; 4232
 Chih-li G.D. 4171
 Child L91; R4225; S,T,E,1; Y1,
 G,11; Z,L,1111
 Child insurance X,B,81
 Child labour X,E,911
 Child medicine L91
 Children of mixed marriages Z,L,
 11227
 Children's games MY23
 Children's library Z,L,51
 Chile G.D. 7914
 Chillies J,C,671
 Chilognatha, K,N,841
 Chilopoda K,N,843
 Chimneys N1,P,98

- Chin Hills G.D. 43861
 China G.D. 41
 Chindwin Lower G.D. 43862
 Ching 'u Q,R,428418
 Chingleput G.D. 44112
 Chiroptera K,N,9796
 Chitfunds X,B,654
 Chittagong Tracts G.D. 446215
 Chittoor G.D. 44193
 Chlænacæ I,N,8158
 Chloranthacæ I,N,8842
 Chlorine (Cl) E,S,171
 Chlorophyceæ; I,N,223
 Chlorophyll E,S,981
 Chlorosis L35:4112
 Cholera L25: 425M83
 Chondriosomes G1123
 Chondroma L,P,47242
 Chondro-sarcoma L,P,47252
 Chondrostei K,N,9252
 Chorea L76:453
 Choroid K,L,O,18316
 Christian science Q,R,6873M6
 Christianity Q,R,6
 Chromatin G1132
 Chromium (Cr) E,S, 162
 Chronology B9,P,1; V,V,77
 Church Z,L,1192
 Ciconiæ K,N,96333
 Ciconiiformes K,N,9633
 Cigar industry X,B,9MJ452
 Ciliary processes K,L,O,18315
 Ciliata K,N,271
 Cinema production MC5
 Circuit breakers D,S,1234,134
 Circulation work, 2,P,6
 Circulatory system K,L,O,3
 Cirripedia K,N,814
 Cistacæ I,N,8126
 City community Y1,G,35
 City halls N1,U,5
 City houses N1,U,35
 City library 2,L,21
 City planning N1,U,15
 Civil law Z,L,1
 Civil service V,V,W,P,28
 Civilisation, Y1,P,8
 Clackmannan G.D. 56313
 Cladistia K,N,92515
 Cladocera K,N,8122
 Cladophiuræ K,N,533
 Clairvoyance S,P,832
 Clamatores K,N,96615
 Clare G.D. 56435
 Clarinet N8,I,24
 Classes T,P,414
 Classical Sanskrit P,S,15: C
 Classification 2,P,51; G,H,I,K,L,
 P, 11; L,P,611
 Classified catalogue 2,P, 5515
 Classroom management T,P,435
 Clause P,E,5
 Clay H2,S,3311
 Clay industry; MH2331; X,B,9M
 H2331
 Clayey soil J,F-I,N,1
 Cleaning J,F,73,F-3,O,3
 Clearing house X,B,626
 Cleavage H32
 Clergy Q,P,621
 Clerk of the crown Z,P,872
 Climate U,P,287
 Clot-crushing J,F-1,O,6
 Clouds U,P,2853
 Cloves J,C,661
 Club-moss I,N,44
 Clusters B9,B,64
 Clypeastroidea K,N,542
 Coal H2,S,35403
 Coal industry X,B, 9 F1402
 Coal washing D,W-3,P,28
 Coastal boundary Z,L,92113
 Coasts U,P,213
 Cobalt (Co) E,S,183
 Cochin G.D. 4423
 Cochin-China G.D. 431
 Cocoa J,C,482
 Cocoanut J,C,772,982
 Codes q
 Coelenterata K,N,4
 Coenothecalia K,N, 453
 Coercion Z,L,243
 Coffee J,C,481
 Cognition, S,P,4
 Coimbatore G.D. 44136

- Coin N2,F,71; Y1,P,45X61; Z,L,
 5X61
 Coining P,P,53
 Coleoptera K,N,865
 Coili K,N,9655
 Collar bearings D,W,62124
 Collected works *x*
 Collection 98; X,E,42
 College library 2,L,32
 Collembola K,N,8612
 Collision at sea Z,L,9352
 Colloids E,P,235
 Colombia G.D. 79164
 Colon K,L,O,2722
 Colonial correspondence V,V,817
 Colonial policy V,V, 17
 Colorado G.D. 7343
 Colour painting N512
 Columbae K,N, 96387
 Columbia G.D. 7362
 Columbia, British G.D. 7252
 Columbium (Cb) E,S,154
 Columelliaceae I, N, 8534
 Column D,E,112
 Colymbi K,N,962321
 Colymbi formes K,N,96232
 Combinations B217
 Combinative changes P,P,15
 Combretaceae I,N,8324
 Comets B9,B,52
 Commelinaceae I,N,736
 Commenius T,P,2192
 Commerce X,E,5
 Commercial class Y1,G,55
 Commercial library 2,L,42
 Commission *f*; 62
 Committee *t*
 Communication X,B,45
 Communistic XN17
 Company Z,L,1155
 Comparative jurisprudence Z,P,16
 Compass window N1,P,71
 Competence Z,L,93
 Competitive sports MY22
 Complacency S,P,35
 Complex integration B38,P,1
 Complex numbers B16
 Complex variable B38
 Complicated functioning L,P,453
 Complications due to abnormalities
 in the generative tract L,O-
 55,P,33455
 Compositae I,N,8424
 Compositing J,F-2,O,5
 Composition M142; N111; N511;
 P,P,29
 Compound word P,E,305
 Compressed air D,W,6387
 Compromise R498; Z,P,771
 Compton effect C5,P,38N23
 Compulsory education T,P,4515
 Compulsory labour X,E,9163
 Conation and movement S,P,6
 Concept of numbers B12
 Concordances *k*
 Concubinage Z,L,11218
 Condenser well D,S,126
 Condensers C6,P,28
 Condiments J,U,6
 Conditional changes P,P,15
 Conduct towards animals R 47
 Conduction C4,C62,P,18
 Condylarthra K,N,9781
 Conferences *p*; 61
 Confiscation Z,P,531
 Conflict of laws Z,L,6
 Conformal representation B38,
 P,6
 Conformation Q,P,426
 Confucianism Q,R,8412
 Conglomerate H2,S,235,311
 Congregational treatment Y1,H,5U
 Congress *p*; 61
 Congruences B13,M,23
 Coniferae I,N,65
 Connaraceae I,N,8312
 Connaught G.D. 5645
 Connecticut G.D. 7384
 Connective tissues K,L,O,86
 Conquest Z,L, 9244
 Consience R4,C,3; S,P,63
 Consecration Q,P,452
 Consideration Z, L,22
 Consonants P,E,15
 Consort V,V,211
 Constants B9,P,62

- Constellation stars B9,B,61
 Constipation L25 : 451
 Constitution B9,P,68
 Constitutional history V,V,2
 Constitutional law Z,L,7
 Construction, D,E,7
 Consumption X,E1
 Contract metamorphism H2,S,23
 Continents U,P,211
 Continued fractions B22
 Continuous groups B34
 Continuous spectrum C5,P,32
 Contraband Z,L,994533
 Contract Z,L,2
 Control b,6
 Control of documents Z,P,56
 Control room D,S,18
 Convection C4,P,17
 Convention ρ ; Z,P,23
 Conversion of loan X,B,753
 Conveying machinery D,S,73
 Convict labour X,E,9165
 Convolvulaceæ I,N,8524
 Convulsions L,O-55,P,3347
 Cooch-Behar State G.D. 446273
 Cooking M31
 Cooling D,W-I,P, 94
 Co-operation XM25
 Copepoda K,N,813
 Copper (Cu) E,S,113
 Copyright Z,L,12161
 Copyright library 2,L,13
 Coraciæ K,N,9651
 Coracii formes K,N,965
 Cordiac orifice K,L,O,2481
 Coriander J,C,673
 Corium K,L,O,872
 Cork G.D. 56432
 Corm J,C,323
 Cornaceæ I,N,8357
 Cornea K,L,O,18312
 Cornice N1,P,91
 Cornwall G.D. 56142
 Corona D,S,291
 Coronariæ I,N,73
 Coronata K,N,435
 Corporate body Z,L,115
 Corporation Z,L,1151
 Corporeal punishment Y,H,691
 Corpuscular theory C5,P,8K75
 Correction Y1,H,65
 Correction for movement of earth
 B9,P,53
 Correlation B285
 Cosmic hypothesis C8; H8
 Cosmic meteorology U,P,288
 Cosmic rays C5,W,N25
 Cosmogony B9,P,8
 Cost of entire transport X,E,46
 Costa Rica G.D. 758
 Cotton J,C,771;M7,M,1
 Cotton seeds J,C,281
 Coulombmeters D,e32
 Counter 2,P,14
 Counting of votes W,P,13
 Country carts D,W,5121
 Courage R418
 Court Z,P,81
 Court-fees Z,P,73
 Courtship R437
 Cowpea J,F-2,S,25
 Cowper's glands K,L,O,5662
 Craniata K,N,917
 Crassulaceæ I,N,8315
 Creation of debt X,B,752
 Cremona transformation B25,T,
 9M63
 Creodonts K,N,9792
 Cretaceous H534
 Cretinism L65 : 4716
 Crevettina K,N,81551
 Cricket MY2141
 Crime Y1,P,45; Z,L,5
 Criminal S,T,E,65; Z,L,11165
 Crinoidea K,N,57
 Critical point C4, P,582
 Critical state C4,P,58
 Crocodilia K,N,946
 Cromarty G.D. 56372
 Crop development J,F,5
 Croquet MY2144
 Cross-drainage works D,W-2,P,5
 Cross-examination Z,P,48
 Crossings D,W-415,P,85
 Crossopterygii K,N,9251
 Crown V,V, W,P,21

- Cruciferae I,N,8124
 Crushing engine D,W-3,P,23
 Crushing machine D,S,68
 Crustacea K,N,81
 Cryptocephala K,N,6526
 Cryptodira K,N,94451
 Cryptogamia I,N,1
 Crystal gazing S,P,836
 Crystalline lens K,L,O,18322
 Crystalline schists H2,S,2131
 Crystallisation E,P,831
 Crystallography H1,P,8
 Crystallography, mathematical
 B288
 Ctenophora K,N,48
 Cubic equation B23,E, B33,D,3
 Cubic form B25,D,3
 Cubic surface B6,S,33
 Cubic transformation B25,T,3
 Cubomedusae K,N,431
 Cuculi K,N,9641
 Cuculi formes K,N,964
 Cucurbitaceae I,N,8336
 Cuddapah G.D. 44161
 Cultural history V,V,5
 Culverts D,W,4165
 Cumacea K,N,8153
 Cumberland G.D. 56172
 Cupping L,H,6435
 Cupuliferae I,N,8891
 Curing J,F75,F-3,O,5
 Currency X,B,61
 Current U,P,2562
 Current electricity C62
 Current meters D,e3
 Current transformation D,S,32
 Curriculum T,P,44
 Curry-leaf J,C,651
 Curvembryae I,N,881
 Curves D,W-41,P,5
 Curves in space B6,S,36
 Curves of the fifth degree B6,S,25
 Curves of the fourth degree B6,
 S,24
 Curves of the second degree B6,
 S,22
 Curves of the third degree B6,S,23
 Cuscus J,C,931
 Custody of dangerous animals and
 things Z,L, 48
 Custom Z,P,22
 Cutaneous senses S,P,28
 Cuttack G.D.445331
 Cuttings D,P,6; J,F-3,S,3
 Cyanogen compounds E,C,591
 Cyanophyceae I,N,221
 Cycadaceae I,N,61
 Cyclanthaceae I,N,762
 Cycle D,W,5125
 Cycling MY226
 Cyclocnemaria K,N,45732
 Cyclomyaria K,N,91351
 Cyclopædia k; 3
 Cyclorrhapha aschiza K,N,8713
 Cyclorrhapha schizophora K,N,
 8714
 Cyclostomata K,N,9171
 Cydippidea K,N,482
 Cylindrical harmonics B393M24
 Cymbals N8,1,48
 Cyperaceae I,N,785
 Cyphophthalmi K,N,8831
 Cypseli K,N,9654
 Cyrillae I,N,8223
 Cystic duct K,L,O,2927
 Cystoidea K,N,583
 Cysts L,P,4723
 Cytinaceae I,N,8832
 Cytology G11
 Cytoplasm G112
 Czecho-slovakia G.D. 5925
- D
- Dacca G. D. 446212
 Dacite H2,S,1133
 Dacoity Y1,P,45221; Z,L,5221
 Dairying MK321
 Dakota, North G.D. 7371
 Dalton plan T,P,2N20
 Damages Z,P,52
 Damoh G.D. 447162
 Dance N7
 Dangers and accidents D,W-3,P,7
 Dangerous occupations X,E,945
 Danish L.D.116
 Daphnales I,N,885

- Darbhanga G.D. 445374
 Darjeeling G.D. 446271
 Darrang G.D. 446173
 Dasornis K,N,962123
 Datisceæ I,N,8335
 Daughter R42255
 Day B9,P,14
 Dead, disposal of the L,P,58
 Deaf and dumb S,T,E,67
 Dean T,P,431
 Death G79; I,K,L,P,79; Q,P,361; Z,P,511
 Death of foetus L,O-55,P,329
 Debtor and creditor Z,L,296
 Decapoda K,N,7712, 8158
 Declaration of the result W,P,14
 Declaration of war Z,L,9911
 Declaratory order Z,P,57
 Decorations N1,P,99
 Decree Z,P,77
 Deductive logic R12
 Deed Z,L,238
 Deep boring D,W-3,P,14
 Deep sea soundings U,P,253
 Defectives Y1,G,6
 Deficiency diseases L,P,463
 Definite integrals B3255
 Definition R191
 Degeneration Y1,P,42
 Degeneration cultural Y1,P,85
 Degrees of comparison P,P,24, 304
 Dehra Dun G.D. 445262
 Dehydration E,P,82
 Delaware G.D. 7314
 Delhi G.D. 4451
 Delineation of the ground U,P,112
 Delobranchiata, K,N,881
 Democracy W,T,6
 Demospongiæ K,N,36
 Denbigh G.D.56282
 Dendrochirota K,N,554
 Denmark G.D. 572
 Denomination X,B,611
 Density B9,P,623; C2,P,1;H,P,21
 Dentine K,L,O,2145
 Dependent R424; Z,L,913
 Deportation Z,L,9555
 Depressed classes Y1,G,48
 Dera Ghazi Khan G.D. 443561
 Dera Ismail Khan G.D. 443521
 Derby G.D. 56156
 Derivation P,P,28
 Derivatives of acids E,C,38
 Derivatives of alcohol E.C,28
 Dermoptera K,N,97955
 Derrick D,S,711
 Descriptive geometry B6,M,5
 Desert I,P,5211; U,P,218
 Design D,E,4; N214; N4; Z,L,12163
 Destitution Y1,P,43
 Detached houses N1,U,391
 Detection, police Y1,H,61
 Detention in an inebriate retreat Z,P,542
 Determinants B24
 Devastation Z,L,99414
 Devi-bhāgavatam Q25: 221
 Devil Q,P,32
 Devon G.D. 56141
 Devonian H524
 Dhaincha J,F-2,S,23
 Dharmaguptas Q,R,416
 Dharwar G.D. 443121
 Dhundias Q,R,312
 Diabetes L293: 46
 Diagnosis J,F-4,O,3; L,Y1,H,3
 Diagrams g
 Dialect P,V,01
 Dialectics R13
 Dia magnetism C7,M,2
 Diamond H1,S,91
 Diapensiaceæ I,N,8446
 Diarrhoea L25:452
 Diatryma K,N,962122
 Diazo-compounds E,C,55
 Dibbranchiata K,N,771
 Dice MY321
 Dicotyledons I,N,8
 Dictionary ð;3
 Dictionary catalogue 2,P,5513
 Didactics Q,P,44
 Dielectrics C6,P, 3
 Diesel engines D,W,6466
 Diet regulation L,H,8
 Differential calculus B321

- Differential equations B33
 Differential forms B35
 Differential geometry B6,M,3
 Differential projective geometry B6,M,7
 Diffraction C5,P,55
 Diffusion of gases E,P, 238
 Digambaras Q,R,32
 Digenea Malacocotylea K,N,6132
 Digestion G343
 Digestive system K,L,O,2
 Digest s
 Dikes H35
 Diligence R417
 Dilleniaceae I,N,8112
 Dimensions B9,P,621
 Dinajpur G.D. 446257
 Dining cars D,W, 515355
 Dinornithes K,N,962115
 Dinosauria K,N,945
 Di-olefines E,S,64
 Diophantine equations B13,P,3
 Diorite H2,S,1744
 Dioscoreaceae I,N,728
 Diotocardia K,N,7531
 Dip of horizon B9,P,5212
 Diphtheria L41 :424M83
 Diphthongs P,E,13
 Diplomacy W,P,911
 Diplomas T,P,478
 Diplomatic correspondence V,V, 819
 Diplopoda K,N,841
 Dipneusti K,N,926
 Diproi K,N,926
 Diprotodontia K,N,9721
 Dipsacae I,N,8422
 Diptera K,N,871
 Dipterozocarpaeae I,N,8157
 Direct current C62,C,3; D,W,663
 Direct democracy W,T,62
 Directories *
 Dirichlet's series B369M39
 Disaccharides E,S,682
 Disarmament W,P,9154
 Disasters Y1,P,435
 Discophora K,N,437
 Discount X,B,623
 Discovery Z,L,9242
 Diseases J,F,4; L,P,4
 Dispersion C5,P,3
 Disposal of the dead L,P,58
 Dissolution Z,L,112178,27
 Distance B9,P,624
 Distemper N516
 Distillation E,P,835
 Distribution B13,P,2; D,W,856;
 X,B-72,E,3; X,E,3,42
 Distribution of values B37,B38,
 P,5
 Distributive works D,W-2,P,4
 District court W,P,275
 Divergent series B369
 Divisibility B13,P,1
 Divorce Z,L,1121782
 Dock D,W-42,P,88
 Document Z,L,12167
 Document, control of Z,P,56
 Dolerite H2,S,1541
 Dolichosauri K,N,94921
 Dolies D,W,5113
 Dolomite H2,S,3423
 Dolomitic lime stone H2,S,35222
 Domes N1,P,65
 Domestic filters D,W,855128
 Domestic science M3
 Domestic servant R428
 Domestic water supply D,W-1,P,
 91
 Domicile Z,L,952
 Donegal G.D. 56473
 Door D,N1,P,8
 Door frames D,W-1,P,82
 Dorset G.D. 56134
 Double refraction C5,P,6
 Double stars B9,B,62
 Double taxation X,B-72,E,32
 Down G.D. 56482
 Dowsing S,P,845
 Drainage D,W,28; D,P,92; J,F,53
 Drama O,F,2
 Dramatic music N8,M,91
 Dravidian L.D. 3
 Drawing D,E,4; N4; S,P,686
 Dreams S,P,811
 Dredging D,W-42,P,1

- Dress making M8
 Dressing works D,W-3,P,29
 Drilling D,W-3,P,13
 Drilling machine D,S,645
 Droseraceæ I,N,8316
 Drug G.D. 447114
 Drugs E,S,096,596; J,U,6
 Drum N8,I,41
 Drying J,F-3,O,4; J,F,74
 Dublin G.D. 564111
 Ductless glands K,L,O,6
 Dujana State G.D. 4436914
 Dumb S,T,E,67
 Dumbarton G.D. 56352
 Dumfries G.D. 56334
 Dumping X,E,518
 Dung J,F-2,S,13
 Durgapur G.D. 448242
 Duplicitentata K,N,97935
 Dura mater K,L,O,7111
 Durham G.D. 56177
 Dutch L.D. 112
 Dutch Guiana G.D. 79173
 Duties b,8; V,V,259; W,P,59; W,
 S,8
 Dvaita R68
 Dvaitādvaita R6892
 Dwellings N1,U,3
 Dyeing J,U,8; M7,W,4
 Dyes E,S,598
 Dynamic geology H4
 Dynamical astronomy B9,P,7
 Dynamics B72
 Dynamogenesis S,P,61
 Dynamo-meters D,W,6296
 Dysentery (general) L25: 474
 Dysprosium (Dy) or (Ds) E,S,117
- E**
- Ears K,L,O,184
 Earth B9,B,1
 Earth road D,W,4112
 Earth work D,P,1
 Earthen structure D,W,12
 Earthquake H4132; Y1,P,436
 Earth's crust H413
 East Lothian G.D. 56323
 Ebenaceæ I,N,8462
 Ebenales I,N,846
 Ebullition C4,P,55
 Ecardines K,N,781
 Ecclesiastical polity Q,P,62
 Ecclesiology Q,P,451
 Ecesis I,P,512
 Echinodermata K,N,5
 Echinoidea K,N,54
 Echiuroidea K,N,6555
 Eclipse B9,P,57
 Ecliptic B9,P,56
 Ecology G5,I,K,P,5
 Economic geography U,P,6
 Economic geology H7
 Economic history V,V,3
 Economics X
 Ectoprocta K,N,672
 Ecuador G.D. 79163
 Edema L87: 485
 Edentata K,N, 973
 Edinburgh G.D. 56322
 Education T
 Education and state W,P,8T
 Educational remedy Y1,H,5T
 Edwardsiidea K,N,4571
 Effect on commercial relations
 Z,L,992
 Effect on industries and commerce
 X,B-72,F,15
 Effects C5,P,38
 Effigies N2,F,81
 Ego S,P,7
 Egotism R4,C,11
 Egypt G.D. 671
 Ejaculatory duct K,L,O,5623
 Elæagnaceæ I,N,8855
 Elapsipoda K,N,552
 Elasmobranchii K,N,922
 Elasticity C2,P,5
 Elastic solid theory C5,P,8M00
 Flatineæ I,N,8151
 Elbows K,L,O,164
 Election method W,P,1
 Electrical engineering D,W,66
 Electrical properties H,P,26
 Electricity C6
 Electrification, C61,P,1
 Electrochemistry E,P,26

- Electromagnetic theory **C5,P**,
 8M65; **C84M65**
 Electron theory **C83M95**
 Electrotherapy **L,H,626**
 Element for a given idea **P,P,5**
 Elementary algebra **B21**
 Elementary education **T,E,15**
 Elementary functions defined by a
 finite number of algebraic
 operations **B391**
 Elements **E,S,1**
 Elephantiasis **L39: 481**
 Eleutheroblastea **K,N,411**
 Eleutherozoa **K,N,51**
 Elevation **N114**
 Elevator **D,S,712**
 Elgin G.D. 56382
 El-hasa G.D. 4611
 Elimination **B23,P,4**
 Ellipsoidal harmonics **B394M39**
 Elliptic functions **B392L84**
 Elliptic polarisation **C5,P,65**
 Elliptic space **B6,S,91**
 Elongation **C2,P,51**
 Embolobranchiata **K,N,882**
 Embryology **G73: I,K,L,P,73**
 Emery wheei **D,S,652**
 Emission **C5,P,72**
 Emigrátion **U,P,425**
 Emotion **S,P,5**
 Empetraceæ **I,N,893**
 Emphasis **P,P,14**
 Employee **X,E,82**
 Employer, **X,E,81**
 Employment agency **X,E,925**
 Emphyema **L4511: 485**
 Emulsion **E,P,236**
 Enactment **Z,P,28**
 Enaliornithes **K,N,96225**
 Enamel **K,L,O,21412**
 Enarching **J,F-3,O,2**
 Encaustic **N517**
 Encyclopædia **k;3**
 Endocyclia **K,N,541**
 Enemy property **Z,L,99124**
 Energy **C84**
 Energy meters **D,e5**
 Enforcement **Z,L,26**
- Engine **D,S,121**
 Engine room **D,S,12**
 Engineering **D**
 England G.D. 561
 English L.D. 111
 Engraving **N3**
 Enquiry **Z,P,762**
 Enteropneusta **K,N,9111**
 Entocnemaria **K,N,45731**
 Entomostraca **K,N,811**
 Entoprocta **K,N,671**
 Enumerative goemetry **B6,M,1**
 Enzymes **E,S,982**
 Eocene **H541**
 Eozoic **H,51**
 Epacridæ **I,N,8445**
 Ephimerides **B9,P,58**
 Epic Sanskrit **P,S,15: B**
 Epicarida **K,N,81546**
 Epidermis **K,L,O,871**
 Epididymis **K,L,O,5621**
 Epigastric **K,L,O,147**
 Epigene **H42**
 Epigraphy **V,V,72**
 Epigynæ **I,N,72**
 Epilepsy **L 71: 453**
 Episcopate **Q,P,6213**
 Epistemology **R2**
 Epithetosomatoidæ **K,N,6557**
 Equal eligibility for office **V,V,**
 258W28
 Equal taxation **X,B-72,E,11**
 Equality before law **V,V,258Z**
 Equation **B23,B33**
 Equation of time **B9,P,1435**
 Equestrian statue **N2,F,11**
 Equilibrium **S,P,21**
 Equisetinæ **I,N,43**
 Equity **Z,P,24**
 Eras **B9,P,18**
 Erbium (Er) **E,S,127**
 Ericaceæ **I,N,8442**
 Ericales **I,N,844**
 Eriocaulonaceæ **I,N,781**
 Eritrea G.D. 681
 Eschatology **Q,P,36**
 Esophagus **K,L,O,23**
 Esparto grass **J,C,751**

Esperanto **PM87**
 Essential singularities **B38,P,45**
 Essex G.D. 56113
 Esters **E,C,383**
 Estimates **D,E,6**
 Etah G.D.445247
 Etawah G.D.445235
 Etching **H,P,28**; **N36**
 Eternity **Q, P,367**
 Ethane **E,S,612**
 Ether theory **C84M60**
 Ethers **E,C,281**
 Ethics **R4**
 Ethics of amusement **R46**
 Ethylene **E,S,632**
 Etiology **J,F-4,O,2**; **L, Y1,H,2**
 Etiquette **R434**
 Euclypeastroidea **K,N,5422**
 Eugenical remedy **Y1,H,5G**
 Eugenics **G91**
 Euichthyina **K,N,6481**
 Eulamellibranchiata **K,N, 714**
 Eulerian functions **B393L30**
 Eunach **S,E,58**
 Euphausiacea **K,N, 8157**
 Euphorbiaceæ **I,N,8871**
 Europe G.D,5
 European languages, other **L.D.5**
 Europium (Eu) **E,S,1669**
 Eurypterida **K,N,8813**
 Eustachian tube **K,L,O,1845**
 Eusuchia **K,N,9465**
 Evangelistic **Q,P,413**
 Evaporation **C4,P,55**
 Evidence **Z,P,4**
 Evolution **G66**
 Examination **T,P,475**
 Excavating machinery **D,S,9D2: 1**
 Excavation **D,P,11**
 Exceptional values **B38,P,59**
 Exchange **X,E,57**; **Z,L,1242**
 Exchange, mechanism of **X,B,627**
 Excise **X,B,7291**
 Execution **D,E,7**; **Z,P,78**
 Executive **V,V,W,P,22**; **Z,P,88**
 Exemption **X,B-72,E,2**
 Exhibitions **d**; **63**
 Exhibition room **2,P,17**

C—d

Existence of solution **B23,B33,P,7**
 Expansion of bodies **C4,P,4**
 Ex parte **Z,P,777**
 Expatriation **Z,L,9515**
 Expeditions **u**; **U,P,8**
 Expenditure **X,B,76**
 Experimental mechanics **C2,P,3**
 Experimental psychology **SM62**
 Experimentation **Y1,H,4**
 Exploration **u**
 Explosives **E,S,095,595**
 Export duty **X,E,535**
 Exports **X,E,545**
 Expulsion, **Z,L,9555**
 Extermination **Y1,H,64**
 External auditory meatus **K,L,O, 1842**
 External dynamics **H42**
 Extraterritorial crime **Z,L,9315**
 Extraterritoriality **Z,L,931**
 Extinction, **Z,P,743**
 Extortion **Y1,P,45215**; **Z,L,5215**
 Extra-curricular activities **T,P,445**
 Extra-utrine pregnancy **L,O-55,P, 3349**
 Extraction **E,P,5**
 Extradition **Z,L,945**
 Eyelids **K,L,O,18311**
 Eyes **K,L,O,183**

F

ϕ Function **B13,P,9L60**
 Face **K,L,O,181**
 Factor properties, numbers defined by **B13,N,2**
 Fa-Hsiang **Q,R,428416**
 Faith **Q,P,353**
 Falconiformes **K,N,9635**
 Fallacies **R194**
 Fallopian tubes **K,L,O,552**
 False imprisonment **Y1,P,45124**; **Z,L,5124**
 Families of functions **B37,B38, P,9**
 Family **Y1,G,2**; **Z,L,112**
 Family ethics **R42**
 Family system **Y1,H,5Y**

- Famine Y1,P,4353
 Faridkot G.D. 4436912
 Faridpur G.D. 446292
 Farrukhabad G.D. 445242
 Farmyard manure J,F-2,S,12
 Fastening devices D,P,89
 Fasts Q,P,433
 Fatehpur G.D. 445237
 Father R422111
 Fatigue S,P,34
 Fauces K,L,O,215
 Faults H33
 Faunal geography U,P,37
 Favoured country G.D. 3
 Fear S,P,526
 Federal court W,P,272
 Federal state W,P,72
 Feeders D,S,132
 Feeling, S,P,5
 Fees T,P,412
 Feet K,L,O,132
 Felsite H2,S,1532
 Female S,T,E,55
 Female genital organ K,L,O,55
 Fencing MY242
 Fermanagh G.D. 56486
 Fermat's last theorem B13,P,5K37
 Ferns I,N,42
 Ferozepore G.D. 443692
 Ferromagnetism C7,M,4
 Ferruginous H2,S,3482
 Fertilisation G71; I,K,L,P,71
 Festival Q,P,457
 Feudal institutions W,T,3
 Feudatory states of Orissa G.D. 445336
 Fever L,P,414
 Fibroma L,P,472463
 Fibro-sarcoma L,P,472563
 Ficoidales I,N,834
 Fichte's school T,P,2L62
 Fiction O,F,3
 Fiction in law Z,P,26
 Fife G.D. 56311
 Fifth order B33,O,5
 Fig J,C,37F1
 Fighting sports MY24
 Figure B9,P,621
 Figures of equilibrium B9,P,76
 Filarial elephantiasis L39: 437
 L87
 Filibranchiata K,N,712
 Filicinae I,N,42
 Filing X,E,85
 Filing machine D,S,651
 Filterable protista L,P,423
 Filtration D,W,85512
 Finance 2,P,3; T,P,46; X,B,6
 Financing X,E,56,6
 Fine Z,P,532
 Fine arts N
 Fingers K,L,O,168
 Finite continued fractions B221
 Finite differences B41
 Finite groups B271
 Fire Y1,P,4351
 Fire clay H2,S,3311
 Fire damp D,P,71
 Fire insurance X,B,891
 Fire places N1,P,94
 First house V,V,231
 First molar K,L,O,21435
 First order B33,O,1
 Fish guano J,F-2,S,32
 Fissipedia K,N,97911
 Five dimensions B6,S,5
 Fixation G,I,K,L,P,195
 Fixation, abnormal L,P,4714
 Flabellifera K,N,81542
 Flagellaricæ I,N,741
 Flagellata K,N,25
 Flat roof N1,P,64
 Flax J,C,743; M7,M,4
 Flexible shaft D,W,62115
 Flint G.D. 56283; H2,S,35411
 Flood Y1,P,4355
 Flood protecting work D,W-2, P,8
 Floor D,N1,P,3
 Floor of the mouth K,L,O,2121
 Floral geography U,P,35
 Florida G.D. 7324
 Flosculariaceæ K,N,641
 Flouring machines D,S,9MJ38
 Flow D,E,155,185
 Flower I,O,16; J,P,6
 Flowering plants I,N,5

- Fluorescence C5,P,73
 Fluorine (F) E,S,170
 Flute N8,I,22
 Foetus physiology L,O-55,32
 Folding H33
 Folk-lore V,V,6
 Food E,S,093,593; J,U,2,3;K,P,53
 Food, absorption of G341
 Foot ball M Y2121
 Foraminifera K,N,212
 Forced labour Y1,P,451263; Z,L,
 51263
 Forcipulata K,N,525
 Forearms K,L,O,165
 Foreign debts X,B,755
 Foreign exchange X,E,57
 Foreign loans X,B,755
 Foreign policy V,V,19
 Foreign relation W,P,91
 Foreigner T,E,35; W,P,45; Y1,G,
 45; Z,L,11135
 Forestry JA
 Forfar G.D. 56386
 Forgery Y1,P,45267; Z,L,5267
 Forgetting S,P,43
 Formal logic R14
 Formal solutions B23,B33,P,5
 Formation of contracts Z,L,23
 Formative elements P,E,303
 Forms B13,P,5; B25; N8,M,2
 Formulæ e
 Forum Z,P,72
 Foster daughter R42257
 Foster father R42213
 Foster mother R42217
 Foster son R42253
 Foundation B31; B6,S,1; D,P,2
 Founders of religion Q,P,33
 Four dimensions B6,S,4
 Fourier's series B369M22
 Fourth order B33,O,4
 Frame D,E,113
 France G.D. 53
 Franchise V,V,255; W,P,55
 Frankeniaceæ I,N,8143
 Frankincense J,C,911
 Fraud Z,L,242
 Free labour X,E,913
 Free trade X,E,533
 Freedom Q,P,352
 Freedom of association V,V,
 258Y8
 Freedom of belief and conscience
 V,V,258Q
 Freedom of contract V,V,253
 W,P,53
 Freedom of expression of opinion
 V,V,257; W,P,57
 Freedom of public meeting V,V,
 254; W,P,54
 Freedom of trade and industry V,
 V,258X
 Freemason Y1,G,82
 Freewill Q,P,352
 Freight X,E,446
 French L.D. 122
 French Guiana G.D. 79174
 French West Africa G.D. 653
 Frequency curves B282
 Frequency transformation D,S,33
 Fresco N5,M,3
 Fresh water I,P,5251
 Friendly societies Y1,G,83
 Friendship R437
 Friezes N1,P,92
 Frisian, Low L.D. 110153
 Frisian, Old L.D. 110159
 Froebel's kindergarten T,P,2L82
 Fruit I,O,17; J,P,7
 Fuel D,S,11; E,S,095,595; J,U,5
 Fu-kien G.D. 4122
 Fuller's clay H2,S,3312
 Fumariaceæ I,N,8123
 Function P,P,3
 Function by position P,P,38
 Functional analysis B43
 Functional disorder L,P,45
 Functional distribution X,E,32
 Functions defined by contour
 integrals B393
 Functions of government W,P,8
 Fungi I,N,23
 Furniture T,P,6; Y1,P,25
 Fusion C4,P,51
 Fyzabad G.D. 445296

G

- Gabbros H2,S,1748
 Gables NI,P,62
 Gadolinium (Gd) E,S,176
 Gall bladder K,L,O,292
 Gall-stones L,292: 481
 Galli K,N,96375
 Galliformes K,N,9637
 Gallium (Ga) E,S,133
 Galois theory B23,P,7
 Galway G.D. 56453
 Games T,P, 55
 Gamma functions B393L30
 Gamma rays C5,W,N00
 Gāṇapatyaism Q,R,26
 Gaṇeśa Purāṇa Q23 ; 226
 Gangrene L,P,476
 Ganjam G.D. 44187
 Gannister H2,S,325
 Ganodonta K,N,976
 Garhwal G.D. 445264
 Garlic J,C,327
 Garo Hills G.D. 446153
 Garuda Purāṇa Q22 : 227
 Gas C2,S,8 ; E,S,08
 Gas engine D,W,6467
 Gases, diffusion of E,P,238
 Gasteropoda K,N,75
 Gastornis K,N,962125
 Gastric glands K,L,O,246
 Gastric secretions K,L,O,245
 Gastrotricha K,N,648
 Gathering J,F,71 ; J,F-2,O,1
 Gaya G.D. 445392
 Geckones K,N,949313
 Gender P,P,21,301
 Geneology V,V,74
 General catalogue of a library 1,
 B, 4
 General catalogue of a publishing
 firm 1,B,5
 General chemistry E,P,1
 General ecology G5
 General embryology, G67
 General history V,V,1
 General machinery D,S,7
 General physiology G3
 General strikes X,E,971
 Generating room D,S,12
 Generation D,S,1
 Generator D,S,121
 Genesis H,P,12
 Genetic logic R16
 Genetic psychology S,E,9
 Genetics G6,I,K,P,6
 Genito-urinary system K,L,O,5
 Genius S,T,E,61
 Gentianaceæ I,N,8516
 Gentianales I,N,851
 Gentleness R414
 Geodetic astronomy B9,P,2
 Geographical positions B9,P,21
 Geography U
 Geology H
 Geometry B6
 Geomorphology U,P,21
 Georgia G. D. 7323
 Gephyrea K,N, 655
 Geraniaceæ I,N,8215
 Geraniales I,N,821
 German L.D. 113
 Germanium (Ge) E,S,143
 Germany G.D. 55
 Germination G72 ; I,K,L,P,72
 Gerund P,E,356
 Gesneraceæ I,N,8535
 Geysers, H412
 Ghazipur G.D. 445214
 Ghosts S,P,841
 Gift Z,L,1243
 Gigantostrea K,N,8813
 Ginger J,C,621
 Ginkgoaceæ I,N,63
 Ginning M7,W,11
 Glacial geology H421
 Glamorgan G.D.5622
 Glands of the skin K,L,O,876
 Glass N5,M,6
 Glass industry M6
 Gliding plane H,P,821
 Globe U,P,14
 Gloucester G.D. 56152
 Glucose E,S,6813
 Glucosides E.S,6898
 Glumaceæ I,N,78

- Gnathobdellæ **K,N,6544**
 Gnetaceæ **I,N,67**
 Goalpara G.D. 446171
 God **Q,P,31**
 Godavari, East G.D. 44185
 Godavari, West G.D. 44184
 Goitre **L65: 4711**
 Gold (Au) **E,S,118; X,B,6131**
 Goldbach's theorem **B13,P,5L42**
 Golf **MY2145**
 Gonda G.D. 445276
 Good and evil **R491**
 Good Hope, cape of G.D. 534
 Goodenoviciæ **I,N,8432**
 Goodwill **Z,L,12164**
 Gopatha Brāhmaṇa **Q14: 22**
 Gorakhpur G.D. 445282
 Gorakṣanāthis **Q,R,2313**
 Gorgonacea **K,N,455**
 Gothic L.D. 11011
 Gouache **N515**
 Gout **L191: 46**
 Government departmental library
 2,L,45
 Government reports **r**
 Governor **D,W,6291; W,P,212**
 Grace **Q,P,356**
 Grade **b, 51; T,P,414**
 Gradients **D,W-41,P,4**
 Grafting **J,F-3,9,4**
 Gramophones **MC3**
 Gramineæ **I,N,786**
 Grams **J,C,388**
 Granite **H2,S,1731**
 Granite structure **D,W,141**
 Granodionite **H2,S,1733**
 Granophyr **H2,S,1531**
 Grape **J,C, 376**
 Graph **g**
 Graphic art **N4**
 Graphical calculus **B44**
 Graphical solutions **B23, B33,P,6**
 Graphical statics **D,E,13**
 Graptotoidea **K,N,419**
 Grass **J,C,251**
 Gratefulness **R416**
 Gravimetric analysis **E,P,36**
 Gravitation **C84 K86**
 Gravity **C2,P,2**
 Great Britain G.D. 56
 Greece G.D. 51
 Greek L.D.13
 Greek philosophy **R7**
 Green algae **I,N,223**
 Green light **C5,W,5**
 Green manure **J,F-2,S,2**
 Green mould **I,N,235**
 Greens **J,C,351**
 Green's fuction **B394M28**
 Greywacke **H2,S,326**
 Grimm's law **P,P,16**
 Grindstone **D,S,653**
 Grit **H2,S,322**
 Grooving machine **D,S,614**
 Groundnut **J,C,981**
 Groundnut cakes **J,F-2,S,311**
 Groups **B27**
 Groups arising from age and sex
 Y1,G,1
 Groups arising from association
 Y1,G,8
 Groups arising from birth **Y1,G,4**
 Groups arising from occupation
 Y1,G,5
 Groups arising from residence
 Y1,G,3
 Groups arising from titles of
 distinction **Y1,G,491**
 Growth after birth **G75; I,K,L,P,**
 75
 Guardian **R4231; Z,L,1123**
 Guardian and ward **R423**
 Guatemala G.D. 751
 Guava **J,C,37G1**
 Guest **R4265**
 Guiana, British G.D.79172
 Guiana, Dutch G.D. 79173
 Guiana, French G.D. 79174
 Gujarat G.D. 443661
 Gujarati L.D. 154
 Gujuranwala G.D. 443654
 Gulfs **Z,L,921132**
 Gumanpanthis **Q,R,324**
 Gums **E,S,6893; K,L,O,21411**
 Guntur G.D. 44182

- Gurgaon G.D. 443621
 Gurudaspur G.D. 443673
 Guttiferæ I,N,8154
 Guttiferales I,N,815
 Gwalior G.D. 448151
 Gymnoblastera K,N,413
 Gymnolamata K,N,6721
 Gymnoplea K,N,8131
 Gymnosperms I,N,6
- H**
- Habeas corpus Z,P,583
 Habit S,P,35
 Habitation D,W,1
 Haddington G. D. 56323
 Hadhramaut G. D. 4613
 Hæmodoracæ I,N,723
 Hair K,L,O,881
 Halogen derivatives E,C,1
 Haloragæ I,N, 83191
 Hallucinations S,P,813
 Hamamelidacæ I,N,8317
 Hamirpur G. D. 445232
 Hammer D,S,67
 Hampshire, New G. D. 7386
 Handbook *g*
 Hand dressing D,W-3,P,22
 Hands K,L,O,167
 Handwriting S,P,686
 Hangers D,W,62122
 Hanthawaddy G. D. 43834
 Hants G. D. 56132
 Haplomi K,N,92545
 Happiness and sorrow R494
 Harbour D,W-2,P,8; Z,L,921138
 Hard palate K,L,O,21253
 Hardness H,P,22
 Hardoi G. D. 445241
 Harivamsa Q22:228
 Harmonic function B394M28
 Harmonium N8,I,291
 Harp N8,I,35
 Harrowing J,F-1,O,5,F-2,O,91
 Harvesting J,F,7
 Hatred S,P,53
 Haulage X,E,44
 Hazara G. D. 443571
 Hazaribagh G. D. 445391
 Head K,L,O,18
 Headmaster T,P,431
 Head works D,W-2,P,2
 Hearing S,P,24
 Heart K,L,O,32
 Heat C4
 Heat engine D,W,64
 Heating D,P,94
 Heaven Q,P,364
 Heavy exercises MY12
 Hebrew L. D. 25
 Heir V,V,212
 Hejaz G. D. 4615
 Heliozoa K,N,213
 Helium (He) E,S,100
 Hell Q,P,365
 Hemenoptera K,N,8643
 Hemichordata K,N,911
 Hemimyaria K,N,91353
 Hemiptera K,N,877
 Hemorrhage L,P,413
 Hemp J,C,742
 Henzada G.D. 43842
 Hepaticæ, I,N,31
 Heraldry V,V,75
 Herbart's school J,P,2L76
 Heredity G61
 Hereford G. D. 56154
 Heresy Q,P,8
 Hermellifornia K,N,65262
 Hermite's functions B396M12
 Hernia L,P,473
 Hertford G. D. 56114
 Hesperornithes K,N,96221
 Heteractinellida K,N,35
 Heterocera K,N,8675
 Heterocyclic E,S,8
 Heteromera K,N,8654
 Heteromi K,N,92546
 Heteronemertini K,N,627
 Heteroptera K,N,8771
 Heterostigmata K,N,8844
 Heterostraci K,N,9281
 Hexactinellida K,N,33
 Hexagonal crystals H,P,813
 Hexanes E,S,616
 Hexoses E,S,6813
 Hibernation K,P,54

- High Court W,P,273
 High frequency current D,W,666
 Higher algebra B25
 Higher class carriages D,W,
 515332
 Higher differential geometry B6,
 M,35
 Highly composite numbers B13,
 N,21
 Highways D,W,411
 Himalayan Regions G. D. 444
 Hinayāna Q,R,41
 Hinayāna sects of Japan Q,R,
 41842
 Hindi L.D.152
 Hindu philosophy R61
 Hinduism (Post Vedic) Q,R,2
 Hinduism (Vedic) Q,R,1
 Hinges D,W-1,P,85
 Hippocastanaceae I,N,8233
 Hirudinea K,N,654
 Hissar G. D. 443631
 Histograms B283
 Histology G12
 Historical jurisprudence Z,P,18
 History v; V
 Hockey MY2143
 Hodgkin's disease L396: 412
 Hoeing J,F,51, F-1,O,5
 Hoisting D,W-3,P,4
 Hoisting machinery D,S,72
 Hokkaido G.D. 428
 Holidays T,P,413
 Holland G.D. 5962
 Holmium (Ho) E,S,1179
 Holocene or recent H555
 Holocephali K,N,923
 Hotosomata K,N,913333
 Holostei K,N,9253
 Holothuroidea K,N,55
 Holy days Q,P,43
 Holy waters Q,P,495
 Home policy V,V,12
 Homicide Y1,P,4511; Z,L,511
 Hom-Idyomo PN23
 Homoptera K,N,8772
 Ho-nan G.D. 4161
 Honduras, British G.D. 752
 Honours course T,E,43
 Honshu G.D. 421
 Hoof-meal J,F-2,S,35
 Hooghly G.D. 446251
 Hookworm L.25: 4372
 Horn meal J,F-2,S,35
 Horology M B9
 Horse gram J,C,282
 Horsetails I,N,43
 Hoshangabad G.D. 447152
 Hoshiarpur G.D. 443681
 Hospital L,P,14
 Hospital library Z,L,56
 Hosso Q,R,428421
 Host R4261
 Hostages Z,L,9965
 Hot air engine D,W,6468
 Hotsprings H412
 Hotels N1,U,44
 Hours X,E,951
 House breaking Y1,P,45242; Z,L,
 5242.
 House connection D,W,85645,862
 Housing of labour X,E,941
 Houston's valves K,L,O,278
 Howrah G. D. 446234
 Hsien shou Q,R,428415
 Hua Yen Q,R,428415
 Human figures N2,F,1
 Human geography U,P,48
 Humidity U,P,285
 Humility R412
 Humiriaceae I,N,8212
 Hu-nan G.D. 4143
 Hungary G.D. 5932
 Hunting MY6
 Huntingdon G.D. 56118
 Hu-peh G.D. 4152
 Hurt Y1,P,45121; Z,L,5121
 Husband R4211
 Husband and wife R421; Z,L,1121
 Hybridisation G65
 Hyderabad G.D. 4425
 Hydration E,P,82
 Hydraulic engineering D,W,635
 Hydraulics D,E,15
 Hydrocharitaceae I,N,711
 Hydrodynamics B752

- Hydrogen (H) E,S,110
 Hydrographical survey U,P,185
 Hydromechanics B75
 Hydrophyllaceæ I,N,8522
 Hydrostatics B753
 Hydrotherapy L,H,65
 Hydroxyls E,S,C,2
 Hydrozoa K,N,41
 Hygiene L,P,54
 Hygiene of animals L,P,591
 Hygiene of child T,P,51
 Hymenoptera K,N,864
 Hymenoptera sessiliventre K,N,
 8641
 Hymns Q,P,417
 Hypabyssal rocks H2,S,15
 Hyperbolic space B6,S,92
 Hyperbolic functions B392L57
 Hypercomplex numbers B16
 Hyperelliptic functions B392M26
 Hypergeometric series B396M12
 Hypericinæ I,N,8153
 Hyperina K,N,81553
 Hypertrophy L,P,412
 Hypertrophical swellings L,P,
 4721
 Hypnotism S,P,851
 Hypochondriac K,L,O,148
 Hypogastric K,L,O,143
 Hypogene H41
 Hypophyroidism L65: 4716
 Hypophysis glands K,L,O,66
 Hyracoidea K,N,9787
- I**
- Iceland G. D. 574
 Icelandic L. D. 117
 Ichthyornithes K,N,96231
 Ichthyosauri K,N,9481
 Ichthyosauria K,N, 948
 Ichthyotomi K,N,9222
 Iconography N2,F,9Q
 Idaho G. D. 7354
 Ideal numbers B15
 Idealism R3,V,21
 Idealism and realism R3,V,2
 Idiot S,T,E,62; Z,L,11162
 Ido PNO7
- Idol Z,L,1191
 Igneous rocks H2,S,1
 Ijolite H2,S,1756
 Ileo-caecal valve K,L,O,268
 Iliacs K,L,O,141
 Ilicaceæ I,N,8227
 Ilicineae I,N,8222
 Illecebraceae I,N,8812
 Illegitimate child Z,L,11228
 Illinois G. D. 7376
 Illiterate T,E,38; Z,L,11138
 Illicata K,N,6461
 Illumination D,S,5
 Illyrian L. D. 144
 Image worship Q,P,415
 Imagination S,P,43
 Immaterial property Y1,P,4526; Z,
 L,1216,526
 Immigrant labour X,E,9166
 Immigration U,P,426
 Immortality Q,P,368
 Immovable property Z,L, 1211
 Imperial preference X,E,5311
 Imperial state W,P,77
 Implements Y1,P,24
 Import X,E,546
 Import duty X,E,536
 Imprisonment Z,L,9551,P,513
 Inadunata K,N,572
 Incantations Q,P,418
 Incidence X,B-72,E,1
 Inclusions H,P,84
 Income-tax X,B,724
 Incorporal hereditament Z,L,1215
 Incunabula I,M,3
 Index numbers B284
 India G. D. 44
 Indian kales J,C,325
 Indian mulberry J,C,842
 Indian Ocean G. D. 91
 Indian philosophy, R6
 Indiana G. D. 7377
 Indicators I,P,591
 Indies, West G. D. 792
 Indigo C5,W,7; J,C,841 F-2,S,21
 Indirect taxes X,B,729
 Indium (In) E,S,135
 Individualistic psychology SN14

- Indo-European L. D. 1
 Indoor amusements, **MY3**
 Indoor games **MY3**
 Indore G. D. 448154
 Induction **C61,P,25**
 Inductive logic **R11**
 Industrial diseases **X,E,944**
 Industrial insurance **X,B,88**
 Industrial library **Z,L,41**
 Industrial poisons **X,E,944**
 Industrial securities **X,B,6523**
 Inequalities **B37,B38,P,8**
 Infant **S,E,13**
 Infectious diseases **L,P,42**
 Inference **R212**
 Inferior venacava **K,L,O,332**
 Infinite products **B365**
 Infinite series **B36**
 Infinitesimal geometry **B6,M,32**
 Infirm **S,E,64**
 Infix **P,E,303**
 Inflammation **L,P,415**
 Inflammatory swellings **L,P,4722**
 Influenza **L4: 424,M92**
 Infra-red rays **C5,W,M00**
 Infusoria **K,N,27**
 Inheritance tax **X,B,726**
 Inhibition **S,P,61**
 Initiatory **Q,P,411**
 Injunction **Z,P,54**
 Injuries **J,F,4**
 Ink manufacture **M145**
 Inland canal transport **D,W,421**
 Inland migration **U,P,421**
 Inns **N1,U,45**
 Inorganic substances **E,S,0**
 Insane **S,T,E,63; Z,L,11163**
 Insanity of pregnancy **L,O-55,P,33471**
 Inscriptions **V,V,72**
 Insecta **K,N,86**
 Insectivora **K,N,9795**
 Insectivora vera **K,N,97951**
 Insein G. D. 43835
 Insolvency **X,B,753**
 Insomnia **L7: 52**
 Instinct **K,P,51; S,P,62**
 Institution **Z,P,761**
 Institution court **Z,P,811**
 Instruments **e**
 Insulation **D,S,292**
 Insurance **X,B,8,E,958**
 Integers **B13**
 Integral calculus **B325**
 Integral equations **B33,E,5**
 Integral functins **B396M31**
 Integrals **B37,P,1**
 Integrals of algebraic functions **B392**
 Intelligence tests **T,P,471**
 Intemperance **Y1,P,41**
 Intensity **C3,C7,P,2**
 Intercourse of belligerents **Z,L,997**
 Interest **S,P,57**
 Interference **C5,P,51**
 Interjection **P,E,39**
 Intermediate phenomena **S,P,84**
 Internal combustion engine **D,W,646**
 Internal dynamics **H41**
 Internal trade **X,E,591**
 International coinage **X,B,619**
 International law, private **Z,L,6**
 International law, public **Z,L,9**
 International railways **X,B,4155**
 International students' organisation **T,P,71**
 International waterways **Z,L,925**
 Inter-oceanic canal **D,W,424**
 Interpretation **Z,P,3**
 Intestinal glands **K,L,O,266**
 Intestines **K,L,O,25**
 Intimidation **Y1,P,45141; Z,L,5141**
 Intoxicant **E,S,094,594; J,U,4**
 Intuition **R216**
 Invariants **B25**
 Invasion **Z,L,99411**
 Inverness G. D. 56371
 Invertebrata **K,N,1**
 Investment, **X,B,65,E,86**
 Iodine (I) (J) **E,S,175**
 Iowa G. D. 7375
 Iranian L. D. 16
 Iraq G. D. 467
 Ireland G. D. 564
 Ireland, Northern G. D. 5648

- Iridaceæ I,N,724
 Iridium (Ir) E,S,188
 Iris K,L,O,18314
 Irish L. D. 1295
 Iron (Fe) E,S,182
 Iron industry X,B,9F182
 Irregularities H,P,82
 Irrigation D,W,2
 Iśāvāsya Upaniṣad Q127:25
 Islands U,P,212
 Isolated sound P,E,1
 Isolative changes P,P,16
 Isomerism E,P,282
 Isometric crystals H,P,811
 Isomorphism E,P,13
 Isopoda K,N,8154
 Issue methods, Z,P,65
 Italian L. D. 121
 Italian Somaliland G. D. 685
 Italy G. D. 52
 Ivory N2,N5,M,8
- J**
- Jack D,S,711
 Jack fruit J,C,37J1
 Jaiminiyas Q,R,132
 Jaina R693
 Jainism Q,R,3
 Jaipur G. D. 448271
 Jaisalmer G. D. 448253
 Jalaun G. D. 445234
 Jalpaiguri G. D. 446272
 Jamkhandi G. D. 443115
 Japan G. D. 42
 Jargon P,V,05
 Jashpur G. D. 447182
 Jath G. D. 443114
 Jaundice L291: 453
 Jaunpur G. D. 445215
 Jawhar G. D. 443158
 Jaws K,L,O,2127
 Jessore G. D. 446293
 Jetty D,W,42,P,87
 Jhalawan G. D. 443212
 Jhalawar G. D. 448212
 Jhang G. D. 443643
 Jhansi G. D. 445233
 Jhelum G. D. 443663
- Jiggling, D,W-3,P,25
 Jodo Q,R,428425
 Joint fir I,N,67
 Joints H32; K,L,O,191
 Jojitsu Q,R, 418423
 Journal bearings D,W,62121
 Joy S,P,523
 Jubbulpore G. D. 447163
 Judaism Q,R,5
 Judge Z,P,821
 Judgment Q,P,363; R193; S,P,44;
 Z,P,77
 Judicial separation Z,L,1121783
 Judiciary V,V,W,P,27
 Jugglery MY4
 Juglandæ I,N,8876
 Jullundur G. D. 443694
 Jumping MY224
 Juncaceæ I,N,743
 Jungermanniales I,N,313
 Jupiter B9,B,45
 Jurassic H533
 Jurisdiction Z,L,93,P,72
 Jurisprudence Z,P,1
 Jury Z,P,825
 Jute J,C,741
- K**
- Kachhi G.D. 443211
 Kaira G.D. 443183
 Kala-azar L62: 426N00
 Kālikā Purāṇa Q25: 223
 Kalki Purāṇa Q22:2291
 Kalsia State G.D. 4436913
 Kamrup G.D. 446172
 Kanara, North G.D. 443131
 Kanara, South G.D. 44154
 Kanarese L.D. 33
 Kangra G.D. 443682
 Kanker G.D. 447113
 Kansas G.D. 7333
 Kan-su G.D. 4163
 Kant's school T,P,2L24
 Kāṇva Q,R,128
 Kāpālikas Q,R,2312
 Kāpiṣṭhala Kāthās Q,R,123

Kapurthala State G.D. 443674
 Karenni G.D. 43813
 Karnal G.D. 443612
 Karyolymph G1134
 Karyosome G11351
 Kashmir G.D. 4441
 Kašmir Śaivism Q,R,233
 Katha G.D. 43864
 Kāthakas Q,R,122
 Kathiawar G.D. 443163
 Kaulācārins Q,R, 256
 Kauśītākins Q,R, 112
 Keeping time N8,M,8
 Kegon Q,R,428423
 Kena Upaniṣad Q132: 24
 Kent G.D. 56122
 Kentucky G.D. 7318
 Kenya G.D. 687
 Kerr effect C5,P,38M76
 Kerry G.D. 56433
 Ketones E,C,285
 Kettle drum N8,I,42
 Kandesh, East G.D. 443172
 Kandesh, West G.D. 443171
 Kharan G.D. 443251
 Khāsi and Jaintia Hills G.D.446191
 Kheri G.D. 445274
 Khulna G.D. 446232
 Kian-si G.D. 4121
 Kian-su G.D. 4111
 Kidnapping Y1,P, 45125; Z,L,5125
 Kidneys K,L,O,51
 Kildare G.D. 564112
 Kilkenny G.D. 564131
 Kincardine G.D. 56385
 Kinematics B71
 Kinetic theory C83M57
 King Y1,P, 45W1; Z,L,5W1
 King's County G.D. 564152
 Kinorhyncha K,N,649
 Kinross G.D. 56312
 Kirkcudbright G.D. 56341
 Kistna G.D. 44183
 Knees K,L,O,135
 Kohat G.D. 443511
 Kolaba G.D. 443152
 Kolhapur G.D. 443144
 Koliṅgi J,F-2,S,22

Korea G.D. 447173;495
 Kotah G.D. 448211
 Krypton (Kr) E,S,104
 Kui L.D. 36
 Kūrma Purāna, Q23: 224
 Kurnool G.D. 44165
 Kuṣha Q,R,418421
 Kwang-si G.D. 4132
 Kwang-tung G.D. 4131
 Kwei-chow G.D. 4142
 Kyankse G.D. 43883
 Kyauk-pyu G.D. 43851
 Kyushu G.D. 423

L

Labiatae I,N,8614
 Laboratory c
 Labour L,O-55,P,35; X,E,9
 Laccadive Islands G.D. 4492
 Lacertae K,N,949315
 Lacertilia K,N,94931
 Lachrymal ducts K,L,O,18371
 Lachrymal glands K,L,O,1836
 Lachrymal sac K,L,O,18362
 Lacistemaceae I,N,892
 Læmodipoda K,N,81552
 Lahore G.D. 443693
 Lakes H4224; U,P,217; Z,L,92117
 Lakuliṣa-pāśūpatas Q,R,2311
 Lamaism Q,R,84981
 Lame's function B394M39
 Lamellicornia K,N,8651
 Lamiales I,N,861
 Lamprophyre H2,S,1513
 Lanark G.D. 56331
 Lancashire G.D. 56163
 Land I,P,521
 Land slides H424
 Land survey D,E,22; U,P,181
 Land tax X,B,723
 Land transport D,W, X,B,41
 Land transport vehicles D,W,51
 Landlord and tenant Z,L,126
 Landscape N1,U-1,P,3; N2,F,3
 Laniatores K,N,8832
 Lanthanum (La) E,S,136

- Lao-Tseism Q,R,8413
 Laplace function B394L85
 Large intestines K,L,O,27
 Larger rural local bodies W,P,263
 Lari K,N,96382
 Larvacea K,N,9131
 Larynx K,L,O,42
 Las Bala G.D. 443231
 Latent heat of fusion C4,P,514
 Latent heat of vaporization C4,P,554
 Lateral incisor K,L,O,21433
 Lathe D,S,621
 Latin L.D. 12
 Latitude B9,P,24
 Laurineæ I,N,8851
 Laughter S,P,521
 Law Z
 Laws of chemical combination E,P,211
 Laws of war Z,L,99
 Lay ministry Q,P,6214
 Lead (Pc) E,S,148
 Leaf I,O,15; J,P,5
 Learned society I;2,L,35; 4
 Lease Z,L,126
 Leather industries M9
 Leave b,53;W,S,53; X,E,953
 Leaving certificates T,P,478
 Lebesgue integrals B37,P,1NO2
 Lecture room Z,P,18
 Left handed śāktaism Q,R,255
 Legendre function B394L85
 Legislation, library Z,P,2
 Legislative measures Y1,H,5Z
 Legislature V,V, W,P,23
 Legs K,L,O,134
 Leguminosæ I,N,8313
 Leicester G.D. 56182
 Leinster G.D. 5641
 Leisure Y1,P,7
 Leitneriæ I,N,8875
 Leitrim G.D. 56458
 Leix G.D. 564151
 Lemnaceæ I,N,768
 Lemuroidea K,N,97971
 Lennoaceæ I,N,8448
 Lentibulariæ I,N,8533
 Leptodoptera K,N,867
 Leptomedusæ K,N,414
 Lesser galangal J,C,622
 Lethic L.D. 141
 Letters w,O,F,4
 Lettuce J,C,354
 Leucitophyr H2,S,1152
 Leukæmia L35: 4115
 Levelling D,E,21; J,F-1,O,2
 Liberia G.D. 656
 Liberty of family V,V,2512; W,P,512
 Liberty of migration and movement V,V,258U42
 Liberty of person V,V,2511; W,P,511
 Library T,P,42
 Library buildings N1,U,2
 Library for special classes Z,L,5
 Library, general catalogue of 1, B,4
 Library of learned societies Z,L,35
 Library of research organisation Z,L,34
 Library science Z
 Library provision and State W, P,82
 Libretto N8,M,1
 Libya G.D. 674
 License Z,L,1217
 License fees X,B,7293
 Lichenes I,N,24
 Lie functions B393M09
 Lien Z,L,25
 Life G1
 Life insurance X,B,83
 Lift D,S,71
 Ligaments K,L,O,8616
 Light C5; Z,L,12157
 Light regulation J,F,55
 Light railways D,W,4152
 Lighting D,P,95
 Lightning protection D,W-1,P,996, S. 296.
 Lignite H2,S,35402
 Liliaceæ I,N,732

- Limburgite H2,S,1153
 Limerick G. D. 56434
 Limestone H2,S,231,35221
 Limicolæ K,N,96381
 Limitation Z,P,741
 Limited monarchy W,T,45
 Lincoln G. D. 56181
 Line engraving N31
 Line spectrum C5,P,34
 Lineæ I,N,8211
 Linear equations B23,E,1; B33,D,1
 Linear forms B25,D,1
 Linear transformations B25,T,1
 Linga Purāṇa Q23 : 223
 Lingualumina PM75
 Linin G1133
 Lining membranes K,L,O,8611
 Link belting D,W,6226
 Linlithgow G. D. 56323
 Lipoma L,P,472462
 Lipo-sarcoma L,P,472562
 Lips K,L,O,211
 Liquid C2,S,5
 Liquidation X,B,753
 Lissamphibia K,N,932
 Lists I,K,P,18
 Literates T,E,31
 Literature O
 Lithium (Li) E,S,1109
 Lithography N38
 Litopterna K,N,97891
 Liver K,L,O,291
 Liverworts I,N,31
 Loamy soil J,F-I,N,2
 Loan words P,E,308
 Loasæ I,N,8333
 Lobata K,N,483
 Local bodies V,V,W,P,26
 Local time B9,P,162
 Lock D,W-42,P, 4
 Lockouts X,E,975
 Loganiaceæ I,N,8515
 Logic R1
 Lökottaravādins Q,R,413
 Londonderry G. D. 56488
 Longevity G791; I,K,L,P,791
 Longford G. D. 564161
 Longitude B9,P,23
 Loralai G. D. 443272
 Loranthaceæ I,N,8861
 Loricata K,N,6462
 Loss P,P,17
 Lotteries, X,B,654
 Louisiana G. D. 7326
 Louth G. D. 564181
 Low Frisian L. D. 110153
 Low temperature measurement
 C4,P,21
 Lower arithmetic B11
 Lower Chindwin G. D. 43862
 Lower class carriages D,W,515333
 Lower extremities K,L,O,13
 Loyalty V,V,2591; W,P,591
 Lu Q,R,428413
 Lubrication D,W,627
 Lucknow G. D. 445292
 Ludhiana G. D. 443696
 Lumbar K,L,O,145
 Lumber industry X,B,9JA
 Lunar month B9,P,122
 Lunar theory B9,P,75
 Lunar year B9,P,112
 Lungs K,L,O,45
 Lushai Hills G. D. 446131
 Lute N8,I,36
 Lutecium (Lu) E,S,1379
 Lyallpur G. D. 443644
 Lycopodinæ I,N,44
 Lymph K,L,O,395
 Lymphatic glands K,L,O,396
 Lymphatic valves K,L,O,398
 Lymphatic vessels K,L,O,39
 Lythariæ I,N,8326

M

- Machine e
 Machinery, general D,S,7
 Machinery, workshop D,S,6
 Macrura K,N,81581
 Madagascar G. D. 691
 Madhvās Q,R,2212
 Mādhyandina Q,R,129
 Madras G. D. 44111

- Madras Presidency (excluding the Indian States) G. D. 441
 Madreporaria K,N,4573
 Madura G. D. 44134
 Māgadhi L. D. 1517
 Magic Q,P,48
 Magistrate Z,P,821
 Magnee G. D. 43886
 Magnesium (Mg) E,S,121
 Magnetic phenomena U,P,28627
 Magnetic properties H,P,27
 Magnetic separation D,W-3,P,27
 Magnetism C7
 Magneto-chemistry E,P,27
 Magneto-electricity C62,P,47
 Magneto-therapy L,H,627
 Magnoliaceæ I,N,8114
 Mahānārāyaṇa Upaniṣad Q125 :25
 Mahārāshtri L. D. 1512
 Mahāsāṅghikas Q,R,411
 Mahāyāna Q,R,42
 Mahāyāna sects of China Q,R, 42841
 Mahāyāna sects of Japan Q,R, 42842
 Mahikānta G. D. 443166
 Mahiśāsakas Q,R, 412
 Maihar G. D. 448112
 Main pipes D,W,85641
 Maine G. D. 7387
 Mainpuri G. D. 445243
 Maintenance D,E,82
 Maitrāyaṇīyas Q,R,124
 Maize J,C,385
 Making of casts N215
 Makran G. D. 443232
 Malabar G. D. 44153
 Malacopterygii K,N,92541
 Malacostraca K,N,815
 Malaria L35 : 426M80
 Malay G. D. 435
 Malayalam L¹D. 32
 Malda G. D. 446256
 Male S,T,E,51
 Male genital organ K,L,O,56
 Malignant tumours L,P,4,725
 Mallophaga K,N,8631
 Malpighiaceæ I,N,8213
 Malta G.D. 5292
 Maltose E,S,6821
 Malvaceæ I,N,8161
 Malvales I,N,816
 Mammalia K,N,97
 Man Q,P,34
 Management 2 ; T,P,48 ; X,E,28, 48,58,8
 Manbhan Q,R,2222
 Manbhūm G.D. 445312
 Manchuria G.D. 494
 Mandalay G.D. 43882
 Mandamus Z,P,581
 Mandasar G.D. 448232
 Mandatory policy V,V,18
 Mandatory State W,P,78
 Mandi G.D. 443686
 Mandla G.D. 447171
 Māṅḍūkya Upaniṣad Q14 : 26
 Manganese (Mn) E,S,172
 Mango J,C,377
 Mangolia G.D. 496
 Manipulation E,P,8
 Manipur G.D. 446114
 Manitoba G.D. 723
 Mann's school T,P,2L96
 Manslaughter Y1,P,45113 ; Z L, 5113
 Manual training T,P,2M58
 Manufacturing manures J,F-2,O,1
 Manure J,F,2
 Manuscript 1,M,2
 Manuscripts library 2,L,6
 Map f
 Map printing U,P,115
 Map projection U,P,12
 Marāṭhi L. D. 155
 Marble H2,S,2133 ; N2,M,3
 Marchantiales I,N,311
 Marine insurance X,B,895
 Maritime warfare Z,L,9945
 Mārkaṇḍeya Purāna Q21 : 222
 Market N1,U-1,P,5
 Marketing X,E,51
 Marking T,P,475

- Marl H2,S,335
 Marly soil J,F-1,N,4
 Marriage Q,P,427; R4217; Z,L,
 11217
 Marriage insurance X,B,85
 Marrow K,L,O,815
 Mars B9,B,43
 Marsh I,P,523
 Marsupialia K,N,972
 Marwar G.D. 448252
 Maryland G.D. 7315
 Masonry MH217
 Masonry bridges D,W,4163
 Mass B9,P,622
 Massachusetts G.D. 7385
 Master Z,P,871
 Master and servant Z,L,291
 Mastitis L,O-55,P,3646
 Materia Medica L,P,66
 Material equipment Y1,P,2
 Materialism R3,V,3
 Materials for practice P,E,9
 Maternity insurance X,B,86
 Mathematical crystallography
 B288
 Mathematical geography U,P,1
 Mathematical logic R14
 Mathematics B
 Mathieu's functions B394M73
 Matrices B245
 Matsya Purāna Q23: 226
 Matter C83
 Matter, properties of C2
 Ma-ubani G.D. 43838
 Maximum-minimum principles
 B37,B38,P,7
 Mayacæ I,N,737
 Mayo G.D. 56455
 Mean solar day B9,P, 1432
 Mean values B37,B38,P,8
 Meaning for a given element
 P,P,4
 Means of protection K,P,57
 Measles L: 4233
 Measurement C62,P,3; D,E,78
 Measurement of distance U,P,114
 Measurement of sensation S,V,8
 Meath G.D. 564182
 Mechanical engineering D,W,6
 Mechanical equivalent of heat
 C4,P,715
 Mechanical treatment D,W,8551
 Mechanics B7
 Mechanics, experimental C2,P,3
 Mechanism, principles of D,W,62
 Mechanism of exchange X,B,627
 Mecostethi K,N,8832
 Medals N2,F,72
 Mediastinum K,L,O,48
 Medical inspection T,P,54
 Medicine L
 Meditative Q,P,412
 Mediterranean countries G.D. 151
 Medium of instruction T,P,81
 Mediumship S,P,838
 Medulla oblongata K,L,O,7123
 Meerut G.D. 445253
 Megachiroptera K,N,97961
 Megadriili K,N,6532
 Megistanes K,N,962113
 Meiktila G.D. 43884
 Melanesia G.D. 934
 Melastomacæ I,N,8325
 Meliaceæ I,N,82192
 Melicertacæ K,N,642
 Melons J,C,373
 Melting point C4,P,512
 Members of legislature V,V,235;
 Y1,P,45W3; Z,L,5W3
 Membership condition W,S,5
 Membrana tympani K,L,O,1844
 Membranous labyrinth K,L,O,
 1848
 Memorial volumes j
 Memory S,P,43
 Men of war D,W,52534
 Meninges K,L,O,711
 Menispermacæ I,N,8116
 Mental chronometry S,P,38
 Mental degeneration Y1,P,423
 Mercurial, intra B9,B,41
 Mercury B9,B,41
 Mercury (Hg) E,S,128
 Mergui G.D. 43824
 Meridian B9,P,22

- Merioneth G.D. 5627
 Merosomata K,N,91333
 Merostomata K,N,881
 Merten's function B13,P,9M97
 Mesembriornis K,N,962121
 Mesembryanthaceae I,N,8344
 Mesitæ K,N,96371
 Mesmerism S,P,851
 Mesonemertini K,N,623
 Mesopotamia G.D. 467
 Mesozoa K,N,617
 Mesozoic H53
 Metabolism G344
 Metabolic disorder L,P,46
 Metal yarn and fabrics M7,M,6
 Metals E,S,01; N5,M,5
 Metamorphic rocks H2,S,2
 Metamorphism H34
 Metanemertini K,N,625
 Metaphysics R3
 Metaphyta L,P,425
 Meta plastic bodies G1124
 Meta-psychology S,P,8
 Metastigmata K,N,8843
 Metazoa L,P,427
 Meteorites H2,S,5
 Meteorology U,P,28
 Metering transformers D,S,123;
 33
 Meteors B9,B,51
 Meteors and comets B9,B,5
 Methane E,S,611
 Metre gauge D,W,41532
 Metropolis planning N1,U,17
 Mewar G.D. 448243
 Mexico G.D. 74
 Mezzotint N33
 Mianwali G.D. 443652
 Michigan G.D. 7381
 Micrembayeae I,N,884
 Microbes I,N,21
 Microchiroptera K,N,97965
 Microdrili K,N,6531
 Micromethods E,P,39
 Micronesia G.D. 935
 Microsauri K,N,9421
 Microscopic analysis H,P,5
 Microscopy G,H,I,K,L,P,19
 Microspermae I,N,71
 Middle age S,E,35
 Middle class Y1,G,43
 Middle English P,S,111 : E
 Middle French P,S,122 : F
 Middle German P,S,113 : E
 Middle Irish P,S,1295 : E
 Mid Lothian G.D. 56322
 Midnapore G.D.446235
 Migration I,P, 53; K,P,52; U,P,
 42
 Military carriages D,W, 515334
 Military class Y1,G,44
 Military geography U,P, 54
 Military history V,V,41
 Military records V,V,84
 Military science MV41
 Military service V,V,2594; W,P,
 594; Z,L,9554
 Milk teeth K,L,O, 21431
 Milky way B9,B,641
 Milleporina K,N,412
 Millet J,C,387
 Milling machine D,S,625
 Minbu G.D. 43852
 Mine fires D,W-3,P,72
 Mineralogy H1
 Mining D,W,3; H,P,9
 Ministers V,V,22; Y1,P,45W2; Z
 L,5W2
 Minnesota G.D. 7373
 Minutes of the executive V,V,822
 Miocene H544
 Mirzapur G.D. 445221
 Misappropriation Y1,P,45232; Z,
 L,5232
 Miscellaneous social sciences Y
 Miscellany j
 Mischief Y1,P,45212; Z,L,5212
 Misrepresentation Z,L,241
 Missions Q,P,65
 Mississippi G.D.7327
 Missouri G.D. 7335
 Mistake Z,L,248
 Mixtures E,P,23
 Modelling N218
 Models N118

- Modern English P,S,111: J
 Modern French P,S,122: H
 Modern German P,S,113: J
 Modern Icelandic P,S,117: J
 Modern Irish P,S,1295: N
 Modern Kanarese P,S,33: J
 Modern Norwegian P,S,115: J
 Modern Swedish P,S,114: J
 Modern Tamil P,S,31: J
 Molecular weight E,P,14
 Mollusca K,N,7
 Molpadiida K,N,555
 Molybdenum (Mo) E,S,164
 Monaghan G.D. 56471
 Monarchy W,T,4
 Monastery Y1,G,84
 Monastic order Q,P,67
 Moncy X,B,61
 Money market X,B,64
 Monghyr G.D. 445375
 Monimiaceae I,N,8844
 Monism R3,V,51
 Monkhood Q,P,447
 Monmouth G.D. 56153
 Monochlamydeae I,N,88
 Monoclinic crystals H,P,815
 Monocotyledons I,N,7
 Manogenea K,N,6131
 Monopoly X,E,517
 Monosaccharides E,S,681
 Monotocardia K,N,7532
 Monotremata K,N,971
 Monotropeae I,N,8443
 Montana G.D. 7363
 Montessori school T,P,2N12
 Montgomery G.D. 443632; 5626
 Month B9,P,12
 Monuments N1,U-1,P,7
 Mood P,P,26,306
 Moon B9,B,2
 Moradabad G.D. 445255
 Moral degeneration Y1,P,425
 Morals Y1,P,45R4; Z,L,5R4
 Moray G.D. 56382
 Morocco G.D. 663
 Morphology G11; G12; H,P,81; I,
 K,L,P,P,2
 Mortgage Z,L,1244
 Mosaic N1,P,994
- Mosasauri K,N,94925
 Mosque Z,L,1192
 Mosses I,N,32
 Mother country G.D. 2
 Motion C2,P,32
 Motor D,S,38
 Motor cars D,W,5133
 Motor cycles D,W,5135
 Motor nerves K,L,O,76
 Motor ships D,W,5253
 Motor transport X,B,413
 Motor trucks D,W,5132
 Motoring MY227
 Mountain U,P,215; Z,L,92115
 Mountain building H36
 Mountain railway D,W,4 158
 Mounting G,H,I,K,L,P,196
 Mouth K,L,O,21
 Movables Z,L,1212
 Movements H413
 Moving loads D,E,114
 Mozambique G.D. 612
 Mucous glands K,L,O,2164
 Mucous membranes K,L,O,86113
 Mudstone H2,S,332
 Muhammadanism Q,R,7
 Mūlasarvāstivādins Q, R, 415
 Muttan G.D. 413641
 Multiovilatae terrestres I,N,883
 Multiple integrals B328
 Multiple punching machine D,S,
 6418
 Multiple stars B9,B,63
 Mumps L2161: 423
 Muṇḍaka Upaniṣad Q14: 25
 Municipal engineering D,W,8
 Municipal refuse D,W,87
 Municipal securities X,B,6522
 Munster G.D. 5643
 Murder Y1,P, 45112,Z,L,5112
 Murshidabad G.D. 446255
 Musci I,N,32
 Muscles K,L,O,83
 Museum d; 64; N1,U,6
 Mushrooms I,N,237
 Music N8
 Musical instruments making
 MN8
 Musical scale C3,P,33

- Mustard J,C,682
 Mutation **G63**
 Mutazilites **Q,R,73**
 Mutt **Z,L,1192**
 Muttra G.D. 445245
 Muzaffargarh G.D. 443642
 Muzaffarnagar G.D. 445254
 Muzaffarpur G.D. 445373
 Myacea **K,N,7145**
 Myaungmya G.D. 43837
 Mycetozoa **I,N,231 ; K,N,216**
 Myingyan G.D. 43888
 Myitkyina G.D. 43871
 Mymensingh G.D. 446211
 Myoma **L,P,47243**
 Myoporineae **I,N,8611**
 Myosarcoma **L,P,47253**
 Myriapoda **K,N,84**
 Myricaceae **I,N,8877**
 Myristiceae **I,N,8843**
 Myrsineae **I,N,8453**
 Myrtaceae **I,N,8321**
 Myrtales **I,N,832**
 Mysidacea **K,N,8152**
 Mysore G.D. 4424
 Mystacoceti **K,N,9751**
 Mysticism **R3,V,6**
 Mythology **Q,P,1**
 Mytilacea **K,N,7137**
 Myxinoides **K,N,91711**
 Myxoedema **L65 : 4716**
 Myxoma **L,P,47245**
 Myxomycetes **I,N,231**
 Myxosarcoma **L,P,47255**
 Myxospongiae **K,N,32**
 Myzostomaria **K,N,6527**
- N**
- n*-dimensions **B6,S,7**
*n*ic transformations **B25,T,7**
n-naries **B25,F,7**
*n*th degree equations **B23,E,7 ; B33,D,7**
*n*th degree forms **B25,D,7**
*n*th order **B33,O,7**
n variables **B37,B38,V,7**
 Nadia G.D. 446295
 Naga Hills G.D. 446112
- Nagpur G.D. 447136
 Naiadaceae **I,N,774**
 Nails **K,L,O,883**
 Nainital G.D. 445266
 Nairn G.D. 56381
 Nandgaon G.D. 447131
 Naphthalene **E,S,712**
 Nārada Purāṇa **Q22 : 224**
 Nārada Upapurāṇa **Q22 : 2241**
 Narasimha Purāṇa **Q22 : 2292**
 Narasimha sect **Q,R,223**
 Narcomedusae **K,N,417**
 Narrow gauge **D,W,41531**
 Narsinghpur G.D. 447153
 Nasal ducts **K,L,O,18372**
 Nasal fossae **K,L,O,412**
 Nasik G.D. 443173
 Natal G.D. 632
 Nāthas **Q,R,2315**
 Nation **YI,G,38**
 National library **2,L,11**
 Nationality **Z,L,951**
 Natural boundary **Z,L,9211**
 Natural filters **D,W,855121**
 Natural history **I,K,P,12**
 Natural science (General) **G**
 Naturalisation **Z,L,9511**
 Nature of knowledge **R22**
 Nautiloidea **K,N,7751**
 Naval history **V,V,45**
 Naval science **MV45**
 Navigation **B9,P,94**
 Nebraska G.D. 7334
 Nebulae **B9,B,64**
 Neck **K,L,O,17**
 Necks **H35**
 Neem cake **J,F-2,S,318**
 Negligence **Y1,P,457 ; Z,L,47,57**
 Nejd G.D. 4614
 Nellore G.D. 44181
 Nematelminthes **K,N,63**
 Nematoda **K,N,631**
 Nematomorpha **K,N,633**
 Nemertinea **K,N,62**
 Neodymium (Nd) **E,S,156**
 Neon (Ne) **E,S,101**
 Neornithes **K,N,962**
 Neornithes carinatae **K,N,9623**

- Neornithes odontolæ K,N,9622
 Neornithes ratitæ K,N,9621
 Neosporidia K,N,235
 Nepal G.D. 4445
 Nepenthacæ I,N,8831
 Nepheline syenite H2,S,1751
 Neptune B9,B,48
 Nereidiformia K,N,65211
 Nerves K,L,O,73
 Nervous system K,L,O,7; S,P,1
 Netherlands G.D. 596
 Neuralgia L73: 417
 Neurasthenia L7: 51
 Neuroptera K,N,863
 Neuroptera amphibiotica K,N,
 8633
 Neuroptera planipennis K,N,8634
 Neutral property Z,L,99123
 Neutralised state Z,L,915
 Neutrality Z,L,993
 Nevada G.D. 7352
 New born S,E,11
 New Brunswick G.D.7212
 New Guinea G.D. 933
 New Hampshire G.D. 7386
 New Jersey G.D. 7313
 New Mexico G.D. 7341
 New South Wales G.D. 82
 New York G.D. 7311
 New Zealand G.D. 937
 Nicaragua G.D. 755
 Nichiren Q,R,428427
 Nickel (Ni) E,S,1829
 Nigeria G.D. 654
 Nilgiris G.D. 44137
 Nimar G.D. 447143
 Nimbārka Q,R,22152
 Niobium (Nb) E,S,154
 Niton (Nt) E,S,109
 Nitrocompounds E,C,57
 Nitrogen (N) E,S,150
 Nitrogen compounds E,C,5
 Noakhali G.D. 446217
 Noble metals E,S, 011
 Nomartha K,N,9735
 Nomenclature G,H,I,K,L,P,11,
 L,P, 611; T, P,1
 Nomination W,P,11
 Nomography B44
 Non-Euclidean B6,S,9
 Non-malignant tumours L,P,4724
 Non-metals E,S,05
 Norfolk G.D. 56111
 Normal equations B2813
 Normal illusion and suggestion S,
 P,46
 North America G.D. 71
 North Arakan G.D. 43856
 North Arcot G.D. 44192
 North Australia G.D. 86
 North Carolina G.D. 7321
 North Dakota G.D. 7371
 North Kanara G.D. 443131
 Northampton G.D. 56116
 Northern Ireland G.D. 5648.
 Northern Shan States G.D. 43811
 Northumberland G.D. 56173
 North West Frontier G. D. 4435
 North West Frontier, agencies and
 tributary areas G.D. 443541
 North West Territory G.D. 726
 Norway G.D. 573
 Norwegian L.D.115
 Nose K,L,O,41
 Notation B112; N8,M,18
 Nothosauri K,N,9471
 Notostigmata K,N,8846
 Nottingham G.D. 56176
 Noun P,E,31
 Nova Scotia G.D. 7211
 Nowgong G.D. 446174
 Nuclear membrane G1131
 Nuclear sap G1134
 Nucleoli G1135
 Nucleus G113
 Nuda K,N,487
 Nudibranchiata K,N,756
 Nudifloræ I,N,76
 Nuisance Y1,P,456; Z,L,46,56
 Nullity Z,L,1121781
 Number P,P,22302
 Number, abnormal L,P,4715
 Numbers, concept of B 12
 Numbers defined by factor proper-
 ties B13,N,2

- Numbers defined by partition properties **B13,N,5**
- Numbers, theory of **B13**
- Numerals **P,E,33**
- Numeration **B111**
- Numerical solutions **B23,B33,P,1**
- Numismatics **N2,F,7 V,V,73**
- Nunneries **Y1,G,85**
- Nursing **L,H,1**
- Nursing home **L,P,13**
- Nutmeg **J,C,685**
- Nutrition **E,S,093; G34**
- Nyāya **R625**
- Nyctagineæ **I,N,8811**
- Nymphaeaceæ **I,N,8118**
- O**
- Oats **J,C,383**
- Obesity **L12: 46**
- Objection petition **W,P,15**
- Oboe **N8,I,25**
- Obsequies **Q,P,428**
- Observatories **c**
- Obsidian **H2,S,1131**
- Obstetric operations **L,O-55,P,357**
- Occlusion **E,P,2381**
- Occultations **B9,P,575**
- Occupation **Z,L,9241**
- Occupational prevention **Y1,H,5X**
- Occurrence **H,P,145**
- Ocean transport **D,W,X,B,425**
- Oceanic circulation **U,P,256**
- Oceanic deposits **U,P,254**
- Oceanic languages, other **L,D,9**
- Oceanic routes **U,P,6425**
- Oceanography **U,P,25**
- Oceans G.D. 9; **H4225**
- Ochnaceæ **I,N,8218**
- Octactinellida **K,N,34**
- Octopoda **K,N,7711**
- Odontoceti **K,N,9752**
- Offending modesty **Y1,P,45152; Z, L,5152**
- Offer **Z,L,231**
- Offertory window **N1,P,72**
- Office buildings **N1,U,7**
- Office equipment **X,E,84**
- Office room **2,P,16**
- Ohio G.D. **7382**
- Ohm meters **D,e11**
- Oilcakes **J,F-2,S,31**
- Oil engine **D,W,6465**
- Oil painting **N514**
- Oil shale **H2,S,35406**
- Oil ships **D,W,525325**
- Oil vans **D,W,515325**
- Oiling **M7,W,15**
- Oils **J,U,9**
- Oklahoma G.D. **7332**
- Olacales **I,N,822**
- Olacineæ **I,N,8221**
- Old age **L,P,78; L93; S,E,38**
- Old English **P,S,111: D**
- Old French **P,S,122: A**
- Old Frisian **L.D. 110155**
- Old German **P,S,113: D**
- Old Icelandic **P,S,117: D**
- Old Irish **P,S,1295: D**
- Old Karnarese **P,S,33: E**
- Old Norse **P,S,115: D**
- Old persons **Y1,G,13**
- Old Swedish **P,S,114: D**
- Oleaceæ **I,N,8511**
- Olefines **E,S,63**
- Oligarchy **W,T,5**
- Oligocene **H542**
- Oligochæta **K,N,653**
- Oman G.D. **462**
- Onagrariceæ **I,N,8328**
- Onion **J,C,326**
- Oniscoida **K,N,81545**
- Ontario G.D. **722**
- Onychophora **K,N,83**
- Oolite **H2,S,35223**
- Opal **H1,S,93**
- Open trucks **D,W,515321**
- Openings, abnormal **L,P,4718**
- Operational calculus **B48**
- Operculata **K,N,8142**
- Ophidia **K,N,94932**
- Ophioglossaceæ **I,N,41**
- Ophiuroidea **K,N, 53**
- Opiliones **K,N,883**
- Opisthobranchiata **K,N,755**
- Opisthocomi **K,N,96377**

- Opisthomi K,N,925494
 Opium habit Y1,P,413
 Optical properties H,P,25
 Opticians' trade MC59
 Orange C5,W,3; J,C,372
 Orange Free State G.D. 633
 Orations O,F,5
 Orbits B9,P,72
 Orchestral music N8,M,92
 Orchidaceæ I,N,715
 Ordinal numbers B3111
 Ordinary equations B33,E,1
 Ordinary railways D,W,4153,
 Ordines anomali I,N,89
 Ordovician H522
 Ore concentrator D,W-3,P,25
 Ore dressing D,W-3,P,2
 Oregon G.D. 7353
 Organ N8,I,23
 Organic acids E,C,3
 Organic substances E,S,5
 Organisation T,P,4
 Organotherapy L,H,67
 Orifice K,L,O,248
 Origin H,P,12
 Orissa G.D. 4453
 Orkney Islands G.D. 56392
 Ornaments Y1,P,26
 Ornithopoda K,N,94555
 Orobanchaceæ I,N,8532
 Orogeny H36
 Orphanhood Y1,P,432
 Orthopoda K,N,9455
 Orthoptera K,N,862
 Orthoptera cursoria K,N,8621
 Orthoptera saltatoria K,N,8625
 Orthorhombic crystals H,P,814
 Orthorrhapha brachyccera K,N,
 8712
 Orthorrhapha nemocera K,N,
 8711
 Oscines K,N,96625
 Osito-sarcoma L,P,47251
 Osmium (Os) E,S,187
 Osmosis E,P,237
 Osseous labyrinth K,L,O,1847
 Ostariophysi K,N,92542
 Osteolepida K,N,92511
 Osteostraci K,N,9282
 Ostioma L,P,47241
 Ostracoda K,N,8147
 Ostracodermi K,N,928
 Outer nose K,L,O,411
 Outline y
 Ovary K,L,O,551
 Overfunctioning L,P,452
 Overhead transmission D,S,21
 Overtime X,E,9511
 Ownership X,E,81
 Oxford G.D. 56151
 Oxidation E,P,81
 Oxygen (O) E,S,160
 P
 Pabna G.D. 446291
 Pacific countries G.D. 73
 Pacific Ocean G.D. 93
 Packing X,E,41
 Paddy straw J,C,241
 Padma Purāṇa Q22: 221
 Pahlavi L.D. 162
 Pain L,P,417
 Paint E,S,098
 Painted decoration N1,P,995
 Painting N5
 Paippalāda Q,R,142
 Pakokku G.D. 43854
 Pakokku Hill Tracts G.D. 43853
 Palaces N1,U,P,37
 Palæobotany I,P,8
 Palæogeography U,P,33
 Palæontology H6
 Palæospondylidæ K,N,927
 Palæozoic H52
 Palamau G.D. 445353
 Palamedæ K,N,96341
 Palanpur G.D. 443165
 Palanquin D,W,5111
 Palate K,L,O,2125
 Palestine G.D. 465
 Pali L.D. 1511
 Palladium (Pd) E,S,1849
 Palmæ I,N,75
 Palmistry S,P,891
 Palpatores K,N,8833
 Palpigradi K,N,8824

- Panama G.D. 77
 Pāncarātra Q,R,222
 Pañcavimsa Bhāhmana Q131 :221
 Panch Mahals G.D. 443184
 Pancreas K,L,O,293
 Pancreatic duct K,L,O,2937
 Pancreatic secretion K,L,O,2935
 Pandanaceæ I,N,761
 Panna G.D. 448113
 Pantopoda K,N,888
 Papacy Q,P,6212
 Papaveraceæ I,N,8122
 Paper N5,M,2
 Paper industry X,B,9M13
 Paper-making M13
 Paper money X,B,614
 Papilloma L,P,47247
 Paraffins E,S,61
 Paraguay G.D. 7915
 Parallax B9,P,522
 Parallax, annual B9,P,532
 Paralysis L76: 411
 Para magnetism C7,M,3
 Parapets D,W,416,P,5
 Paraphernalia Y1,P,62
 Parasitic diseases L,P,43
 Parasuchia K,N,9463
 Para thyroid K,L,O,64
 Parcel vans D,W,515322
 Pareiasauri K,N,9431
 Parent R4221
 Parent and child R422; Z,L,1122
 Parent associations T,P,4528
 Parietales I,N,812
 Parks N1,U-1,P,66
 Parody z
 Parotid duct K,L,O,21617
 Parotid glands K,L,O,2161
 Partabgarh G.D. 445223
 Partial differentiation B324
 Partial equations B33,E,4
 Participle P,E,357
 Partition properties, numbers
 defined by B13,N,5
 Partitions B13,P,5
 Partnership Z,L,293
 Parts of governmental organisa-
 tion W,P,2
 Party in opposition W,P,25
 Party organisation W,P,24
 Pass course T,E,42
 Passenger carriages D,W,51533
 Passenger ships D,W,52533
 Passeres anisomyodæ K,N,9661
 Passeres diacromyodæ K,N,9662
 Passeriformes K,N,966
 Passiflorales I,N,833
 Passifloreæ I,N,8331
 Passports Z,L,954
 Pastedown catalogue 2,P,5552
 Pastoral visitations Q,P,53
 Pāsupatas Q,R,231
 Patent Z,L,12162
 Pathology J,F-4,O,4; I,K,P,4;
 L,H,4; S,V,4; Y1,P,4
 Pathology of pregnancy L,O-55,
 P,334
 Patiala G.D. 4436911
 Patna G.D. 445393
 Pauropoda K,N,847
 Pavements D,W-411,P,6
 Paxillosa K,N,523
 Peace W,P,915
 Pearl H1,S,98
 Peat H2,S,35401
 Pedalineæ I,N,8537
 Pediatrics L91
 Pediculati K,N,925495
 Pedipalpi K,N,8822
 Pedunculata K,N,8141
 Peebles G.D. 56327
 Pegu G.D. 43832
 Pelagotheriida K,N,553
 Pelecypoda K,N,71
 Pell's equation B13,P,3K57
 Pelmatozoa K,N,56
 Pelvic region K,L,O,137
 Pembroke G.D. 5624
 Penæaceæ I,N,8854
 Penal servitude Z,P,512
 Penance Q,P,448
 Penis K,L,O,567
 Pennatulacea K,N,456
 Pennatulææ K,N,4561
 Pennsylvania G.D. 7312
 Pentanes E,S,615

- Pentastomida K,N,886
 Pentosans E,S,6891
 Pentoses E,S,6811
 Peonage X,E,9163
 Pepper J,C,681
 Perception S,P,4
 Perception of idea S,P,41
 Perception of time, space and motion S,P,42
 Perceoses K,N,92548
 Percussion instruments N8,I,4
 Permanent executive W,P,28
 Perforating machine D,S,64
 Perfumes E,S,599; J,U,9
 Peridotite picrite H2,S,1758
 Periapatus K,N,83
 Pericardium K,L,O,31
 Periodic table E,P,129
 Periodicals *m*; 5
 Periodicals room Z,P,15
 Periodicals work Z,P,43
 Periosteum K,L,O,811
 Peripheral nerves K,L,O,74
 Perissodactyla K,N,9788
 Permian H526
 Permissible violence Z,L,99412
 Permutations B217
 Pernicious anæmia L35: 4113
 Persecutions Q,P,8
 Persia G.D. 45
 Persian L.D. 164
 Person P,P,25,305; Y1,P,451; Z,L, 111,41,51
 Personal distribution
 Personal ethics R41
 Personal practices Q,P,41
 Personales I,N,853
 Personality S,P,7
 Personnel T,P,43
 Perspective N116
 Perth G.D. 56354
 Perturbed rotation B9,P,77
 Peru G.D. 79162
 Peshawar G.D. 443572
 Pestalozzi's school T,P, ZL50
 Pestilence Y1P,4354
 Petrology H2
 Petromyzontes K,N,9171
 Peyer's glands K,L,O,2663
 Phaeophyceæ I,N,225
 Phalangidea K,N,883
 Phanerocephala K,N,6521
 Phanerogamia I,N,5
 Phaneroglossa K,N,93255
 Pharmacognacy L,P,6
 Pharmacology L,P,63
 Pharmacopia L,P,65
 Pharmaco-therapy L,H,63
 Pharmacy L,P,68
 Pharynx K,L,O,22
 Phase transformation D,S,34
 Phenols E,C,2
 Philanthropy R433
 Philippine islands G.D. 931
 Philology P
 Philosophy R
 Philydraceæ I,N,734
 Phœnician L.D. 26
 Phœnicopteri K,N,96334
 Pholadacea K,N,7146
 Phonetics P,P,1
 Phonolite H2,S,1151
 Phonology P,P,1
 Phoronidea K,N,91113
 Phoronis K,N,66
 Phosphatic rocks H2,S,3451
 Phosphorescence C5,P,74
 Phosphorus (P) E,S,151
 Photochemistry E,P,25
 Photo-electricity C62,P,45
 Photography N6
 Photometry C5,P,2
 Phrases P,E,4
 Phreatoidea K,N,81547
 Phrenology S,P,797
 Phycomycetes I,N,233
 Phylactolæmata K,N,6725
 Phyllopora K,N,8121
 Physical astronomy B9,P,6
 Physical characters H,P,2
 Physical chemistry E,P,2
 Physical degeneration Y1, P, 421
 Physical geography U,P,2
 Physical measurements Y1,P,1
 Physical phenomena U,P,2862

- Physical properties of sea-water
U,P,2552
- Physical training T,P,55
- Physiotherapy L,H,62
- Physics C
- Physiognomy S,P,792
- Physiographic region I,P,52
- Physiological therapy L,H,64
- Physiology G3 ; G1,G2,I,K,L,P,3 ;
S,V,3
- Phytocreneæ I,N,8225
- Phytolaccaceæ I,N,8815
- Phytoparasite L,P,435
- Phytophaga K,N,8655
- Pia mater K,L,O,7113
- Piano N8,I,34
- Pici K,N,9657
- Pier D,W-416,P,4,W-42,P,87
- Pigment K,L,O,875
- Pilibhit G.D. 445273
- Pilgrimage Q,P,4198
- Pillars D,W-1,P,45 ; N1,P,45
- Pillow blocks D,W,62122
- Pine I,N,65
- Pineapple J,C,375
- Pineal gland K,L,O,67
- Pinna K,L,O,1841
- Pinnipedia K,N,97912
- Pipe N8,I,21
- Piperaceæ I,N,8841
- Pipes D,W,8564
- Piracy Z,L,9355
- Pisces K,N,92
- Pisolithic lime stone H2,S,35223
- Piston engine D,W,6353 ; 643
- Pitch C3,P,31 ; P,P,13
- Pitch accent P,P,13
- Pitchstone H2,S,1141
- Pittosporæ I,N,8131
- Pivot bearing D,W,62123
- Placodontia K,N,9437
- Plagiostethi K,N,8833
- Plagiostomi K,N,9224
- Plan N113
- Plane B6,S,2
- Plane trigonometry B52
- Planer D,S,611
- Planet B9,B,4
- Planetary systems B9,B,7
- Planetary theory B9,P,74
- Planing machines D,S,61
- Planning X,E,83
- Plant alkaloids E,S,96J
- Plant manuring J,F-2,O,92
- Plant succession I,P,511
- Plantaginæ I,N,871
- Planting J,F-3,O,9
- Plants N2,F,4
- Plasmosome G11352
- Platanaceæ I,N,8874
- Platforms D,W-415,P,87
- Platinum (Pt) E,S,1879
- Platyctenea K,N,485
- Platyhelminthes K,N,61
- Play grounds N1,U-1,P,65
- Pleasantness, unpleasantness S,P,
51
- Plectognathi K,N,925496
- Pledge Z,L,1247
- Pleistocene H551
- Plesiosauri K,N,9475
- Plesiosauria K,N,947
- Pleura K,L,O,4511
- Pleural sacs K,L,O,46
- Pleurodira K,N,94453
- Pleuropterygii K,N,9221
- Pliocene H544
- Ploima K,N,646
- Ploughing J,F-1,O,4
- Plumbaginæ I,N, 8451
- Pluralism R3,V,55
- Plutonic rocks H2,S,17
- Pneumatic engineering D,W,638
- Pneumatics D,E,18
- Pneumonia L,45 : 424
- Podicipedes K,N,962325
- Podogona, K,N,8827
- Podoplea K,N,8132
- Podosomata K,N,888
- Podostemaceæ I,N,8821
- Poetry O,F,1
- Points D,W-415,P,85
- Poisons E,S,094,594 ; J,U,4 ; I,P,
44
- Poland G.D. 595

- Polarisation C5,P,6
 Polemoniaceae I,N,8521
 Polemoniales I,N,852
 Poles B38,P,41
 Police Y1,H,61
 Police inspection Z,P,523
 Polish L.D. 145
 Political and general history V,V,1
 Political geography U,P,5
 Political parties V,V,24
 Political rights and duties V,V,25;
 W,P,5
 Politics W
 Polling W,P,12
 Poll-tax X,B,721
 Pollution D,W,854
 Polo MY2141
 Polonium (Po) E,S,168
 Poltergeist S,P,842
 Polychaeta K,N,652
 Polycladida K,N,6111
 Polygalaceae I,N,8132
 Polygalineae I,N,813
 Polygamy R42175
 Polygonaceae I,N,8817
 Polymorpha K,N,8653
 Polynesia G.D. 936
 Polyplacophora K,N,7511
 Polyprotodontia K,N,9725
 Polysaccharides E,S,688
 Polyzoa K,N,67
 Pons K,L,O,7122
 Pontederiaceae I,N,733
 Poona G.D. 443156
 Poppey J,C,483
 Population U,P,45; Y1,P,5
 Porifera K,N,3
 Porphyries H2,S,1512
 Portugal G.D. 542
 Portuguese L.D. 124
 Portulacaeae I,N,8147
 Position B9,P,61; S,P,21
 Position, abnormal L,P,4713
 Position of the pole B9,P,55
 Possession Z,L,9241
 Post X,B,46
 Post-adolescent S,E,3
 Post-graduate course T,E,45
 Potassium (K) E,S,112
 Potato J,C,321
 Potential C62,P,2
 Potentials B8
 Poultry keeping MK96
 Poverty Y1,P,434
 Power-factor meters D,e52
 Powers W,S,8
 Powers and duties b,8
 Poxes L:423
 Prabhākara mīmāṃsā R645
 Practical geometry B6,M,4
 Prairies I,P,5214
 Prakrit L.D. 151
 Prāṇāyāma L,H,644
 Praseodymium (Pr) E,S,1469
 Praśna Upaniṣad Q14: 24
 Preaching Q,P,51
 Pre-adolescent S,E,15
 Pre-cambrian H51
 Precious metals X,B,613
 Precious stones H1,S,9
 Pre-Confucianism Q,R,8411
 Predestination Q,P,351
 Predicate P,P,335
 Prefix P,E,303
 Pregnancy L,O-55,P,33
 Premonitions S,P,834
 Preparation E,P,11
 Presbyterians Q,R,64
 Pre-school child T,E,13
 Pre-secondary T,E,1
 Preservation N2198; N5198
 President V,V,W,P,21; Y1,P,
 45W1; Z,L,5W1
 President of legislature V,V,237
 Pressing machinery D,S,74
 Pressure C2,P,7
 Preventive detention Z,P,521
 Preventive steps J,F-4,O,5; L,Y1,
 H,5
 Priapulioidea K,N,6553
 Price X,E,7
 Primality B13,P,1
 Primary H52
 Primary cells C62,P,11

- Primary root I,O,133
 Primary rural local bodies W,P,264
 Primates K,N,9797
 Prime minister V,V,221
 Prime mover D,S,11
 Prime numbers B13,N,1
 Primitive churches Q,R,61
 Primitive institutions W,T,2
 Primitive religion Q,R,9
 Primulaceæ I,N,8452
 Primulales I,N,845
 Prince Edward Islands G.D. M291
 Principal T,P,431
 Principles of mechanism D,W,62
 Printed books I,M,4
 Printing M143
 Printing machinery D,S,9M14
 Prison Y1,H,62
 Prison library Z,L,57
 Prisoners of war Z,L,996
 Private international law Z,L,6
 Private library Z,L,8
 Private property Z,L,991241
 Prize law Z,L,9945322
 Probability B281; R198
 Probation Z,P,524
 Problem of three bodies B9,P,73
 Proboscideæ K,N,9786
 Procedure Z,P,7
 Proceedings of the legislature V,
 V,823
 Procellariiformes K,N,96323
 Prochordata K,N,91
 Procuring abortion Y1,P,45153;
 Z,L,5153
 Production X,E,2
 Production, artificial H,P,18,88
 Profession b
 Profession tax X,B,725
 Professional class Y1,G,51
 Professional ethics R45
 Progress R4961; Y1,P,81
 Progressions B216
 Progressive taxation X,B-72,E,13
 Prohibited acts Z,L,9935
 Prohibited instruments and
 methods Z,L,99415,99455
 Prohibition Z,P,584
 Project method T,P,2N15
 Projective geometry B6,M,7
 Promc G.D. 43844
 Promenades N1,U-1,P,64
 Promoting class hatred Y1,P,
 45W7; Z,L,5W7
 Pronoun P,E,34
 Propagation C3,C5,P,1
 Propagation method J, F,3
 Propane E,S,613
 Propelling arrangement D,W-5
 P,7
 Properties of matter C2
 Properties of sea-water U,P,255
 Property Y1,P,452; Z,L,12,42,52
 Property in war Z,L,9912
 Property, rights of V,V,252;
 W,P,52
 Property tax X,B,722
 Proportion B215; N111
 Proportional representation W,P,
 1M57
 Proportional taxation X,B-72,E,12
 Proposition R193
 Propylene, E S,633
 Proreptilia K,N,941
 Prosauri K,N,9425
 Prosauria K,N,942
 Prose, other forms of O,F,6
 Prosobranchiata K,N,753
 Prospecting H,P,14; X,E,83
 Prostate gland K,L,O,5661
 Prostigmata K,N,8845
 Proteaceæ I,N,8852
 Protecting membranes K,L,O,
 8613
 Protection X,E,531
 Protection from wind J,F,56
 Protection of citizens abroad Z,L,
 9556
 Proteins E,S,92
 Proteomyxa K,N,215
 Protestants Q,R,63
 Protoactinium (Pa) E,S,159
 Protobranchiata K,N,711
 Protoclypeastroidea K,N,5421

- Protonemertini K,N,621
 Protophyta I,N,21
 Protorosauri K,N,94251
 Prototracheata K,N,83
 Protozoa K,N,2; L,P,426
 Provincial railways X,B,4153
 Provision for research W,S,4
 Prym functions B392N11
 Pseudaxonia K,N,4551
 Pseudolamellibranchiata K,N,713
 Pseudo-neuroptera K,N,8632
 Pseudoscorpiones K,N,8826
 Pseudosuchia K,N,9461
 Pseudosymmetry H,P,83
 Psilotaceæ I,N,45
 Psittaci K,N,9645
 Psychical research S,P,83
 Psycho-analytic school SM95
 Psychology S
 Psychometry S,V,6
 Psycho-physics S,V,5
 Psycho-therapy L,H,691; S,P,86
 Pteranodontes K,N,949115
 Pteridophyta I,N,4
 Pterobranchia K,N,91111
 Pterocles K,N,96385
 Pterodactyli K,N,949111
 Pteropoda K,N,7561
 Pterosauri K,N,94911
 Pterosauria K,N,9491
 Public baths N1,U-1,P,62
 Public finance X,B,7
 Public health L,P,5
 Public health and state W,P,8L: 5
 Public international law Z,L,9
 Public justice Y1,P,452; Z,L,52
 Public library Z,L,2
 Public loans X,B,75
 Public nuisance Y1,P,456; Z,L,56
 Public peace Y1,P,458; Z,L,58
 Public property Z,L,991244
 Public resorts N1,U-1,P,6
 Public servants Y1,P,45W8; Z,L,
 5W8
 Public trust Z,L,1156
 Public worship N1,U-1,P,61; Q,P
 45
 Publicity work Z,P,8
 Publishing M16
 Publishing firm, general catalogue
 of 1,B,5
 Pudukkottai G.D. 4421
 Puerperal infection L,O-55,P,3641
 Puerperal state L,O-55,P,36
 Pujeras Q,R,311
 Pulicidæ K,N,8741
 Pulleys D,W,6221
 Pulmonata K,N,757
 Pulp cavity K,L,O,2146
 Pumping station D,W, 85671,865
 Punching machine D,S, 641
 Punctuation P,E,8
 Punishment T,P,4356
 Punjab G.D. 4436
 Punjab States G.D. 443691
 Punjabi L.D. 153
 Pupipara K,N,8715
 Pure geometry B6,M,6
 Purification D,W,855,8665
 Puritans Q,R,65
 Purnea G.D. 445377
 Pūrva mīmāṃsā R64
 Pushtu L.D. 165
 Pyapon G.D. 43836
 Pycnogonida K,N,888
 Pyloric glands K,L,O,2463
 Pyloric orifice K,L,O,2482
 Pyloric valve K,L,O,24828
 Pyrometry C4,P,27
 Pythonomorpha K,N,9492

 Q
 Quadratic equations B23,E,
 B33,D,2
 Quadratic forms B25,D,2
 Quadratic transformations B25,T,
 2
 Quadric surface B6,S,32
 Quakers Q,R,66
 Qualification b,1
 Qualitative analysis E,P,33
 Quality P,P,13
 Quantitative analysis E,P,34
 Quantities D,E,5

Quantity P,P,12
 Quantity of heat C4,P,32
 Quantity meters D,e4
 Quantum theory C84N01
 Quarrying D,W-3,P,12
 Quartic equations B33,D,4
 Quartic surface B6,S,34
 Quartzite H2,S,324
 Quasi-analytic functions B399N17
 Quasi contract Z,L,3
 Quasi courts Z,P,819
 Quasi torts Z,L,49
 Quaternary B25,F,4; H55
 Quaternion B45
 Quebec G.D. 728
 Queen's County G.D. 564151
 Queensland G.D. 81
 Quintic equations B33,D,5

R

Race S,E, Y1,G,7
 Race-distribution U,P,41
 Radiation B9,P,643; C4,C62,
 P,16
 Radioactive metals E,S,017
 Radioactivity C83M96
 Radiolaria K,N,214
 Radiotherapy L,H,625
 Radish J,C,334
 Rādhaite Q,R,2215
 Radium (Ra) E,S,129
 Radium therapy L,H,63129
 Radnor G.D. 5621
 Radon (Rn) E,S,109
 Rae Bareli G.D. 445294
 Rafters D,W-1,P,62
 Raigarh G.D. 447184
 Railroad D,W,415
 Railroad vehicles D,W,515
 Rails D,W-415,P,35
 Railway carriages D,W,5153
 Railway trucks D,W,51532
 Railways U,P,6415; X,B,415
 Railways and state W,P,8X415
 Rain H4221
 Rainfall U,P,2855
 Rain forest I,P,5215
 Raipur G.D. 447112
 Raising stocks J,F-3,O,1
 Rajputana G.D. 4482
 Rajshahi G.D. 446296
 Rāma sect Q,R,224
 Raman effect C5,P,38N28
 Ramnad G.D. 44132
 Rampur G.D. 445256
 Ranales I,N,811
 Ranchi G.D. 445352
 Rangur G.D. 446275
 Ranunculaceæ I,N,8111
 Rapatacæ I,N,738
 Rape Y1,P,44151; Z,L,5151
 Rare elements E,S,02
 Raseśvaras Q,R,2316
 Rashness Y1,P,457; Z,L,57
 Rate, X,E,446
 Rate of interest X,B,621
 Ratio B215
 Rational approximations B13,
 M,22
 Ratitæ K,N,96211
 Ratnagiri G.D. 443151
 Rawalpindi G.D. 443665
 Reaction of organism and en-
 vironment U,P,38
 Readers P,E,9
 Reading room 2,P,13
 Real variable B37
 Realism R3,V,25
 Reason K,P,51
 Reasoning S,P,44
 Rebirth Q,P,366
 Recent H555
 Receiving stolen property Y1,P,
 45224; Z,L,5224
 Reclamation J,F-1,O,1
 Recognizances Z,P,522
 Records X,E,85
 Recruitment b,2; W,S,2
 Rectum K,L,O,2723
 Red C5,W,2
 Red algæ I,N,227
 Reduced aromatic compounds
 E,S,72
 Reduction E,P,81

- Reduction to centre of earth B9,
P,52
- Reference work Z,P,7
- Reflection C3,C5,P,12; S,P,45
- Reflex functions S,V,31
- Refraction B9,P,521; C3,C5,P,13
- Refuse disposal D,W,876
- Refuses J,F-2,S,1
- Regeneration Q,P,355
- Regional I,K,L,O,1
- Regional library Z,L,15
- Registered public body Z,L,1157
- Regulation of diet L,H,642
- Regulation of loans X,B,622
- Regulative laws Y1,P,45Z8; Z,L,
5Z8,8,98
- Reinforced concrete bridges D,
W,4166
- Reinforced concrete road D,W,
4116
- Reinforced concrete structure
D,W,16
- Relation with citizens W,P,5
- Relation with constituent and
subordinate states W,P,7
- Relation with special classes of
people W,P,4
- Relativity (general) C8N05
- Relativity (special) C81N05
- Relief map U,P,13
- Relief of the ocean floor U,P,253
- Relief work Y1,H,67
- Religion Q; Y1,P,45Q; Z,L,5Q
- Religion and its relation to other
institutions Q,P,61
- Religion and state W,P,8Q
- Religious associations Q,P,68
- Religious institutions Q,P,6
- Religious practices Q,P,4
- Religious sects Q,P,7
- Religious societies for men and
women Q,P,681
- Religious treatment Y1,H,5Q
- Remembering S,P,43
- Remiornis K,N,962124
- Renal colic L51:481
- Renewals D,E,825
- Renfrew G.D. 56351
- Renillæ K,N,4564
- Repair D,E,85
- Repentance Q,P,354
- Representation P,P,18
- Representative democracy W,T,61
- Reptilia K,N,94
- Rescue work J,F-4,O,6
- Research b,4,T,E,48
- Research fellowship T,P,4125
- Research organisations, library of
Z,L,34
- Resedacæ I,N,8127
- Reserves X,B,624
- Reservoirs D,W,8518
- Residence T,P,417; Y1,P,23
- Residual clay H2,S,3316
- Resistance-boxes D,e12
- Resistance meters D,e1
- Res judicata Z,P,742
- Resonance C3,P,35
- Resonators C3,P,359
- Respiratory remedy L,H,644
- Respiratory system K,L,O,4
- Rest X,E,9512
- Restaurants N1,U,43
- Restiacæ I,N,783
- Restitution Z,P,51
- Resultant B23,P,4
- Retailing X,E,52
- Retailing stove X,E,525
- Reticular tissue K,L,O,8615
- Retina K,L,O,181317
- Retirement allowance W,S,56;
X,E,956
- Returning officer W,P,18
- Revenue from commercial and
industrial undertakings X,B,
74
- Revenue from state-owned pro-
perties X,B,73
- Review Z,P,763
- Revision Z,P,763
- Revolution W,T,81
- Revolution-indicators D,W,6292
- Rewah G.D. 448111

- Rewakantha G.D. 443185
 Rewards T,P,4356
 Rhabdocelida K,N,6113
 Rhamnaceæ I,N,8236
 Rheæ K,N,962112
 Rhizocephala K,N,8146
 Rhizophoraceæ I,N,8323
 Rhizopoda K,N,211
 Rhode Islands G.D. 7391
 Rhodium (Rh) E,S,185
 Rhodophyceæ I,N,227
 Rhombohedral crystals H,P,8135
 Rhopalocera K,N,8671
 Rhynchoabdellæ K,N,6541
 Rhynchocephali K,N,94255
 Rhynchophora K,N,8656
 Rhyolite H2,S,1132
 Rice J,C,381
 Rice husking machine D,S,
 9MJ381
 Ricinulei K,N,8827
 Rickets L81 :463
 Riemann integrals B37,P,1M54
 Right and wrong R493
 Right handed sáktaism Q,R,251
 Right of asylum Z,L,94
 Right of domain and property
 Z,L,92
 Right of legation Z,L,919
 Right of property V,V,252; W,P,
 52
 Right lymphatic duct K,L,O,392
 Right to practice profession Z,L,
 9553
 Rg vedic Q,R,11
 Rio de Oro G.D. 661
 Rioting Y1,P,4582; Z,L,582
 Riparian rights Z,L,1265
 Ritsu Q,R,418422
 River irrigation D,W,26
 River training works D,W-416,
 P,8
 River transport D,W,423; X,B,
 423
 Rivers D,W,8516; H4223 U,P,
 216; Z,L,92116,9256
 Road, D,W,411
 Road transport X,B,411
 Robbery Y1,P,45222; Z,L,5222
 Rocks containing feldspars H2,
 S,114,174
 Rocks containing feldspars alone
 H2,S,154
 Rocks containing feldspars, felds-
 pathoids, etc. H2,S,115,175
 Rocks containing quartz and felds-
 pears H2,S,113,173
 Rocks derived from igneous rocks
 H2,S,211
 Rocks derived from sedimentary
 rocks H2,S,213
 Rocks due to organic origin H2,
 S,35
 Rocks due to regional metamor-
 phism H2,S,21
 Rodentia K,N,9793
 Rohtak G.D. 443613
 Roller bearings D,W,62125
 Roman catholics Q,R,62
 Roof D,N1,P,6
 Roof covering D,W-1,N1,P,63
 Root I,O,13; J,P,3; P,E,301
 Root hairs I,O,131
 Rope transmission D,W,6224
 Rope ways D,W,44
 Rosaceæ I,N,8311
 Rosales I,N,831
 Roscommon G.D. 56451
 Rose window N1,P,73
 Ross G.D. 56372
 Rotation B9,P,631
 Rotatory polarisation C5,P,68
 Rotifera K,N,64
 Round worm L25 :4373.
 Rousseau's school T,P,2L12
 Roxburgh G.D. 56333
 Roxburghiaceæ I,N,731
 Royalty Y1,G,41
 Rubarb J,C,344
 Rubber J,C,118
 Rubiaceæ I,N,8412
 Rubiales I,N,841
 Rubidium (Rb) E,S,114
 Ruby H1,S,921

Ruby Mines G.D. 43881
 Rudaceous H2,S,31
 Rugby MY2122
 Rules of lending 2,P,623
 Running MY225
 Rural community Y1,G,31
 Rural houses N1,U,,31
 Rural library 2,L,22
 Rushes J,C,744
 Russia G.D. 58
 Russian L.D. 142
 Rust I,N,237
 Rutaceæ I,N,8216
 Ruthenium (Ru) E,S,184.
 Rutland G.D. 56183
 Rumania G.D. 5921
 Rye J,C,384

S

Sabelliformia K,N,65261
 Sabiaceæ I,N,8245
 Sabotage X,E,976
 Sacraments Q,P,42
 Sacred formulæ Q,P,418
 Sacred furniture Q,P,416,456
 Sacred laws Z,P,21
 Śadvimśa Brāhmaṇa Q131 :222
 Sagaing G.D. 43889
 Sabaranpur G.D. 445261
 Sailing ships D,W,5251
 Śaivism Q,R,23
 Śāktaism Q,R,25
 Salary b,52; W,S,52
 Sale Z,L,1241
 Sale of goods Z,L,295
 Salem G.D. 44191
 Salicineæ I,N,891
 Saline J,F-1,N,6
 Salivary glands K,L,O,216
 Saloons D,W,515331
 Salts E,S,4
 Salvador G.D. 753
 Salvadoraceæ I,N,8512
 Salvage Z,L,9353
 Salvation Q,P,35
 Salween G.D. 43814
 Sāma Vedic Q,R,13

Sāmavidhāna Brāhmaṇa Q13:22
 Samaiyapanthis Q,R,323
 Samarium (Sm) E,S,166
 Sāmba Purāṇa Q28 :223
 Sambalpur G.D. 445351
 Samhitās Q,R-1,P,21,R-2,P,23
 Sammitiyas Q,R,417
 Sampling B2817
 Samydaceæ I,N,8332
 Sanatoria L,P,15
 Sanctions Z,P,5
 Sanctity of private correspon-
 dence V,V,256; W,P,56
 Sand dunes I,P,5213
 Sand filters D,W,855122
 Sandoway G.D. 43843
 Sand stone H2,S,321
 Sand stone structure D,W,143
 Sandy soil J,F-1,N,3
 Sangli G.D. 443142
 Sanitary engineering D,W,8
 Sanitary fittings D,W-1,P,98
 Sāṅkhāyana Brāhmaṇa Q112:22
 Sāṅkhya R631
 Śaṅmukhaism Q,R,27
 Sanron Q,R,428422
 Sanskrit L.D.15
 Santal Parganas G.D. 445311
 Santalaceæ I,N,8862
 Sapindaceæ I,N,8241
 Sapindales I,N,824
 Sapotaceæ I,N,8461
 Sapphire H1,S,922
 Saran G.D. 445371
 Sarawan G.D. 443253
 Sarcodina K,N,21
 Sarraceniaceæ I,N,8121
 Sarvāstivādins Q,R,414
 Saskatchewan G.D. 724
 Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa Q127 :22
 Satara G.D. 44353
 Satellites B9,B,78
 Saturn B9,B,46
 Saugor G.D. 447161
 Śaunakiya Q,R,141

- Saura Purāṇa Q23:228
 Sauraism Q,R,28
 Sauria K,N,9493
 Sauropoda K,N,9451
 Savantvadi G.D. 443143
 Saw D,S,631
 Saxifragaceæ I,N,8314
 Scale U,P,111
 Scales K,L,O,882
 Scalp K,L,O,185
 Scandinavia G.D. 57
 Scandium (Sc) E,S,132
 Scaphopoda K,N,73
 Scattering C,S,F,58
 Scenes N2,F,6
 Schizotarsia K,N,845
 Scholarship T,P,412
 School building and furniture T,
 P,6

 School hygiene T,P,5
 School library Z,L,31
 Science (General) A
 Science of war MV4
 Scientific collections, art trea-
 sures, libraries, churches, etc.,
 during war Z,L,991245
 Scientific method R17
 Scirtopoda K,N,645
 Scitamineæ I,N,721
 Sclerotic K,L,O,18313
 Scoleciformia K,N,6525
 Scope y
 Scorpionidea K,N,8821
 Scotch Gaelic L.D. 1297
 Scotland G.D. 563
 Scouring M7,W,12
 Screening D,W-3,P,24
 Screw cutting machine D,S,623
 Scripture Q,P,2
 Scrophularineæ I,N,8531
 Scrotum K,L,O,5611
 Screying S,P,836
 Sculpture N2
 Scurvy L:4631
 Scyphomedusæ K,N,43
 Scyphozoa K,N,43
 Seals N2,F,74; V,V,73

 Sea-water I,P,5255,U,P,255
 Sea-weeds I,N,22
 Sea-men's library Z,L,55
 Sesame J,C,983
 Season K,P,54
 Seasonal variation X,E,921
 Sebaceous glands K,L,O,8761
 Second house V,V,232
 Second molar K,L,O,21436
 Second order B33,O,2
 Secondary anæmia L35:4111
 Secondary cells C62,P,15
 Secondary education T,E,2
 Secondary roots I,O,132
 Secret societies Y1,G,81
 Secretions J,P,1
 Section N115
 Sectioning G,H,I,K,L,P,192
 Securities X,B,652
 Sedimentary rocks H2,S,3
 Seed I,O,178; J,P,8; J,F-3,S,1
 Seedling J,F-3,S,2
 Seisonaceæ K,N,647
 Selachii K,N,92241
 Selaginæ I,N,8612
 Selection x;S,P,315
 Selenium (Se) E,S,163
 Self-consciousness S,P,45
 Selkirk G.D. 56332
 Semasiology P,P,4
 Semetic L.D. 2
 Seminal vesicles K,L,O,565
 Semisovereign Z,L,912
 Sensation S,P,2
 Sense-perception R211
 Sensory nerves K,L,O,75
 Sentence P,E,6
 Sentiments S,P,57
 Seoni G.D. 447155
 Septibranchiata K,N,715
 Septic tanks D,W,8666
 Sepulchral monuments N1,U,N2,
 F,8
 Sequences B361
 Serfdom Y1,G,591
 Series of positive terms B362
 Sermons Q,P,52
 Serous membranes K,L,O,86111

- Serum therapy L,H,66
 Servian L.D. 1442
 Service condition b,5; W,S,5; X,
 E,95
 Serving M32
 Sesbania agustiflora J,C,258
 Settling D,W,85511
 Sewage D,W,86
 Sewage disposal D,W,866
 Sewage forms D,W,8662
 Sewers D,W,864
 Sex determination G14
 Sextic equation B33,D,6
 Sexual organs K,L,O,54
 Shaft D,W,6211; N1,P,455
 Shaft sinking D,W-3,P,15
 Shafting D,W,621
 Shahabad G.D. 445355
 Shahjahanpur G.D. 445272
 Shahpur G.D. 443653
 Shajapur G.D. 448231
 Shale H2,S,233,333
 Shan-si G.D. 4162
 Shan States, Northern G.D. 43811
 Shan States, Southern G.D. 43812
 Shan Tung G.D. 4181
 Shape, abnormal L,P,4712
 Shape, elasticity of C2,P,55
 Shaper D,W-5,P,612
 Sheaf catalogue 2,P,5553
 Shear D,S,635
 Shekhpura G.D. 443656
 Shen-si G.D. 4153
 Sheriff Z,P,883
 Shetland G.D. 56393
 Shi 'ah Q,R,72
 Shikoku G.D. 422
 Shin Q,R,428426
 Shingon Q,R,428428
 Shintoism Q,R,8421
 Ships D,W,525
 Shipwreck Z,L,9353
 Shoe-making M9
 Sholapur G.D. 443112
 Shooting MY244
 Short circuit D,S,294
 Short stories O,F,3

C—h

- Shorthand MP:18
 Shoulders K,L,O,161
 Shropshire G.D. 56155
 Shwebo G.D. 43865
 Sialkot G.D. 443672
 Siam G.D. 433
 Siberia G.D. 48
 Sibsagar G.D. 44675
 Sicily G.D. 5291
 Sick S,E,64
 Sickness insurance X,B,894
 Siddha medicine LB
 Siderial day B9,P,146
 Siderial time B9,P,161
 Siege Z,L,99413
 Sight S,P,23
 Sikhism Q,R,8441
 Silixite H2,S,171
 Silicious H2,S,3541
 Silicious earth H2,S,35413
 Silicon (Si) E,S,141
 Silk M7,M,3
 Silt stone H2,S,327
 Silurian H523
 Silver (Ag) E,S,115, X,B,6132
 Simarubæ I,N,8217
 Simla G.D.443684
 Simla States G.D. 443685
 Simple equations, B23,E,1
 Simplicidentata K,N,97931
 Simultaneous equations B23,E,6;
 B33,E,2
 Singhbhum G.D. 445315
 Single variable B37, B38,V,1
 Singular solutions B33,P,59
 Singularities B38,B37,P,4
 Sinkiang G.D. 497
 Sinking fund X,B,753
 Sinus K,L,O,513
 Siphonophora K,N,418
 Sipunculoidea K,N,6551
 Sirenia K,N,974
 Sirmur G.D. 443687
 Sirohi G.D. 448251
 Sitapur G.D. 445271
 Śiva Purāna Q23: 2291
 Sixth order B33,O,6

- Size, abnormal L,P,4711
 Skanda Purāna Q23 : 227
 Skating MY254
 Skilled labour X,E,93
 Skin K,L,O,87
 Slander R432
 Slang P,V,04
 Slates H2,S,2132,233
 Slav L,D. 1441
 Slave labour X,E,9162
 Slavery Y1,G,592,P,451262 ; Z,L,
 51262
 Slavonic L.D. 14
 Sleep S,P,81
 Sleepers D,W-415,P,33
 Sligo G.D. 56457
 Slime fungi I,N,231
 Slime treatment D,W-3,P,26
 Slotting machine D,S,613
 Slow depression, H4131
 Slums Y1,G,48
 Small intestines K,L,O,26
 Small pox L : 4231
 Smārtāism Q,R,21
 Smell H,P,23 ; S,P,25
 Smithy M4
 Sociability K,P,55
 Social conditions of labour X,E,94
 Social ethics R43
 Social evil Y1,P,44
 Social pathology Y1,P,4
 Social psychology S,E,8
 Societies I
 Societies for parish work Q,P,57
 Societies of men Q,P,6811
 Societies of women Q,P,6815
 Society, learned 4
 Sociology Y1
 Sodium (Na) E,S,111
 Soft palate K,L,O,21252
 Soil J,F,1
 Solanaceæ I,N,8526
 Solar day B9,P,143
 Solar month B9,P,123
 Solar year B9,P,113
 Solicitor Z,P,835
 Solid B6,S,3 ; C2,S,1
 Solifugæ, K,N,8825
 Solitary glands K,L,O,2662,276 .
 Solpugæ K,N,8825
 Solresol PM17
 Solubility E,P,2201
 Solutions E,P,22
 Somaliland, British G.D. 683
 Somaliland, Italian G.D. 685
 Somerset G.D. 56143
 Son R42251
 Sophism R194
 Sorting J,F-3,O,6,F,76 ; M7,W,11
 Soul Q,P,34
 Sound C3 ; P,P,1
 Source D,W-2,P,1 ; L,P,614 ; Z,P,2
 Sources of knowledge R21
 South Africa, Union of G.D. 63
 South America G.D. 791
 South and Central Australia G.D.
 84
 South Arcot G.D. 44113
 South Carolina G.D. 7322
 South Dakota G.D. 7372
 South India excluding Madras
 Presidency G.D. 442
 South Kanara G.D. 44154
 South West Africa G.D. 642
 Southern Shan States G.D. 43812
 Sovereign Z,L,911
 Sowing J,F-3,O,9
 Space B6,S,3 ; C85
 Spain G.D. 541
 Spain and Portugal G.D. 54
 Spanish L.D. 123
 Spasm L,P,418
 Spatangoidea K,N,543
 Special classes, library for 2,L,5
 Special contracts Z,L,29
 Special equations B23,E,9
 Special functions B39
 Special motor functions S,P,68
 Special payments X,B,625
 Special training W,S,3
 Special transformations B25,T,9
 Specific heat C4,P,33
 Specific performance Z,P,55
 Specifications, D,E,5

- Spectroscopy B9,P,653; C5,P,3
 Spectrum, technique of C5,P,31
 Speech and song S,P,682
 Speed indicators D,W,6292
 Sphagnales I,N,321
 Sphenisci K,N,963221
 Sphenisci formes K,N,96322
 Spherical astronomy B9,P,5
 Spherical harmonics B394L85
 Spherical trigonometry B53
 Spicatae K,N,4562
 Spices J,U,6
 Spinach J,C,352
 Spinal cord K,L,O,72
 Spinal meninges K,L,O,721
 Spinel H1,S,96
 Spinning M7,W,2
 Spinulosa K,N,521
 Spioniformia K,N,65212
 Spires N1,P,66
 Spiritualism S,P,844
 Spleen K,L,O,62
 Splenic anaemia L35:414
 Sporozoa K,N,23
 Spring D,W-5,P,3
 Spring carts D,W,5122
 Śrīvaiṣṇava Q,R,2221
 Stackhousiaceae I,N,8234
 Stack room 2,P,11
 Stafford G.D. 56161
 Stained glass N1,P,996
 Staining G,I,K,L,P,198
 Stairways D,W-1,P,5; N1,P,5
 Stamp duty X,B,7292
 Stamping engine D,W-3,P,23
 Stamps Y1,P,45X61; Z,L,5X61,P,73
 Standard gauge D,W,41533
 Standard of living X,E,16,946
 Standard time B9,P,165
 Staphyleae I,N,8244
 Starch E,S,6892
 Stark effect C5,P,38N13
 Star reduction B9,P,535
 Stars B9,B,6
 State Y1,P,45W; Z,L,5W
 State control of food L,P,53
 State control of medicine L,P,52
 State, functions of W,P,8
 State ethics R43W
 State securities X,B,6521
 Static senses S,P,21
 Statical electricity C61
 Statics B73,C2,P,33
 Statics and dynamics of chemical action E,P,213
 Station yards D,W-415,P,8
 Statistics s; B28
 Statistical mechanics C82N26
 Status Y1,G,4; Z,L,11,91
 Stauromedusae K,N,433
 Steamboat D,W,523
 Steam engine D,W,641
 Steam ship D,W,5253
 Steatite H2,S,2134
 Steel bridge D,W,4168
 Steel industry X,B,9F182
 Steel structure D,W,18
 Steganopodes K,N,96331
 Stegocephali K,N,931
 Stegocephali lepospondyli K,N,9311
 Stegocephali *stereospondyli K,N,9313
 Stegocephali temnospondyli K,N,9312
 Stegosauri K,N,94551
 Stem I,O,14; J,P,4; P,E,302
 Step daughter R42258
 Step father R42214
 Step mother R42218
 Step son R42254
 Sterculiaceae I,N,8162
 Stereochemistry E,P,28
 Stereornithe K,N,96212
 Stichodactylina K,N,45722
 Stilt walking MY223
 Stipple engraving M32
 Stirling G.D. 56314
 Stocks X,B,651
 Stoloniifera K,N,452
 Stomach K,L,O,24
 Stomatopoda K,N,8156
 Stone D,W,14,4114,4164; N2,N5,M,4
 Stopping D,W-3,P,17
 Storage X,E,55

- Storing J,F,8,F-2,O,8,F-3,O,8
 Storm U,P,2835
 Straightening machine D,S,66
 Straits Z,L,921134
 Stratification H31
 Stratigraphy H5
 Street cleaning D,W,874
 Street railways D,W,X,B,4151
 Strength of materials D,E,3
 Strepsiptera K,N,8627
 Streptophiræ K,N,531
 Stress accent P,P,14
 Striges K,N,9652
 Strikes X,E,97
 Stringed instruments N8,I,3
 Strontium (Sr) E,S,124
 Structural disorders L,P,471
 Structural geology H3
 Structural mechanics D,E,11
 Structure H,P,81; P,P,2
 Struthionæ K,N,962111
 Students' organisatim T,P,7
 Students' social life T,P,7
 Study methods T,P,83
 Stylasterina K,N,415
 Stylidæ I,N,8431
 Stylommatophora K,N,7575
 Styraceæ I,N,8463
 Subclamatores K,N,96611
 Subconscious S,P,815
 Subdivision of day B9,P,15
 Subject P,P,331
 Sublimation C4,P,52; E,P,832
 Sublingual glands K,L,O,2163
 Submarines D,W,526
 Submarine region U,P,214
 Submarine transmission D,S,26
 Submarine transport D,W,426
 Submaxillary duct K,L,O,21627
 Submaxillary gland K,L,O,2162
 Submytilacea K,N,7141
 Subordinate court W,P,276
 Suboscines K,N,96621
 Subscription library Z,L,7
 Sub-soil drainage D,W,284
 Succession on intestacy Z,L,113
 Suctoria K,N,275
 Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian (i.D. 672
 Sudden changes P,P,17
 Śuddhādvaia R6893
 Suffix P,E,303
 Suffolk G.D. 56112
 Sugarcane J,C, 341
 Suggestion S,P,852
 Suicide Y1,P,45111; Z,L, 5111
 Suket G.D. 443686
 Sulphur (S) E,S,161
 Sulphur compounds E,C,6
 Sultanpur G.D. 445295
 Sun B9,B,3
 Sunhemp J,F-2,S,24
 Sunnis Q,R,71
 Superarenal K,L,O,61
 Superficial action H42
 Superior venacava K,L,O,331
 Superannuation b,56
 Supervising staff T,P,438
 Support D,W-I,N1,P,4
 Support for buildings Z,L,12151
 Supreme court W,P,271
 Surat G.D. 443161
 Surety Z,L, 297
 Surface B9,P,635; D,W-41, P,3
 Surface of the second degree B6,
 S,32
 Surface tension C2,P,62
 Surgery L,H,7
 Surguja G.D. 447181
 Surplus works D,W-2,P,3
 Surrey G.D. 56121
 Survey u; X,E,511
 Surveying D,E,2
 Suspension bridges D,W,4162
 Sussex G.D. 56123
 Sutherland G.D. 56373
 Śvetāmbaras Q,R,31
 Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad Q125 :25
 Sweat glands K,L,O,8762
 Sweden G.D. 571
 Swedish L.D. 114
 Sweepings J,F-2,S,11
 Sweet potato J,C,322
 Swellings, hypertrophical L,P,4721
 Swellings, inflammatory L,P,4722
 Swimming MY251

Switchgear D,S,125,15
 Switzerland G.D. 594
 Syenite H2,S,1741
 Sylhet G.D. 446151
 Syllable P,E,2
 Syllabus y
 Sylow equations B23,E,9M72
 Symbolic logic R14
 Symbolism Q,P,414
 Symbranchii K,N,92543
 Symmetric functions B23,P,3
 Sympathetic nerves K,L,O,77
 Sympathetic strikes X,E,972
 Symphyla K,N,846
 Symptoms J,F-4,O, L,H,3
 Synaptida K,N,556
 Synopsis y
 Synovial membranes K,L,O,86112
 Syntax P,P,3
 Synthesis E,P,4; P,P,29
 Syphilis L,P,422
 Syria G.D. 492
 Syriac L.D. 21
 Syrian Desert G.D. 4617
 Sze-chwan G.D. 4151

T

Tablet 1,M,1
 Taccaceae I,N,726
 Tachylyte H2,S,1145
 Taittiriya Q,R,125
 Tālam N8,M,8
 Tajavakāras Q,R,132
 Tamariscineae I,N,8145
 Tamerind J,C,37T1
 Tamil L. D. 31
 Tāṇḍins Q,R, 131
 Tanganyika G.D. 611
 Tanjore G.D. 44114
 Tank irrigation D,W,27
 Tannery refuse J,F,2,S,38
 Tanning materials J,U,8
 Tantalum (Ta) E,S,157
 Tantras Q,R-2,P,23
 Taoism Q,R,8414
 Tape worm L25 : 4371
 Tapioca J,C,33T1

Tar bound macadam D,W,41132
 Tardigrada K,N,885
 Tariff X,E,53
 Tasmania G.D. 8921
 Taste H,P,23; S,P,22
 Tavoy G.D. 43823
 Taxation X,B,72
 Tea J,C,451
 Teaching technique T,P,3
 Tears K,L,O,18365
 Technique C5, P,31; N11; N21;
 N51
 Technology F
 Tectibranchiata K,N,7551
 Teeth K,L,O,214
 Telegraph X,B,47
 Telegraphy D,S,47
 Teleology R3, V,34; R4,C,4
 Teleostei K,N,9254
 Teleostomi K,N,925
 Telepathy S,P,837
 Telephone D,S,X,B,48
 Television D,S,45
 Tellinacea K,N,7142
 Tellurium (Te) E,S,165
 Telosporidia K,N,231
 Telugu L. D. 35
 Temperature B9,P,642; U,P,284
 Temperature, absolute C4,P,722
 Temperature regulation J,F,54
 Temperence R413
 Temple priests Q,P,458
 Tendai Q,R,428424
 Tendons K,L,O,8617
 Tennessee G.D. 7328
 Tennis MY2131
 Tense P,P,27,307
 Tensor calculus B462
 Tentaculata K,N,481
 Tentaculifera K,N,275
 Tenure b,57; W,S,57; X,E,957; Z,
 L,126
 Terapanthis Q,R, 313,322
 Terbium (Tb) E,S,1769
 Terebelliformia K,N,6523
 Terebrantia K,N,8761
 Term T,P,413

- Terman test T,P,471N19
 Termination of belligerency Z,L,
 998
 Ternaries B25, F,3
 Ternstroemiaceæ I,N,8156
 Terracota N2,M7
 Terratology I,P,462
 Terrestrial magnetism C7,M,5
 Tertiary H54
 Teschenite H2,S,1753
 Testamentary succession Z,L,1243
 Testes K,L,O,561
 Testicardines K,N,785
 Testing D,E,81
 Tetanus L72: 424M85
 Tetrabranhiata K,N,775
 Tetragonal crystals H,P,812
 Teutonic L.D. 11
 Texas G.D. 7331
 Text books T,P,441
 Textile fibres J,U,4;
 Textile industry X,B,9M7
 Textile machinery D,S,9M7
 Textile printing M7,W,8
 Textiles E,S,597;M7
 Thaliacea K,N,9135
 Thallium (Tl) E,S,138
 Thallophtya I,N,2
 Thana G. D. 443157
 Tharra waddy G.D. 43833
 Thaton G.D. 43821
 Thayetmyo G.D. 43887
 Theatre N1,U-1,P,691; N91
 Thecoidea (Edrioasteroidea) K,
 N,581
 Thecophora K,N,9445
 Theft Y1,P,45223; Z,L,5223
 Thengalais Q,R,22212
 Theodolite survey D,E,221
 Theology Q,P,3
 Theoretical astronomy B9,P,7
 Theosophy QM75
 Therallite H2,S,1752
 Therapeutics L,H,6
 Theriodontia K,N,9433
 Thermal characteristics H,P,24
 Thermochemistry E,P,24
 Thermodynamics C4,P,7
 Thermoelectricity C62,P,44
 Thermometers C4,P,29
 Thermometry C4,P,2
 Thermotheraphy L,H,624
 Theory of attributes B2818
 Theory of equations B23
 Theory of numbers B13
 Theromorpha K,N,943
 Theropoda K,N,9453
 Thesis 98
 Thighs K,L,O,136
 Thinking S,P,44
 Third order B33,O,3
 Thoracic duct K,L,O,391
 Thorax K,L,O,15
 Thorium (Th) E,S,149
 Thread worm L25:4374
 Three bodies B9,P,73
 Three mile limit Z,L,921131
 Throwing games MY222
 Thulium (Tm) or (Tu) E,S,1279
 Thymeleaceæ I,N,8853
 Thymus K,L,O,63
 Thyroid K,L,O,65
 Thysanoptera K,N,876
 Thysanura K,N,8611
 Tibet G.D. 498
 Tides B9,P,78; U,P,2563
 T'ien trai Q,R,428414
 Tiles N1,P,631
 Tiliaceæ I,N,8163
 Time C86
 Time reckoning B9,P,16
 Time relations of consciousness
 S,P,38
 Time-table T,P,415
 Tin (Sn) E,S,145
 Tinami K,N,96361
 Tinami formes K,N,9636
 Tinguaites H2,S,1543
 Tinnevelly G.D. 44133
 Tippera G.D. 446213
 Tipperary G.D. 56437
 Tissues G12; I,K,L,O,12
 Titanium (Ti) E,S,142
 Tobacco J,C,452

- Tobacco habit Y1,P,412
 Tockerish L.D. 191
 Toda, L.D. 39
 Toddler S,E,12
 Toddy J,C,411
 Toes K,L,O,131
 Tomato J,C,378
 Tonalite, H2,S,1733
 Tongue K,L,O,213
 Tonsils K,L,O,219
 Toothed gearing, D,W,623
 Topaz H1,S,95
 Topographical survey U,P,18
 Topography μ
 Topology B316
 Torbanite H2,S,35404
 Torts Z,L,4
 Total differential equation B33,E,3
 Totapanthis Q,R,325
 Touch H,P,23; S,P,26
 Toungoo G.D. 43831
 Tourist carriages D,W,515336
 Towers N1,P,67
 Town planning N1,U,1
 Towpath D,W-42,P,7
 Toxodontia K,N,9785
 Trachea K,L,O,43
 Trachomedusæ K,N,416
 Trachyte H2,S,1142
 Traction D,S,4
 Trade mark Y1,P,45265; Z,L,
 12165, 5265
 Trade routes U,P,641
 Trade unions X,E,96
 Tradition R2133
 Training b,3; X,E,93
 Tramcars D,W, 5151
 Trance, S,P,838
 Transcendental curves B6,S,28
 Transcendental equations B23,E,8
 Transfer Z,L,124
 Transference C4,P,1
 Transfinite numbers B3114
 Transformation · B25; C62,P,4;
 D,S,3; P,P,28
 Transformers D,S,14
 Transits B9,P,578
 Transmission D,S,2
 Trans-neptunian B9,B,49
 Transport D,W-3,P,4,S,4; X,B,
 E,4
 Transport-track D,W,4
 Transport-vehicle D,W,5
 Transportation Z,P,512
 Transvaal G.D. 631
 Travancore G.D. 4422
 Travellers in foreign countries Z,
 L,9558
 Travels μ ; U,P,8
 Treatment L,Y1,H,6
 Treatment of the wounded Z,L,
 995
 Treaty Z,L,9985
 Tremandrea I,N,8134
 Trematoda K,N,613
 Trespass Y1,P,4524, Z,L,524
 Trial Z,P,76
 Triassic H531
 Tribal institutions W,T,2
 Trichinopoly G.D. 44135
 Trichoptera K, 8635
 Tricladida K,N,6112
 Triclinic crystals H,P,816
 Trigonal crystals H,P,8135
 Trigonometry B5
 Trilobites K,N,816
 Trionyochoidea K,N,94455
 Tripura G.D. 446214
 Trisaccharides E,S,683
 Triuridaceæ I,N,771
 Trogones K,N,9656
 Truce Z,L,9983
 Trucks for heavy goods D,W,
 515328
 True solar day B9,P,1431
 Trumpet N8,I,28
 Trusses D,W-1,P,61
 Trust X,E,923; Z,L,1248
 Trust (American) KM85
 Truth and error R292
 Truth and falsehood R411; R492
 Truth and slander R432
 Tuberculosis L,P,421
 Tubinares K,N,963231

- Tubulifera K,N,8645
 Tug of war MY221
 Tulu L.D. 34
 Tumour L,P,472
 Tungsten (W) E,S,167
 Tunisia G.D. 675
 Tunnelling D,W-3,P,16
 Tunnels D,W,4191
 Turbellaria K,N,611
 Turbines D,W,6355,6385,645
 Turkey G.D. 591
 Turmeric J,C,921
 Turneraceæ I,N,8334
 Turnices K,N,96373
 Turning machine D,S,62
 Turnip J,C,332
 Twenty-four Parganas G.D. 446233
 Twilight B9,P,5215
 Twinning H,P,821
 Twisting M7,W,3
 Two variables B37, B38,V,2
 Tympanic cavity K,L,O,1843
 Tympanic membrane K,L,O,1844
 Tympanic ossicles K,L,O,1846
 Type founding M141
 Typewriting MP: 19
 Typhaceæ I,N,763
 Typhoid L25: 424M85
 Typhotheria K,N,9784
 Tyre D,W-5,P,1
 Tyrone G.D. 56487
 Tz'u en Q,R,428416
- U**
- Udaipur G.D. 447183
 Uganda G.D. 688
 Ulcer L,P,474
 Ulster G.D. 5647
 Ultra-violet ray C5, W,M01; D,
 W,85525
 Ultra-violet therapy L,H,625M01
 Umbellates I,N,835
 Umbelliferæ I,N,8351
 Umbilical K,L,O,144
 Umlaut P,P,15
 Unani medicine LC
 Unao G.D. 445291
- Unconditional changes P,P,16
 Unconscious, S,P,815
 Underground railways D,W,4156
 Underground transmission D,S,24
 Underground water H4222
 Underground water irrigation D,
 W,24
 Underfunctioning L,P,451
 Undue influence Z,L,245
 Unemployment X,E,922; Y1,P,433
 Unemployment insurance X,B,892
 Ungulata K,N,978
 Uniformisation B38,P,6
 Union of South Africa G.D. 63
 Unions b,7; W,S,6
 Unisexuals I,N,887
 United Provinces G.D. 4452
 United States G.D. 73
 Universe Q,P,37
 University T,E,4
 University library Z,L,33
 Unlawful assembly Y1,P,4581; Z,
 L, 581
 Unskilled labour X,E,93
 Unvoiced consonants P,E,17
 Upaniṣad Q,R-1,P, 24
 Upheavels H4131
 Upper extremities K,L,O,16
 Uranium (U) E,S,169
 Uranus B9,B,47
 Urban community Y1,G,38
 Urban houses N1,U,33
 Urban local bodies W,P,261
 Urdu L.D. 168
 Ureter K,L,O,517
 Urethra K,L,O,53
 Urine J,F-2,S,13; K,L,O,515
 Uriya L.D. 156
 Urochordata eunicata K,N,913
 Urodela K,N,9323
 Urticaceæ I,N,8873
 Uruguay G.D. 7911
 Useful arts M
 Using forged document Y1,P,
 452674; Z,L,52674
 Utah G.D. 7355
 Uterus K,L,O,853

- Utopia W,T,7
Uvula K,L,O,21251
- V**
- Vacciniaceæ I,N,8441
Vadagalais Q,R,22211
Vagina K,L,O,554
Vaišeṣika R621
Vaiṣṇavism Q,R,22
Vājasaneyins Q,R,127
Valency E,P,215
Valerianaceæ I,N,8421
Validity of knowledge R24
Value R3,V,7;X,B,617,E,7
Values, distribution of B37,B38,
P,5
Values, exceptional B38,P,59
Valvata K,N,524
Valve K,L,O,248
Valve gearing D,W,626
Valvifera K,N,81543
Vāmana Purāṇa Q21:224
Vanadium (V) E,S,152
Vaporization C4,P,55
Varāha Purāṇa Q22: 226
Variation s; B215; G62
Varices L,O-55,P,3343
Vas deferens K,L,O,5622
Vassal Z,L,914
Vāyu Purāṇa Q23: 221
Vector analysis B466
Vedānta R65
Vedic Sanskrit P,S,15:A
Vegetable proteins E,S,92J
Vegetative inter-relation I,P,55
Veins H35; K,L,O,36
Velata K,N,522
Velocity C3, C5,P,11; U,P,2831
Vena cava K,L,O,33
Veneering N1,P,993
Veneracea K,N,7147
Venetian window N1,P,74
Venezuela G.D. 79171
Ventilation D,P,93
Venus B9,B,42
Verb P,E,35
Verbal testimony R213
- C—i**
- Verbenaceæ I,N,8613
Veretilleæ K,N,4565
Vermes K,N,6
Vermi-form appendix K,L,O,
27219
Vermiformia K,N, 8841
Vermont G.D. 7383
Verner's law P,P, 15
Verticilladeæ K,N,4563
Veterinary science MLK
Vibration C2,P,328
Viceroy W,P,211
Victoria G.D. 83
Vigils Q,P,437
Viṇā N8,I,31
Violaceæ I,N,8128
Violet C5,W,8
Violin N8,I,32
Virāśaivism Q,R,234
Virginia G.D. 7317
Viscosity C2,P,63
Visible light C5,W,1
Viśiṣṭādvaita R67
Viṣṇu Purāṇa Q22: 222
Viśṇudharmottara Purāṇa Q22:
2271
Viṣṇuswāmins Q,R,22151
Visual instruction T,P,85
Vital statistics, L,P,51
Vitamins E,S,93
Vitreous humour K,L,O,18323
Vizagapatam G.D. 44186
Vocal N8,I,1
Vocational S,E,4
Vochysiaceæ I,N,8136
Voiced consonants P,E,16
Vola puk PM80
Volcanic clay H2,S,3315
Volcanic rocks H2,S,11
Volcanoes H411
Volition and effort S,P,65
Volley ball MY2116
Voltage detectors D,e211
Voltage meters D,e2
Voltage transformation D,S,31
Volta meters D,e34
Volts D,e21

- Volume, elasticity of **C2,P,53**
 Volumetric analysis **E,P,35**
 Vomiting **L,O-55,3342**
 Vowel **P,E,11**
 Voyages **U,P,8**
- W**
- Wages **X,E,952**
 Waging war against state **Y1,P,45**
 W4: **Z,L,5W4**
 Wahābis **Q,R,77**
 Waiver **Z,L,271**
 Wales G.D. 562
 Walking **S,P,683**
 Walls **D,W-1, N1,P,41**
 War **W,P,914; Y1,P,438; Z,L,99**
 Ward **R4235; Z,L,1123**
 Wardha G.D. 447135
 Ware-housing **X,E,45**
 Waring's problem **B13,P,5L50**
 Warwick G.D. 56158
 Washing **M7,W,15**
 Washington G.D. 7361
 Water **H422; I,P,525; Z,L,12155**
 Water bound macadam **D,W,41131**
 Water-colour painting **N513**
 Waterford G.D. 56431
 Water meters **D,W,85691**
 Water polo **MY256**
 Water supply **D,W,85; J,F,52**
 Water tower **D,W,8562**
 Water transport **D,W,42; X,B,42**
 Water transport vehicles **D,W,52**
 Water wheel **D,W,6351**
 Watt meters **D,e41**
 Watt hour meters **D,e51**
 Wave mechanics **C82N26**
 Wave theory **C5,P,8K90**
 Waves **C2,P,3285**
 Way **Z,L,12154**
 Weak current **C62,C,5; D,W,665**
 Weather **U,P,281**
 Weather forecasting **U,P,2891**
 Weaving **M7,W,7**
 Weeding **J,F,57**
 Week **B9,P,13**
 Weights and measures
Y1,P,45 Xe; Z,L,5Xe
- Welfare institutions **X,E,948**
 Welsh L.D. 1293
 West Africa, French G.D. 653
 West Indies G.D. 792
 West Lothian G.D. 56321
 West Meath G.D. 564153
 Western Australia G.D. 85
 Westmorland G.D. 56171
 Wexford G.D. 564121
 Wheat **J,C,382**
 Wheat straw **J,C,242**
 Wheatstone's bridge **D,e16**
 Wheel **D,W-5,P,1**
 Whipping **Z,P,514**
 White Yajur Vedic **Q,R,127**
 Whooping cough **L4: 424N06**
 Wicklow G.D. 564113
 Widowhood **Y1,P,431**
 Wife **R4215**
 Wigtown G.D. 56342
 Wilts G.D. 56133
 Wind **U,P,283**
 Wind bracings **D,W-416,P,5**
 Wind instruments **N8,I,2**
 Wind stresses **D,E,115**
 Windmill **D,W,6381**
 Windows **D,N1,P,7**
 Wingwalls **D,W-416,P,4**
 Wireless **D,W,666**
 Wisconsin G.D. 7374
 Withdrawal **Z,P,744**
 Women **X,E,915; Y1,G,15; Y1,P,4515; Z,L,1115,515**
 Wood **D,W,11,4111,4161; N2, N5,M,1**
 Wool **M7,M,2**
 Worcester G.D. 56157
 Word **N8,M,1; P,E,3**
 Work **S,P,34; V,V,258Y5**
 Workhouse **Y1,H,66**
 Working **D,E,83**
 Working class **Y1,G,59**
 Workmen's cottages **N1,U,399**
 Workshop machinery **D,S,6**
 World G.D. 1
 Worship **Q,P,455**
 Wounded **Z,L,995**
 Wrestling **MY245**

FIRST SECTION

3-67

Wrists **K,L,O**,166
 Writs **Z**,P,58
 Wyoming G.D. 7344

X

X-rays **C5,W**,M95
 X-ray therapy **L,H**,625M95
 Xenarthra **K,N**,9731
 Xenon (**Xe**) **E,S**,106
 Xiphosura **K,N**,8811
 Xyridæ **I,N**,735

Y

Yajurvedic **Q,R**,12
 Yam **J,C**,324
 Yamethin G.D. 43885
 Year **B9,P**,11
 Year-book **n**; 8
 Yeast **I,N**,21,235
 Yellow **C5,W**,4
 Yeotmal G.D.447133
 Yoga **R635**
 Yoga **Vāsiṣṭha-Rāmāyaṇa**
Q21: 226

Yorkshire G.D. 56175
 Youths **Y1,G**,12
 Ytterbium (**Yb**) **E,S**,137
 Yttrium (**Yt**) **E,S**,134
 Yugoslavia G.D. 5923
 Yukon G.D. 7253
 Yun-nan G.D. 4141

Z

Zeeman effect **C5,P**,38M96
 Zen **Q,R**,428429
 Zeta function **B396M59**
 Zhab G.D. 443271
 Zinc (**Zn**) **E,S**,123
 Zirconium (**Zr**) **E,S**,144
 Zoantharia **K,N**,457
 Zoanthidea **K,N**,4574
 Zodiacal light **B9,B**,55
 Zones **N1,U-I,P**,1
 Zoology **K**
 Zoroastrianism **Q,R**,8451
 Zygophiuræ **K,N**,532
 Zygophylleæ **I,N**,8214

SECOND SECTION

A

- Abhayacandrācārya *Prakriyā-saṅgraha* P15:Cx435
Abhayanandi *Mahāvṛtti* P15:Cx33
Abhidhānaratnamālā by Halāyudha P15:C4x5
Abhinavabhārati by Abhinavagupta O15:9x13
Abhinavagupta *Abhinavabhārati* or *Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti* O15:9x13
Abhinavagupta *Kāvya-loka-locana* O15:9x73
Abhoga by Lākṣmīnṛsimha R66:5x1212
Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Ratnaprabhā-vyākhyā* R66:5x161
Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Siddhānta-leśasaṅgraha-vyākhyā* R66xJ50:21
Acyutarāya *Sāhityasāra* O15:9xM31
Ādhamaḷḷa *Sārṅgadharadīpikā* LAx51
Adhikaraṇacintāmaṇi by Varadanātha or Kumāravaradācārya
R67xG68:11
Adhikaraṇakaumudī by Ramakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya R641xK70
Adhikaraṇasārāvalī by Vedāntadeśika R67xG68:1
Adhvaramimāmsākutūhalavṛtti R641xL30
Aḍidamu Sūraya *Andhranāma-śeṣamu* P35:E4x6
Aḍidamu Sūraya *Kavi-Samsaya-vichedamu* P35:Ex6
Ādi-dīvākaram P31:Dx41
Advaita-brahma-siddhi by Kāśmīraka Sadānandayogi R66xJ80
Advaita-cintāmaṇi by Rangoji Bhaṭṭa R66xK50
Advaita-dīpikā by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40:1
Advaita-makaranda by Ānandabodha R66x6
Advaita-mukura by Raṅgarājādhvarin R66xJ10
Advaitānanda *Brahmavidyābharana* R66:5x17
Advaita-pradīpa by Citsukha R66x8
Advaitaratna-rakṣaṇam by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00:1
Advaitasiddhi by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66x9
Advaitasiddhi-saṅgraha by Sadānanda Vyāsa R66x94
Advaitasiddhi-vyākhyā by Balabhadra R66x93
Advaitavidyāvijaya by Mahācārya R67xK90:3
Agastyar or Agattiyar P31:Ax1
Ahapporul vilakkam by Narkavi Rājanambi P31:Jx18

- Ahobalapaṇḍita *Ahobalapaṇḍītyamu* or *Kaviśirobhūṣaṇamu*
P35:E:11
Ahobalapaṇḍītyamu by Ahobalapaṇḍita P35:E:11
Ajitasenācārya *Alaṃkāracintāmaṇi* O15:9xD90
Ajitasenācārya *Maṇiprakāśikā* P15:C:431
Akarādi-nighaṇṭu by Cidambararevaṇa siddhar P31:J4x94
Akhaṇḍānandamuni *Tattvadīpaṇa* R66:5x1111
Alaṃkāracandrikā by Vaidyanātha Tatsat O15:9xJ53:11
Alaṃkāracintāmaṇi by Ajitasenācārya O15:9xD90
Alaṃkāradīpikā by Āśādhara O15:9xJ53:12
Alaṃkārakaustubha by Kavikarṇapūra O15:9xJ24
Alaṃkārakaustubha by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa O15:9xL00
Alaṃkārakaustubha-kiraṇa O15:9xJ242
Alaṃkāra-kaustubha-sārabodhini by Viśvanātha Cakravartin
O15:9xJ241
Alaṃkāramoṇihāra by Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālaswāmin
O15:9xM50
Alaṃkāra-sarvasva by Ruyyaka O15:9xF20
Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vimarśini by Jayaratha O15:9xF201
Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vyākhyā by Samudrabandha O15:9xF202
Alaṃkāraśekhara by Keśava Mīśra O15:9xJ60
Alaṃkārasudhā by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa O15:9xJ53:14
Alaṃkāratilaka by Vāgbhaṭa O15:9xG901
Aloka by Jayadeva R625x62
Amalānanda *Kalpataru* R66:5x121
Amalānanda *Pañcapādīkādarpaṇa* R66:5x112
Amaracandra *Kaviśikṣāvṛtti* O15:9xG421
Amaracandra *Syādisamuccaya* P15:C2:31x51
Amarakośa by Amarasimha P15:C4x1
Amarakośapañjikā by Nārāyaṇa Śarmaṇ P15:C4x16
Amarakośodghāṭana by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C4x11
Amarasimha *Amarakośa* or *Nāmalīṅgānuśāsana* P15:C4x1
Amaraviveka by Maheśvara P15:C4x1F90
Amoghavṛtti by Śākaṭāyana P15:Cx41
Amṛtabhāratī *Subodhikā* P15:Cx712
Ānandabodha *Advaita-makaranda* or *Nyāyamakaranda* R66x6
Ānandabodha *Comm. on Śābdanirṇaya* R66xD951
Ānandabodha *Nyāya-dīpāvali* R66xF50:2
Ānandabodha *Pramāṇamālā* R66xF50:1
Ānanda-candrikā by Viśvanātha Cakravartin O15:9xJ322

- Ānandagiri *Sūrirakabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Nyāyanirṇaya* R66:5x15
 Ānandagiri *Vivecana* R66:6x11
 Ānandānubhava *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā* R66x31
 Ānandapūrṇa *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā* R66x24
 Ānandapūrṇa *Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana* or *Vidyāsāgari*
 R66x74
 Ānandapūrṇa-yati *Pañcapādikāṅkīka* R66:5x113
 Ānandaraṅgarātchandamu by Kastūrirangayya O35:1:90Px4
 Ānandatāratamya-khaṇḍanam by Saṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa R67xK50
 Ānandatīrtha *Aṇubhāṣya* R68x2
 Ānandatīrtha *Bhāgavata-tātparyā-nirṇaya* R68:7x1
 Ānandatīrtha *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya* R68:5x1
 Ānandatīrtha *Brahmasūtrānuyākhyāna* R68:5x2
 Ānandatīrtha *Mahābhārata-tātparyanirṇaya* R68:8x1
 Ānandatīrtha *Tattvasamkhyāna* R68x1
 Ānandavallari by Nṛsimhadeva R67xL25
 Ānandavardhana *Dhvanyāloka* O15:9x7
 Ananta *Anantuni-chandamu* or *Chandodarpaṇamu* O35:1:90Px2
 Anantācārya *Brahmapadaśaktivāda* R67xM20:4
 Anantācārya *Samāsavāda* R67xM20:3
 Anantācārya *Samvidekatvānumānānirāsavādārtha* R67xM20:2
 Anantācārya *Sārīravāda* R67xM20:1
 Anantadeva *Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra* R641xK301
 Ananta Paṇḍita *Pātañjala-darśana* R635x1M30
 Anantarāma *Vedāntatattvabodha* R6892x2
 Anantunichandamu by Ananta O35:1:90Px2
Andhra-bhāṣābhūṣaṇamu by Ketanakavi P35:Ex3
Andhra-bhāṣārṇavamamu by Venkanna (Koti) P35:E4x3
Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu by Lakṣmaṇuda (Paidipāti)
 P35:E4 x1
Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu by Sūraya (Aḍidamu) P35:E4x6
Andhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi by Nannaya Bhāṭṭācārya P35:Ex1
 Āṇḍippulavar *Āśīria-nighaṇṭu* P31:D4x4
Anekārthasamuccaya by Śāśvata P15:C4x4
 Aniruddha *Sāṅkhyā-sūtravṛtti* R631x31
Anirvacanīyatā-sarvasvam by Harṣa R66x7
 Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha* R625x8
 Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā* R625x81
 Annambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇa-mitākṣara* P15:Cx1K10
Aṇubhāṣya by Ānandatīrtha R68x2

- Āṅubhāṣya* by Vallabhācārya R6893:5x1
Āṅubhūti varūpācārya *Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:Cx71
Anumānadidhiti-prasārīṇi by Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma R625x65
 J70
Anvayārthaprakāśikā by Rāmatīrtha R66x51
Āpadeva Mimāṃsā-nyāyaprakāśa or *Āpadevi* R641xK30
Āpadevi by Āpadeva R641xK30
Aparāditya Q2:4x23
Aparārka Q2:4x23
Aparokṣānubhūti by Śaṅkara R66xD68:2
Āpastamba Q125:4x2
Appakavi Appakaviyamu P35:Ex13
Appakaviyamu by Appakavi P35:Ex13
Appaya-dikṣita Citramimāṃsā O15:9xJ53:2
Appaya-dikṣita Kuvalayananda O15:9xJ53:1
Appaya-dikṣita Parimala R66:5x1211
Appaya-dikṣita Sātraka-nyāya-rakṣamaṇi R66xJ50:1
Appaya-dikṣita Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha R66xJ50:2
Appaya-dikṣita Sivārkaṇidipikā R67:5x61
Appaya-dikṣita Vādanakṣatramālā or *Nakṣatrovādāvali* R66x
 J50:3
Appaya-dikṣita Vidhirasāyanam R641xJ50
Appaya-dikṣita Vṛttivārtika O15:9xJ53:3
Arisimha Kavīta-rahasya or *Kāvya-kalpalatā* O15:9xG42
Aristotle Poetics O13:1:9x1
Ārogya-kalpadruma by Rāma Vārier LA91xM90
Artha-saṅgraha by Laugākṣi Bhāskara R641xK60
Aruṇadatta Sarvāṅga Sundarā LAx31
Aruṇadatta Commentary on Aṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha LAx21
Aruṇādhiparāṇa-sarāṇa-vivarāṇi by Srinivāsa R67xK80:1
Āśādhara Commentary on Rudraṭālmkāra O15:9x65
Āśādhara Alankāradīpikā O15:9xJ53:12
Āśādhara Sallakṣaṇa Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayodyota LAx33
Āsīria-nighaṇṭu by Āṇḍippulavar P31:D4x4
Aṣṭādhyāyī by Pāṇini P15:Cx1
Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-tīkā by Rāmanātha Vaidya LAx36
Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayodyota by Āśādhara Sallakṣaṇa LAx33
Aṣṭāṅgasāṅgraha by Vāgbhaṭa I LAx2
Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya by Vāgbhaṭa II LAx3
Āśvalāyana Q112:4x1

- Ātharvaṇācārya *Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvaḷī* P35:Ex2
Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvaḷī by Ātharvaṇācārya P35:Ex2
Ātharvaveda-prātiśākhā P15:40Ax1
Aucitya-vicāra-carcā by Kṣemendra O15:9xE25
Avaloka Commentary on Daśarūpaka, by Dhanika O15:2:9xD
 981
Āyurvedadarśana by Hemādri LAx32
Āyurvedadīpikā by Cakrapāṇi Datta LAx12
Āyurvedasūtram by Yogānandanātha LAx8
Ayyañṇā-dikṣita Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya R66xM00

B

- Bacca Śarmā *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā* R625024013x42
 Balabhadra *Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā* R66x93
Bālabodhini, Commentary on Anubhāṣya R6893:5x12
Bālabodhini by Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara P15:Cx66
Bālabodhini-nyāsa by Ugrabhūti P15:Cx661
 Bālacandra *Tarka-bhāsa-prakāśikā* R625x54
Bālamānoramā by Vāsudeva-dikṣita P15:Cx165
 Bālabhaṭṭa *Bhāvā-prakāśikā* P15: Cx16111
 Bālabhaṭṭa *Cidasthimālā* P15: Cx1631
 Bālabhaṭṭa *Laghubbhāṣaṇakānti* P15:C3x511
 Bālabhaṭṭa *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kaūśika* P15:Cx1941
 Bālabhaṭṭa *Prabhā* P15:Cx151
Bālabhaṭṭi Q2:4x223
Bālaprabodhikā, Commentary on Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya LAx37
 Bālārisimha *Kavijanānjanamu* P35:Ex12
Bālavabodha by Kāśyapa P15:Cx25
Bālavayākaraṇa by Cinnayasūri (Paravastu) P35:ExM60
Bālavayākaraṇa-guṇātārtha-prakāśikā by Sunkara Rangayya and
 Venkatarāma Śāstri (Kalluri) P35:ExM601
Bandhaka-tantram LA91x3
 Baṅśidhara-mīśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara* R631x238
 Bauddhāyana Q125:4x1
Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ānandatīrtha R68:7x1
Bhāgavata-tikā-subodhini by Vallabhācārya R6893:7x1
 Bhagavatpuruṣottamācārya *Vedāntaratna-mañjūṣā* R6892x11
 Bhāmaha *Bhāmahālamkāra* or *Kāvyaalamkāra* O15:9x2
 Bhāmaha *Prākṛta-prakāśa* P151x21
Bhāmāti by Vācaspati Mīśra R66:5x12

- Bhānudatta *Rasatarāṅgi* O15:9xH50
 Bhānuji-dikṣita *Vyākhyāsudhā* or *Rāmāstrami* P15:C4x15
Bhānumati by Cakrapānidatta LA:4:7x21
 Bhāradvāja Q125:4x3
 Bharata *Nāṭya-śāstra* O15:9x1
 Bhartṛhari *Dīpikā* P15:Cx14
 Bhartṛhari *Vākya-pradīpa* P15:C3x4
 Bhāratīrtha *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā* R66xH10
Bhāṣā-pariccheda by Viśwanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7
 Bhāsarvajña *Nyāyasāra* R625x2
Bhāṣā-vṛtti by Puruṣottamadeva P15:Cx1F90
 Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:Cx192
 Bhāskarācārya *Brahma sūtrabhāṣya* R6891:5x1
 Bhāskaradikṣita *Ratnatulikā* R66xK701
 Bhāskara *Commentary on Sūsruta samhītā* LA:4:7x24
Bhāskarodaya by Lakṣminarasimha Śāstri R625x8111
Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa by Citsukha R66:5x14
Bhāṣyaparakāśa by Gosvāmi Sri Puruṣottamjee R6893:5x11
Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā by Ramānanda Sarasvatī R66:5x16
Bhāṣyotkorṣa-dīpikā by Dhanapati R66:6x12
Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Nārāyaṇa Tirtha R641xL10
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Cirañjivi) *See* Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Gadādhara) *See* Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma) *See* Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Jānakīnātha) *See* Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Jayarāma) *See* Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara) *See* Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Raghunātha Śiromaṇi) *See* Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Tarkatilaka) *See* Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Viśwanātha Pancānana) *See* Viśwanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi by Gāgābhāṭṭa R641xK40
Bhāṭṭadīpikā by Khaṇḍadeva R641x9
 Bhaṭṭagopāla *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:Cx71J95
 Bhaṭṭagopāla *Sāhityacūdāmaṇi* O15:9x83
 Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara *Bālabodhini* P15:Cx66
 Bhaṭṭa Kumārila *See* Kumārila Bhaṭṭa

- Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra* by Anantadeva R641xK301
Bhāṭṭarāhasya by Khaṇḍadeva R641xK502
 Bhaṭṭa Saṅkara *Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa* R641xK20
 Bhaṭṭa Someśwara *Nyāyasudhā* or *Raṇakam* R641x21
 Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita *Manoramā*, *Praudha-manoramā* P15:Cx161
 Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita *Sabda-kaustubha* P15:Cx15
 Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita *Siddhānta Kaumudī*, *Laghu Kaumudī*, *Madhya Kaumudī* P15:Cx16
Bhāva Gaṇeśīya R635x1M40
 Bhāva Miśra *Bhāva-prakāśa* LAx6
 Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa *Tattvacintāmaṇi-didhiti-prakāśa* R625x652
 Bhāvanātha *Naya-viveka* R645x6
Bhāvana-viveka by Maṇḍana Miśra R641x5
Bhāvana-vivekavyākhyā by Umbeka R641x51
Bhāva-prakāśa by Bhāva Miśra LAx6
Bhāvaprakāśa by Sāradātanaya O15:9xF90
Bhāva-prakāśikā by Bālabhaṭṭa P15:Cx16111
Bhāvaprakāśikā by Narasimhāśrama Muni R66:5x1113
Bhāvārthadīpikā by Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya R625x53
Bhedadhikkāra by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40:2
 Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar *Gādadhari-pañcalakṣaṇi* R625x6541
 Bhīmākavi (Vemulavāda) *Kavijanāśrayamu* O35:1:90Px1
 Bhīmasena *Commentary on Dhātupāṭha* P15:C:301x12
 Bhoja *Sarasvatī-kaṅṭhābharāṇa* O15:9xE55
 Bhojadeva *Rājamārttāṇḍa* R 635x2
Bhojatantram LA:4:7x3
Bhojasamhitā LA:4:7x3
 Bhūpāla (Gopendra Tippa) *See* Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla
Bhūṣaṇasāradarpaṇa by Harivallabha P15:C3x51
Bodhini by Varadarāja R625x31
 Bopadeva *Kāmadhenu* P15:C:301xF601
 Bopadeva *Kavikalpadruma* P15:C:301xF60
 Bopadeva *Mugdhabodha* P15:CxF60
Bṛhadvytti P15:Cx512
 Bṛhaspati *Padacandrikā* P14:C4x14
Bṛhatī by Prabhākara R64x1
Bṛhaṭṭikā by Vidyācakravartin O15:9x86
 Brahmaḍeva *Commentary on Sūrutasaṃhitā* LA:4:7x26

- Brahmalakṣaṇa vākyārtha* by Śaṭhakopamuni R67xL50
Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī by Rāmānanda Sarasvati R66:5x3
 Brahmanānda Sarasvati *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66:5x5
 Brahmanānda Sarasvati *Gurucandrikā* R66x92
 Brahmanānda Sarasvati *Laghucandrikā* R66x91
Brahmapadaśaktivāda by Anantācārya R67xM20:4
Brahmasiddhi by Maṇḍana Mīśra R66x2
Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā by Ānandā pūrṇa R66x24
Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā by Citsukha R66x23
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Ānandatīrtha R68:5x1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Bhāskarācārya R6891:5x1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Śankara R66:5x1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Rānīnūja R67:5x2
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Śrikanṭha Sivācārya R67:5x6
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Brahmanānda Sarasvati R66:5x5
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Haridikṣita R66:5x4
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvati R66:5x6
Brahmasūtrānuvyākhyāna by Ānandatīrtha R68:5x2
 Brahmaṭantra Parakālasvāmin (Kṛṣṇa) *See* Kṛṣṇa Brahmaṭantra Parakālasvāmin
Brahmatattva-samikṣā by Vācaspati Mīśra R66x21
 Brahma tīrtha (Jaya Kṛṣṇa) *See* Jayakṛṣṇa Brahma tīrtha
Brahma vidyābharaṇa by Kṛṣṇānandayati R66:5x17
 Bucci Venkaṭācārya *Vedānta-kārikāvalī* R67xK95

C

- Cakradatta* by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:67x1
 Cakrapāṇidatta *Bhānumati* LA:4:7x21
 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cakradatta* LA:67x1
 Cakrapāṇidatta *Carakatātparyadīpikā* or *Ayurvedadīpikā* LAx12
 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cikitsāsārasamhitā* LA:4:6x1
 Cakravartin (Viśvanātha) *See* Viśvanātha Cakravartin
Caṇḍamāruta by Rāmānujadāsa R67xG68:31
 Candracandana *Padārtha-candrikā* LAx34
 Candragomin *Candra-vṛtti* P15:Cx21
 Candragomin *Candra-vyākaraṇa* P15:Cx2
 Candragomin *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22x2
 Candrakīrti *Dīpikā* P15:Cx714
Candraioka by Jayadeva O15:9xH10

- Candrālokaprakāśaśaradāgama* by Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa O15:9x
H101
- Candraprabhā* by Meghavijaya P15:Cx56
- Candra-vṛtti* by Candragomin P15:Cx21
- Candra-vyākaraṇa* by Candragomin P15:Cx2
- Candrikā* by Jñānottama Miśra R66x32
- Candrikā* by Nārāyaṇatīrtha R631x25
- Candrikā* by Svayamprakāśānanda P15:Cx1931
- Caraka Saṃhitā* LAx1
- Caraka-tātparya-dīpikā* by Cakrapāṇidatta LAx12
- Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā* by Śivadāsa LAx14
- Cennu Bhaṭṭa *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* R625x51
- Chandodarpaṇamu* by Ananta O35:1:90Px2
- Chichubhaṭṭa *Laghuvṛtti* P15:Cx67
- Cidambararevana siddhar *Akarādi-nighaṇṭu* P31:J4x94
- Cidasthimālā* by Bālabhaṭṭa P15:Cx1631
- Cikitsā-sāra-saṃhitā* by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:4:6x1
- Cinnaswāmi Śāstri *Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā* R641xK302
- Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu) *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu* P35:ExM60
- Cintāmaṇi* by Yakṣavarma P15:Cx43
- Cintāmaṇi-pratīpada* by Maṅgarāsa P15:Cx432
- Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvya-vilāsa* O15:9xL10
- Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Śṛṅgāra Dākini* O15:9xL20
- Citramīmāṃsā* by Appaya Dikṣita O15:9xJ53:2
- Citramīmāṃsā-khaṇḍana* by Jagannātha O15:9xK75:2
- Citsukha *Advaita-pradīpa* or *Citsukhi* R66x8
- Citsukha *Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa* R66:5x14
- Citsukha *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā* R66x23
- Citsukha *Commentary on Advaita-makaranda* R66x61
- Citsukha *Commentary on Khaṇḍanakhaṇḍa-khāḍya* R66x71
- Citsukha *Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi* R66x33
- Citsukha *Commentary on Nyāyadīpīvalī* R66xF50:21
- Citsukha *Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā* R66:5x1112
- Citsukhi* by Citsukha R66x8
- Cūdāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu* by Mandalapurudhar P31:D4x5

D

- Dallaṇācārya *Nibandhasaṅgraha* LA:4:7x27
- Dāmodara *Saṅketa-mañjari* LAx35
- Daṇḍin *Kāvya-darśa* O15:9x3

- Darṣaṇa* by Visvanātha O15:9x85
Daśarūpaka by Dhanañjaya O15:2:9xD98
Daśaśloki by Nimbārka R6892x1
Daśaśloki by Śaṅkara R66xD68:3
 Dayapāla-*Rūpasiddhi* P15:Cx436
 Devanandi *See* Jainendra
 Devanandi *Mahāvṛtti* P15:Cx31
 Devarājajavan *Commentary on Nirukta* P15:40A28:3x16
 Devendrasūri *Haimalaghu-nyāsa* P15:Cx513
 Deveśvara *Kavikalpalatā* O15:9xH00
 Dhanika *Avaloka* O15:2:9xD981
 Dhanañjaya *Daśarūpaka* O15:2:9xD98
 Dhanapati *Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā* R66:6x12
 Dhaneśvara *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:Cx71J50
 Dharmakīrti *Rūpavatāra* P15:Cx1E00
Dhātupāṭha by Pāṇini P15:C:301x1
Dhātupradīpa by Maitreyarākṣita P15:C:301x11
Dhātuvṛtti by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C:301x13
Dhūndhikā or *Bṛhadvṛtti* P15:Cx512
Dhvanyāloka by Ānandavardhana O15:9x7
Didhiti by Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya R625x65
Dinakarīya by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x711
Dīpikā by Bhartṛhari P15:Cx14
 Divākara *Sendan-divākaram* P31:D4x11
 Drāhyāyaṇa Q13:4x2
Dravya-bhāṣya-tikā R621x112
Dravyaguna-saṅgraha by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:67x1
 Durgācārya *Ṛjvartha* P15:10A28:3x12
Durgapada-prabodha by Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya P15:C22x51
 Durgasimha *Kātantra-vṛtti* P15:Cx61

E

- Ekāvālī* by Vidyādhara O15:9xH15
Eluttadhikāram P31:Dx101

G

- Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Saktivāda* R625024013x5
 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-didhiti-vivṛti* R625x654
 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Vyutpattivāda* R625024013x4
 Gādādhari *pañcalakṣaṇī* by Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar R625x6541

- Gāgābhāṭṭa *Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi* R641xK40
 Gāgābhāṭṭa *Rākāgama* O15:9xH102
 Gaṇapāṭha by Pāṇini P15:C:302x1
 Gaṇaratna-mahodadhī by Vardhamāna P15:C:302x13
 Gaṇavṛtti by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C:302x12
 Gaṅgādharma *Jalpa-kalpataru* LAx15
 Gaṅgādharādharin *Rasikarañjani* O15:9xJ53:13
 Gaṅgādharasūri *Kānāda-siddhānta-candrikā* R621xK30
 Gaṅgādharma Vājapeyin *Rasikaramaṇi* O15:9xJ53:13
 Gaṅgānanda Maithila *Karṇabhūṣaṇa* O15:9xJ35
 Gaṅgārāma Jaḍi *Naukā* O15:9xH501
 Gaṅgārāma *Jhatiya* by Rāmarudra R625x714
 Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi* R625x6
 Gauḍapāda *Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya* R631x22
 Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhāṭṭacārya *Bhāvārtha-dīpikā* R625
 x53
 Gautama R13:4x5
 Gautama *Nyāya-sūtra* R625x1
 Gayādāsa *Nyāyacandrikā* or *Pañjikā* LA:4:7x22
 Gayakarar *Gayakaram* P31:D4x2
 Giridhara *Vibhaktiyartha Nirṇaya* R625024013x2
Gitābhāṣya by Śaṅkara R66:6x1
Gitārthasaṅgraha by Yāmuna R67:6x1
Gitārthasaṅgraharakṣā by Vendāntadeśika R67:6x11
 Gobhila Q13:4x3
 Gokulanātha *Padavākya-ratnākara* R625024013x1
 Gopendra Tipa Bhūpāla *Kāmadhenu* O15:9x52
 Gopinātha Muṇi-sāra R625x6K40
 Gopinātha *Prabhā* O15:9xH354
 Gopinātha *Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā* R625x56
 Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee *Bhāṣya-prakāśa* R6893:5x11
 Gośvāmin (Jīva) *See* Jīva Gośvāmin
 Gośvāmin (Rūpa) *See* Rūpa Gośvāmin
 Govardhana Mīśra *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R625x52
 Govinda Ṭhakkūra *Pradīpa* O15:9x87
 Govindānanda Sarasvatī *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66:5x16
Gūdhārtha-vivaraṇa by Ramakṛṣṇa Mīśra R641x711
 Guṇaratna Sūri *Kriyāratna-samuccaya* P15:C2:35x51
Gurubāla-prabodhikā P15:C4x1L90
Gurubhāva-prakāśa by Lakṣmaṇa R67:5x212

Gurucandrikā by Brahmānanda Saraswati R66x92
Gurumarma-prakāśikā by Nāgesabhaṭṭa O15:9xK75:11

H

- Haimakaumudī* by Meghavijaya P15:Cx56
Haimalaghu-nyāsa by Devendra Sūri P15:Cx513
Haimalaghu-prakriyā by Vinayavijayagaṇi P15:Cx55
Haimaprakāśa by Vimalavijayagaṇi P15:Cx551
Halāyudha *Abhidhāna-ratnamālā* P15:C4x5
Hamsavijayagaṇi *Sabdārtha-candrikā* P15:Cx71K50
Haradatta Mīśra *Padamañjari* P15:Cx131
Haribhadra *Ṣaḍdarśana-Samuccaya* R6x1
Haricandra *Commentary on Carakasamhitā* LAx13
Haridāsa *Nyāyakusumāñjali* R625x33
Haridīkṣita *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66:5x4
Haridīkṣita *Sabdaratna, Laghu-ṣabdaratna* P15:Cx1611
Harikṛṣṇa Mullick *Vāgbhaṭārtha Kaumudī* LAx3M80
Harinātha Mahopādhyāya *Mārjana* O15:9x34
Harita R2:4x6
Harṣa *Khaṇḍaṅga-khaṇḍa-khāḍya* or *Anirvacanīyatā-sarvasvam*
R66x7
Harṣavardhana *Lingānuśāsana* P15:C22xD50
Harivallabha *Bhūṣaṇasāradarpaṇa* P15:C3x51
Hemacandra *Kāvyaṅnuśāsana* O15:9xE89
Hemacandra *Lingānuśāsana* P15:C22x5
Hemacandra *Sabdānuśāsana* P15:Cx5
Hemacandra *Sabdānuśāsana-brhadvṛtti* P15:Cx51
Hemacandra *Uṇādi-sūtras* P15:C:303x5
Hemādri *Ayurveda darśana* LAx32
Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Commentary on the Paribhāṣās of the*
Hemacandra school P15:Cx591
Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Nyāyārthamañjūṣā* P15:Cx5911
Hiranyakeśin Q125:4x4
Hiranyākṣava *tantram* LA91x4
Hṛdaya *bodhikā* LAx38
Hṛdayaṅgama O15:9x32

I

Ilakkaṇakkottu by Swaminātha Deśikar P31:Jx14
Ilakkaṇa viḷakkam by Vaidyanātha Deśikar P31:JxK40

- Ilampūraṅgar *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31 :Dx11
 Indra *See* Jainendra
Iṣṭasiddhi by Vimuktātman R66x4
 Íśvara Kṛṣṇa *Sāṅkhyakārikā* R631x2
 Íśvarānanda *Mahābhāṣya-Pradīpavivarāṇa* P15: Cx1212

J

- Jadi (Gaṅgārāma) *See* Gaṅgārāma Jadi
 Jagaddhara *Tikā on Sarasvatī-kañṭhābarāṇa* O15 :9x E552
 Jagadīśa *Jāgadiśi* R625x653
 Jagadīśa *Sabda-śakti prakāśa* R625024013x3
 Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra *Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-Śakti* R621x11K30
Jāgadiśi by Jagadīśa R625x653
 Jagannatha *Citramīmāṃsākhāṇḍana* O15 :9x K75 :2
 Jagannātha *Rasagaṅgādhara* O15 :9x K75 :1
 Jagannātha *Sārapradīpikā* P15 :Cx71J70
 Jaimini *Mīmāṃsā Sūtra* R64x1
 Jaiminia *nyāyamālā* by Mādhavācārya R641x8
 Jaimini Q132:4x1
Jainendra-vyākaraṇa by Jainendra P15 :Cx3
Jalpa kalpataru by Gaṅgādhara LAx15
 Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāya-mañjari-sāra* R625xJ502
 Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasiddhānta-mālā* R625xJ50
 Jayadeva *Aloka* R625x62
 Jayadeva *Candrāloka* or *Piyūṣavarṣa* O15 :9x H10
 Jayāditya *Kāśikā vṛtti* P15 :Cx13
 Jaya Kṛṣṇa Brahma Tirtha *Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi*
 R66x 34
 Jayakṛṣṇa *Subodhinī* P15 :Cx164
 Jayamaṅgala Śaṅkarārya R631x24
 Jayamiśra *Slokovārtika-vyākhyā* R641x11
 Jayanārāyaṇa Tarka Pañcānana *Vivṛti* R621x1M50
 Jayanta *Nyāya-kalikā* R625xD87
 Jayanta *Tattvacandra* P15 :Cx172
 Jayanta Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-mañjari* R625x12
 Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāya-siddhānta-mālā* R625xK50
 Jayaratha *Alaṅkāra-sarvasva-vimarsini* O15 :9x F201
 Jayasimha Sūri *Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā* R625x22
 Jayatīrtha *Nyāyasudhā* R68 :5x21
 Jayatīrtha *Tattvapraśāsikā* R68 :5x11

- Jayatīrtha *Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa* R68x11
 Jejjatācārya *Commentary on Suśruta-saṃhitā* LA:4:7x23
Jiṅāsadarpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:3
 Jinaprabha Sūri *Jinaprabodha* P15:Cx6121
Jinaprabodha by Jinaprabha Sūri P15:Cx6121
 Jinaratna *Siddhāntaratna* P15:Cx74
 Jinendra *Kāśikāvṛtti-ṇāncikā* or *Nyāsa* P15:Cx132
 Jinendu *Siddhāntaratna* P15:Cx74
 Jīva Gosvāmin *Locana-rocaṇi* O15:9xJ321
Jivaka-tantram LA91x1
 Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvya-darśatikā* O15:9x38
Jīvanmukti-viveka by Vidyāraṇya R66xH50:2
 Jñānendra Sarasvatī *Tattva-bodhini* P15:Cx162
 Jñānottamamiśra *Candrikā* R66x32
Jñāna-pradīpa by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x3
 Jñānapūrṇa *Laghudīpikā* R625x42
Jñānaratnaprakāśikā by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:4

K

- Kaiyyaṭa *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa* P15:Cx121
Kalā by Bālabhaṭṭa P15:C3x61
 Kallāṇanār *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:Dx12
 Kallūri Venkatarāma Śāstri *Bālavayākaraṇa-guṇīrtha-prakāśikā*
 P35:ExM601
Kalpadrukośa by Keśava P15:C4xK60
Kalpataru by Amalānanda R66:5x121
 Kāmadeva *Āyurvedadarśana* LAx32
Kāmadhenu by Bopadeva P15:C:301x601
Kāmadhenu by Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla O15:9x52
Kāmadhenu by Subhūti P15:C4x13
 Kaṇāda *Vaiśeṣika-sūtra* R621x1
Kaṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā by Gaṅgādhara Sūri R621xK30
 Kapila *Sāṅkhya Sūtra* R631x3
Kārikāvālī by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7
Karṇabhāṣaṇa by Gaṅgānanda Maithila O15:9xJ35
Kāśikā by Sucarita Miśra R641x12
Kāśikā-vṛtti by Jayāditya P15:Cx13
Kāśikā-vṛtti-ṇāncikā by Jinendra P15:Cx132
 Kāśīnātha *Sārasvatabhāṣya* P15:Cx71J90
 Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi *Advaita-brahmasiddhi* R66xJ80

- Kastüriraṅgaya *Anandarāṅgarāṭchandamu* O35:1:90P*4
 Kastüriraṅgaya *Sāmba-nighaṅṭu* P35:E4x2
 Kāśyapa *Bālāvabodha* P15:Cx25
Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha by Sarvavarman P15:Cx6
Kātantravistāra by Vardhamāna P15:Cx611
Kātantra-vṛtti by Durgasimha P15:Cx61
Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā by Trilocanadāsa P15:Cx612
Kāṭhaka Q124:4x2
 Kātyāyana Q127:4x1
 Kātyāyana *Vṛtti* P15:Cx11
 Kātyāyana *Vājasaneyaprātiśākhya* P15:27A*1
 Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa *Prauçha-manoramā-khaṇḍana* P15:Cx1612
 Kauṇḍinya-dikṣita *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* R625x57
 Kauśika Q14:4x1
 Kavicandra *Kāvyaçandrikā* O15:9xJ90
Kavijanājanamu by Narasimharāja Simhudu P35:Ex12
Kavijanāśrayamu by Bhīma Kavi (Vemulavāḍa) O35:1:90P*1
Kavikalpadruma by Bopadeva P15:C:301x*F60
Kavikalpalatā by Deveśvara O15:9xH00
 Kavikarṇapūra *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha* O15:9xJ24
Kavi-samsaya-vichedamu by Sūrakavi P35:Ex6
Kaviśikṣāvṛtti by Amaracandra O15:9xG421
Kaviśirobhāṣaṇamu by Ahobala Paṇḍita P35:Ex11
Kavitārahasya by Arisimha O15:9xG42
Kāvyaçandrikā by Kavicandra O15:9xJ90
Kāvyaçarṇaṇa by Rājacūdāmaṇi Dikṣita O15:9xK36
Kāvyaçarṣa by Daṇḍin O15:9x3
Kāvyaçarṣamu by A. Subrahmaṇya Śāstri O35:1:90P*94
Kāvyaçarṣatikā by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9x
 38
Kāvyaçarṣatikā by Taruṇavācaspati O15:9x31
Kāvyaçalpalatā by Arisimha O15:9xG42
Kāvyaçalākāra by Bhāmaha O15:9x2
Kāvyaçalākāra-cūḍāmaṇi by Peddanna P35:Ex4
Kāvyaçalākāra-sāra-saṃgraha by Udbhata O15:9x4
Kāvyaçalākāra-sūtravṛtti by Vāmana O15:9x5
Kāvyaçaloka-locana by Abhinava Gupta O15:9x73
Kāvya-mimāṃsā by Rājaśekhara O15:9xD91
Kāvyaṇuśāsana by Hemacandra O15:9xE89
Kāvyaṇuśāsana by Vāgbhaṭa II O15:9xG90

- Kāvya-prakāśa* by Mammaṭa O15:9x8
Kāvya-vilāsa by Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9xL10
Keśava Kalpadru-kośa P15:C4xK60
Keśavakāśmīrin Tattvapraśaṅgikā R6892:6x2
Keśava Miśra Alaṅkāra-śekhara O15:9xJ60
Keśava Miśra Tarkabhāṣā R625x5
Keśavasvāmin Nānārthārṇava Saṁkṣepa P15:C4xF90
Ketanakavi Andhra-bhāṣā-bhāṣaṇamu P35:E3
Khādira Q13:4x4
Khaṇḍadeva Bhāṭṭadīpikā R641x9
Khaṇḍadeva Bhāṭṭarahasya R641xK502
Khaṇḍadeva Mimāṃsā-kaustubha R641xK501
Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya by Harṣa R66x7
Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vihajana by Ānandapūrṇa R66x74
Khaṇḍanoddhāra by Vācaspati Miśra R625xI50
Kiraṇāvāli by Udayaṅcārya R621x115
Kiraṇāvāli-bhāskara by Padmanābha Miśra R621x1152
Kiraṇāvāli-prakāśa by Vardhamānupādhyāya R621x1151
Koṇḍabhaṭṭa Vaiyākaraṇa-bhāṣaṇa P15:C3x5
Kośasamuccaya by Trikāṇḍaśeṣa P15:C4x6
Koti Venkanna Andhra-Bhāṣārṇavamū P35:E4x3
Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa Vyutpattivādavyākhyā R625024013x41
Kṛṣṇa Brahmaṅtantra Parakālasvāmin Alaṅkāramāṇihāra O15:
 9xM50
Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma Anunāna didhiti-prasāriṇi R625x65J70
Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī Siddhānta-siddhāñjana R66xK70
Kṛṣṇānanda-yati Brahma vidyābharāṇa R66:5x17
Kṛṣṇa Sarman Mandāramaranda campu O15:9xL30
Kṛṣṇa Yajvan Mimāṃsā-paribhāṣā R641xL00
Kriyāratna-samuccaya by Guṇaratna Sūri P15:C2:35x51
Kṣemendra Aucityavicāracarcā O15:9xE25
Kṣemendra Commentary on Sārasvatāprakriyā P15:Cx713
Kṣīrasvāmin Amarakośodghāṭana P15:C4x11
Kṣīrasvāmin Dhātuvṛtti P15:C:301x13
Kṣīrasvāmin Gaṇavṛtti P15:C:302x12
Kumārasvāmin Ratnāpaṇa O15:9xH161
Kumāravaradācārya Adhikaraṇa-cintāmaṇi R67xG68:11
Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa Śloka-vārtika R641x1
Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa Tantra-vārtika R641x2
Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa Tūptikā R641x3

- Kuñjarāja *Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā* P15:Cx711
 Kuntala *Vakrokti-jīvita* O15:9xE50
 S. Kuppuswāmi Śāstri *Upalocana* O15:9x722
 Kuśāla *Commentary on Kātantraṅgīti-pancika* P15:Cx6122
 Kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625x3
 Kutūhala *vṛtti* by Vāsudeva Dikṣita R641xL30
 Kuvālayānanda by Appaya-dikṣita O15:9xJ53:1

L

- Laghubhāṣya* by Raghunātha P15:Cx75
Laghubhāṣana-kānti by Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe P15:C3x511
Laghubandrikā by Brahmānanda Saraswati R66x91
Laghubāṣikā by Jñānapūrṇa R625x42
Laghu-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita P15:Cx16
Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx192
Laghu-śabdaratna by Hari-dikṣita P15:Cx1611
Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara by Nagoji Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx163
Laghuṅgīti by Pratīhārendurāja O15:9x41
Laghuṅgīti by Chichubhaṭṭa P15:Cx67
 Lakṣmaṇa *Gurubhāvā prakāśa* R67:5x212
 Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paidipāṭi) *Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35:E4x1
 Lakṣmīnārasimha Śāstri *Bhāskarodaya* R625x8111
 Lakṣmīnṛsimha *Abhoga* R66:5x1212
 Lātyāyana Q13:4x1
 Laugākṣibhāskara *Artha-saṅgraha* R641xK60
 Liṅgānuśāsana by Candragomin P15:C22x2
 Liṅgānuśāsana by Harṣavardhana P15:C22xD50
 Liṅgānuśāsana by Hemacandra P15:C22x5
 Liṅgānuśāsana by Pāṇini P15:C22x1
 Liṅgānuśāsana by Śākaṭāyana P15:C22x4
 Liṅgānuśāsana by Vāmana P15:C22x13
 Liṅgaviśeṣavṛtti by Vararuci P15:C22x11
 Locana-rocanī by Jīva Gosvāmin O15:9xJ321
 Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī by Parameśvarācārya O15:9x731
 Lokeśakara *Tattvadīpikā* P15:Cx721

M

- Mādhava *Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā* P15:Cx715
 Mādhava *Commentary on Sūtrata Samhitā* LA:4:7x25

- Mādhavācārya *Jaiminīa-nyāyamālā* or *Mīmāṃsādhikarāṇa-nyāyamālā* R641x8
- Mādhavācārya *Nyāyamāla-vistara* R641x81
- Mādhavācārya *Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha* R6x2
- Mādhavācārya *Mādhaviya-dhātuvṛtti* P15:C:301x14
- Mādhavadeva *Tārka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjari* R625x55
- Mādhavakara *Mādhavanidāna* LA:4x1
- Mādhaviya-dhātuvṛtti* by Mādhavācārya P15:C:301x14
- Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitaratnarakṣaṇam* R66xK00:1
- Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitasiddhi* R66x9
- Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Commentary on Samkṣepa Sārirakam* R66x55
- Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Prasthānabhedam* R66xK00:2
- Madhvācārya *See* Ānandatīrtha
- Madhya-kaumudī* by Bhattoji-dīkṣita P15:Cx16
- Mahābhārata-tātparya-nirṇaya* by Ānandatīrtha R68:8x1
- Mahābhāṣya* by Patañjali P15:Cx12
- Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa* by Kaiyyaṭa P15:Cx121
- Mahābhāṣya-pradīpodyota* by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx1211
- Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa-vivaraṇa* by Śivarānanda P15:Cx1212
- Mahācārya *Advaitavidyāvijaya* R67xK90:3
- Mahācārya *Caṇḍamāruta* R67xG68:61
- Mahācārya *Pārāśaryavijaya* R67xK90:1
- Mahācārya *Saḍvidyāvijaya* R67xK90:4
- Mahācārya *Vedāntavijaya* R67xK90:2
- Mahādeva *śabda-siddhi* P15:Cx613
- Mahādeva *Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti* R631x33
- Mahāvṛtti* by Abhayanandī P15:Cx33
- Mahāvṛtti* by Devanandī P15:Cx31
- Mahēśvara *Amaraviveka* P15:C4x1F90
- Mahēśvara *Commentary on Nirukta* P15:10A28:3x15
- Mahēśvara *Viśva-prakāśa* P15:C4x3
- Mahimabhāṭṭa *Vyaktiviveka* O15:9xE51
- Maithila (Gaṅgānanda) *See* Gaṅgānanda Maithilā
- Maitreyarākṣita *Dhātupradīpa* or *Tantrapradīpa* P15:C:301x11
- Mallinātha *Taralā* O15:9xH151
- Mallinātha *Niṣkaṇṭhaka* k625x43
- Mammāṭa *Kāvya-prakāśa* O15:9x8
- Mānameyodaya* by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita R641xJ90

- Maṇḍalapuruḍar *Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu* P31 :D4x5
 Maṇḍana *Commentary on Śārasvataprakriyā* P15 :Cx717
 Maṇḍanamiśra *Bhāvana-viveka* R641x5
 Maṇḍanamiśra *Brahmasiddhi* R66x2
 Maṇḍanamiśra *Vidhi-viveka* R641x4
Mandāramaranda campu by Kṛṣṇa Śarman O15 :9xL30
 Maṅgarāsa *Cintāmaṇi-pratipada* P15 :Cx432
Maṇidarpaṇa by Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin R625x6K36
 Māṇikyacandra *San̄keta* O15 :9x82
Maṇiprabhā by Rāmānanda Yati R635x1M10
Maṇiprakāśikā by Ajitasenācārya P15 :Cx431
Maṇi-sāra by Gopinātha R625x6K40
Mañjuṣā by Rāmarudra R625x713
 Mannulakṣana Kavi (Tātambhaṭṭa) *Sulakṣanasāramu* O35 :1 :90
 Px3
Manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita P15 :Cx161
 Manu Q124 :4x1 ; Q2 :4x1
Mārjana by Harinātha Mahopādhyāya O15 :9x34
 Māṣaka Q131 :4x1
 Māṭhara *Māṭhara-vṛtti* R631x21
 Mathurānātha *Commentary on Didhiti* R625x651
 Mathurānātha *Tattvacintāmaṇi-rahasya* R625x66
 Mayilaināthar *Urai* on *Nannūl* P31 :Jx11
Mayūkkhamālikā by Somanātha R641x72
 Megharatna *Commentary on Śārasvataprakriyā* P15 :Cx718
 Meghavijaya *Haimakaumudī, Candraprabhā* P15 :Cx56
 Meykaṇḍar *Sivajñānabodham* R67x7
Mimāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa by Bhaṭṭa Saṅkara R641xK20
Mimāṃsādhikarāṇa-nyāyamālā by Mādhavācārya R641x8
Mimāṃsā-kaustubhā by Khaṇḍadeva R641xK501
Mimāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa by Āpadeva R641xK30
Mimāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā by Cinnaśwāmi Śāstri
 R641xK302
Mimāṃsā-paribhāṣā by Kṛṣṇa Yajvan R641xL00
Mimāṃsā-sūtras by Jaimini R64x1
Mitākṣara Q2 :4x22
 Mitra miśra Q2 :4x25
Mugdhabodha by Vopadeva P15 :Cx60
Muktāvālī LA :65x1
Muktāvālī by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x71

Mālabhāva prakāśikā by Rangarāmānuja R67:5x26
Mullick (Harikṛṣṇa) See Harikṛṣṇa Mullick

N

- Naccinārkkiniyar *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31 :Dx15
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Alaṅkārasudhā* O15 :9xJ53:14
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Gurumarma-prakāśikā* O15 :9xK75:11
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Mahābhāṣya pradīpodyota* P15 :Cx1211
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Paribhāṣenduśekhara* P15 :Cx194
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti* R635x1L00
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Pradīpodyota* O15 :9x872
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Sabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-sabdendu-śekhara*
P15 :Cx163
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā* P15 :C3x6
Nagojibhaṭṭa See Nageśabhaṭṭa
Naiṣkarmya-siddhi by Sureśwarācārya R66x3
Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā by Anandānubhava R66x31
Nakṣatrovādāvali by Appaya-dīksitā R66xJ50:3
Nāmalīṅganuśāsana by Amarasimha P15 :C4x1
Nami Sādhu *Rudratālaṅkāra-ṭīppana* O15 :9x62
Nānārthārṇava Saṅkṣepa by Keśavasvāmin P15 :C4xF90
Nandīśvara *Prabhakara-vijaya* R645xK50
Naijarāja Yāśobhūṣana by Nṛsimha Kavi O15 :9xK40
Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya *Āndhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi* P35 :E1
Nannūl by Pavaṇandi Munivar P31 :J1
Nannūl-āśiriya-virutti P31 :J12
Nārada Q2 :4x5
Narasimharāja Siṃhodu (Balārisiṃha) *Kavijanāñjanamu*
P35 :E12
Narasimhāśrama *Advaita-dīpikā* R66xJ40 :1
Narasimhāśrama *Bhedadhikkāra* R66xJ40 :2
Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita *Mānameyodaya*
R641xJ90
Nārāyaṇa Sarman *Amarakosaṇḍīkā* or *Padārthakaumudī*
P15 :C4x16
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Bhaṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R641xL10
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Candrikā* R631x25
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā* R635x1M20
Narendrācārya *Sārasvata-sūtras* P15 :Cx7
Narkavī Rājanambī *Ahapporul viḷakkam* P31 :J18

- Nāthamuni *Nyāyatattva* R67x3
Natvadarpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:5
Nātya-sāstra by Bharata O15:9x1
Nātyaveda-vivṛti by Abhinava Gupta O15:9x13
Naukā by Gaṅgārāma Jādī O15:9xH501
Nayanaprasāīni by Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān R66x81
Naya-viveka by Bhāvanātha R645x6
Nibandhasaṅgraha by Dallanācārya LA:4:7x27
 Nigamānta Mahā Deśika *Nyāya-parīśuddhi* R625xH50
Nighaṅṭu by Yāska P15:10A28:4x1
 Nilakaṅṭha *Prakāśikā* R625x811
 Nilakaṅṭha-dikṣita *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:Cx195
 Nimbārka *Daśaśloki* or *Vedāntasiddhāntasāra* R6892x1
 Nimbārka *Vedānta-pārijātasaurabha* R6892:5x1
Nirukta by Yāska P15:10A28:3x1
Niṣkaṅṭaka by Mallinātha Sūri R625x43
 Nṛsimhadeva *Anandavallari* R67xL25
 Nṛsimha Kavi *Nañjarāja-yaśobhāṣaṇa* O15:9xK40
 Nṛsimharāja *Satadūṣaṇivṛkhyā* R67xG68:62
 Nṛsimhāśramā-muni *Bhāvaprakāśikā* R66:5x1113
 Nṛsimhāśrama *Tattvabodhini* R66x53
Nyāsa by Jinendra P15:Cx132
Nyāsa by Prabhacandrācārya P15:Cx42
Nyāsa Commentary on Sabdānuśāsana-brhadvṛtti P15:Cx511
Nyāya-bhāṣya by Vātsyāyana R625x11
Nyāyabindu by Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa R641xK90
Nyāyacandrikā by Gayādāsa LA:4:7x22
Nyāya-dīpāvalī by Ānandabodha R66xF50:2
Nyāya-kalikā by Jayanta R625xD87
Nyāya-kandaḷi by Śrīdhara R621x114
Nyāya-kaṅikā by Vācaspati R641x41
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Haridāsa R625x33
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625x3
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakarāṇa by Rucidatta Mīśra R625x321
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāsa by Vardhamāna R625x32
Nyāyālaṅkāra by Raghudeva R625xJ4011
Nyāya-līlavati by Vallabhācārya R621x2
Nyāyamakaranda by Ānandabodha R66x6
Nyāyamālā vistara by Mādhavācārya R641x81
Nyāya-mañjarī by Jayanta Bhaṭṭa R625x12

- Nyāyamañjarisāra* by Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya R625*J502
Nyāyanirnaya by Anandagiri R66:5*15
Nyāyapariśuddhi by Vedāntadeśika R67*G68:3
Nyāyapradīpa by Viśwakarman R625*58
Nyāyaprakāśikā R67:5*25
Nyāyaratnākara by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641*13
Nyāyaratnamālā by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641*6
Nyāyārtha-mañjūṣā by Hemahamsavijayagaṇi P15:C*5911
Nyāyasāra by Bhāsarvajña R625*2
Nyāyasāra by Śrīnivāsadāsa R67*G68:32
Nyāyasāra-padaṭṭhārikā by Vāsudeva R625*21
Nyāyasiddhāñjana by Vedāntadeśika R67*G68:4
Nyāyasiddhāñjana vyākhyā by Raṅgarāmānuja R67*G68:41
Nyāyasiddhānta-mālā by Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya R625*J50
Nyāyasiddhānta-mālā by Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya R625*K50
Nyāyasūdhā by Bhaṭṭa Someśvara R641*21
Nyāyasūdhā by Jayatīrtha R68:5*21
Nyāyasūdhā-parimala by Rāghavendrātīrtha R68:5*211
Nyāyasūtras by Gautama R625*1
Nyāyasūtra-vṛtti by Viśwanātha Pañcānana R625*13
Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā by Jayasimha Sūri R625*22
Nyāyatattva by Nāthamuni R67*3
Nyāyavārtika by Uddyotakara R625*111
Nyāyavārtika-tātparya-pariśuddhi by Udayaṅcārya
 R625* 11111
Nyāyavārtika-tātparya-ṭikā by Vācaspati Miśra R625*1111

O

- Oṅkāravādārtha* by Śrīnivāsa R67*K80:2
Oraṃbhaṭṭa Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā P15:C*1M40
 Ottangadkar (Bhimācārya) See Bhimācārya Ottangadkar

P

- Padacandrikā* by Bṛhaspati P15:C4*14
Padamañjari by Haradatta Miśra P15:C*131
Padārthacandrikā by Candracandana LA*34
Padārthakaumudī by Nārāyaṇaśarman P15:C4*16
Padārthamālā by Raghunātha R625*J40:2
Padārthamaṇḍana by Veṇīdatta R621*L50

- Padārtha-saṅgraha* by Praśastapāda Ācārya R621x11
Padārtha-tattvanirṇaya R621x111
Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa by Raghunātha R625xJ40:1
Padavākya-ratnākara by Gokulanātha R625024013x1
 Padmanābha Miśra *Kiraṇāvāḷi-bhāskara* R621x1152
 Padmapāda *Pañcapādikā* R66:5x11
 Paiḍipāṭi Lakṣmaṇuḍu *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35:E4x1
Pañcadaśī by Vidyāraṇya R66xH50:1
Pañcapādikā by Padmapāda R66:5x11
Pañcapādikā-ṭikā by Ānandapūrṇa Yati R66:5x113
Pañcapādikā-darpaṇa by Amalānanda R66:5x112
Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa by Prakāśātman R66:5x111
Pañcavastu by Śrutakīrti P15:Cx34
Pañcavidha sūtra P15:30Ax3
 Pāṇini *Aṣṭādhyāyī* P15:Cx1
 Pāṇini *Dhātupāṭha* P15:C:301x1
 Pāṇini *Gaṇapāṭha* P15:C:302x1
 Pāṇini *Līṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22x1
 Pāṇini *Uṇādi-sūtras* P15:C:303x1
Pañjikā by Gayādāsa LA:4:7x22
 Parakālasvāmin (Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra) *See* Kṛṣṇa Brahma-
 tantra Parakālasvāmin
 Pārameśvarācārya *Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī* O15:9x731
 Parāśara Q2:4x4
 Parāśara Bhaṭṭa *Tattvaratnākara* R67x4
Parāśaryavijaya by Mahācārya R67xK90:1
 Pāraskara Q127:4x2
 Paravastu Cinnaya Suri *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu* P35:ExM60
 Paravastu Vedāntācārya *Vedāntakaustubha* R67xL20
Paribhāṣārtha-saṅgraha P15:Cx193
Paribhāṣās of Hemacandra School P15:Cx59
Paribhāṣās of Pāṇini School P15:Cx19
Paribhāṣās of Vopadeva P15:CxF609
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Nīlakaṇṭha Dīkṣita P15:Cx195
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa P15:CxF6091
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Śīradeva P15:Cx191
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara by Nāgeśabhaṭṭa P15:Cx194
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kausika by Bālabhaṭṭa P15:Cx1941
Parimala by Appaya Dīkṣita R66:5x1211
 Pārthasarathi Miśra *Nyāyaratnākara* R641x13

- Pārthasārathi Mīśra *Nyāya-ratnamālā* R641x6
 Pārthasārathi Mīśra *Sāstra-dīpikā* R641x7
 Pārthasārathi Mīśra *Tantra-ratna* R641x31
Parvataka-tantram LA91x2
Pātañjala-darśana by Ananta Paṇḍita R635x1M30
Pātañjala-sūtra-bhāṣya-vyākhyā by Vācaspati Mīśra R635x111
Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa R635x1L00
Patañjali Commentary on Carakasamhitā LAx11
Patañjali Mahābhāṣyā P15:Cx12
Patañjali Yogasūtra R635x1
 Pavaṇandi Munivar *Nannūl* P31:Jx1
 Peddanna *Kāvya-lamkāra-cūḍāmaṇi* P35:Ex4
 Perāśiriyar *Commentary on Tolkappiam* P31:Dx13
 Piṅgaḷar *Piṅgaḷa-nighaṇṭu* P31:D4x3
Piyūsavarṣa by Jayadeva O15:9xH10
Poruladhikāram P31:Dx104
 Poruṭṭogai-nighaṇṭu P31:J4x95
Prabhā by Bālabhāṭṭa P15:Cx151
Prabhā by Gopinātha O15:9xH354
Prabhā by Rāmarudra R625x712
Prabhacandrācārya Nyāsa P15:Cx42
Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa Rasapradīpa O15:9xJ64
Prabhākara Bṛhatī R645x1
Prabhākaravijaya by Nandīśvara R645xK50
Prabhāvali by Sambhu Bhaṭṭa R641x91
Pradīpa by Govinda Ṭhakkūra O15:9x87
Pradīpa by Yaśodānandan Sarkār LAx3M90
Pradīpaprabhā by Vaidyanātha O15:9x871
Pradīpodyota by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa O15:9x872
Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa Candralokapraśāsa-saradāgama O15:
 9xH101
Prakarāṇa pañcīkā by Śālikanāḥa R645x5
Prakāśa by Vardhamānopādhyāya R625x61
Prakāśātman Pañcapādīkā-vivaraṇa R66:5x111
Prakāśātman Śābdanirṇaya R66xD95
Prakāśīkā by Nilakāṇṭha R625x811
Prakāśārthavivaraṇa R66:5x13
Prakriyākaumudī by Rāmacandrācārya P15:Cx17
Prakriyā-kaumudī-prasāda by Viṭṭhalācārya P15:Cx171

- Prakriyā-saṅgraha* by Abhaṅacandrācārya P15:Cx435
Prākṛtapaṅkāśa by Bhāmaha P151x21
Prākṛta-sūtras by Vararuci P151x2
Pramāṇamālā by Ānandabodha R66x50:1
Pramāṇamālāvyaḅhyā R66x50:11
Pramitākṣara Q2:4x222
Pranava darpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:7
Prapañcahrdaya R6x5
Prāśastapāda Ācārya Padārtha-saṅgraha R621x11
Prāśastapāda-bhāṣya-sūkti by Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra
 R621x11K30
Prāśastapādabhāṣya-tika-saṅgraha by Śaṅkara Mīśra
 R621x11 I 90
Prasthānabheda by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00:2
Pratāparudra-yaśobhāṣaṇa by Vidyānātha O15:9xH16
Pratiharendurāja Laghuvr̥tti O15:9x41
Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān Nayanaprasādīnī R66x81
Praudha-manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita P15:Cx161
Praudha-manoramā-khaṇḍana by Kaunḍa Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx1612
Prayogavivekam by Subrahmaṇya Dikṣitar P31:Jx13
Pr̥thvidhara Commentary on Kātantravīstara P15:Cx6111
Pūjyapādaswāmī See Jainendra
*Puṇyasundaragaṇi Commentary on Hemaandra's Sabdānu-
 śāsana* P15:Cx57
Puruṣottamadeva Bhāṣā-vr̥tti P15:Cx1F90
Puruṣottama Dikṣita Subodhīnī R66x52
Puruṣottama Mīśra Subodhīnī R66x52
Puruṣottamjee (Gosvāmī) See Gosvāmī Śrī Puruṣottamjee
Puṣpa Sūtra P15:30Ax2

R

- Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī Vidyānanda-varṣiṇī* R66x54
Rāghavendratīrtha Nyāyasudhā-parimāla R68:5x211
Rāghavendratīrtha Tātparyā-candrikā-prakāśa R68:5x1111
Raghudeva Nyāyalaṅkāra R625xJ40:11
Raghunātha Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya R66x75
Raghunātha Laghubhāṣya P15:Cx75
Raghunātha Padārthamālā R625xJ40:2
Raghunātha Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa R625xJ40:1

- Raghunātha Sīromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya *Didhiti* R625x65
 Rājacūdāmaṇi Dikṣita *Kāvyaadarpaṇa* O15:9xK36
 Rājacūdāmaṇi Dikṣita *See also* Rājacūdāmaṇi Makhin
 Rājacūdāmaṇi Makhin *Maṇidarpaṇa* R625x6K36
 Rājacūdāmaṇi Makhin *See also* Rājacūdāmaṇi Dikṣita
Rājamārttāṇḍa by Bhojadeva R635x2
 Rājānaka Tilaka *Vīrti* O15:9x43
 Rājaśekhara *Kāvyaṁimāmsa* O15:9xD91
Rākāgama by Viśveśvara O15:9xH102
Ramā by Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe O15:9xH103
 Rāmabhaṭṭa *Rāmabhaṭṭi* or *Vidvat-prabodhini* P15:Cx71K80
 Rāmacandra *Commentary on Kātantraṅvṛtti-ṣaṅcīkā* P15:Cx6123
 Rāmacandra Vidyabhūṣaṇa *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:Cx6091
 Rāmacandrācārya *Prakriyā-kaumudī* P15:Cx17
 Rāmacandrāśrama *Siddhānta-candrikā* P15:Cx72
 Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa *Vīrti* O15:9xH352
 Rāmagopāla kaviratna *Commentary on Kavikalpalatā*
 O15:9xH002
- Rāmākṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya *Adhikarāṇa-kaumudī* R641xK70
 Rāmākṣṇa Miśra *Gūḍhartha-vivarāṇa* R641x711
 Rāmākṣṇa Miśra *Yuktisneha-prapūraṇi* R641x71
 Rāmamiśra *Vivarāṇa* R67x5
 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66:5x16
 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī* R66:5x3
 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Vivarāṇopanyāsa* R66:5x1115
 Rāmānanda Yati *Maṇiprabhā* R635x1M10
 Rāmānātha Vaidya *Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-tīkā* LAx36
 Rāmānuja *Srī-bhāṣya* R67:5x2
 Rāmānuja *Vedāntadīpa* R67xE20:1
 Rāmānuja *Vedāntasāra* R67x2
 Rāmānuja *Vedāntasāra* R67xE20:2
 Rāmānujācārya *Tantra-rahasya* R645xL00
 Rāmānujadāsa *See* Mahācārya
 Rāmarudra *Gaṅgārāma Jhatīya* R625x714
 Rāmarudra *Mañjūṣā* R625x713
 Rāmarudra *Prabhā* R625x712
 Rāmarudra *Rāmarudrīya* R625x7111
 Rāmasastry *Udyotini* P35:Ex18
Rāmāśramī by Bhanuji Dikṣita P15:C4x15

- Rāmāṭarkavāgīśa *Commentary on Mugdhabodha* P15:Cx̄F605
 Rāmātīrtha *Anvayārthaprakāśikā* R66x51
 Rāma Vārier *Arogya-kalpadruma* LA91xM90
 Rāmeśwara Sūri R641xM50
 Raṇakam by Bhaṭṭa Someṣwara R641x21
 Raṅgarājādharin *Advaitamukura* R66xJ10
 Raṅgarāmānuja *Mūlabhāva-prakāśikā* R67:5x26
 Raṅgarāmānuja *Nyāyasiddhāñjana-vyākhyā* R67xG68:41
 Raṅgoji-bhaṭṭa *Advaita-cintāmaṇi* R66xK50
 Rasagaṅgādhara by Jagannātha O15:9xK75:1
 Rasapradīpa by Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa O15:9xJ64
 Rasaratna-samuccaya by Vāgbhaṭa (son of Simha Gupta)
 LA:68x1
 Rasārṇava-sudhākara by Śingabhūpāla O15:9xH30
 Rasatarāṅgiṇī by Bhānudatta O15:9xH50
 Rasikarāñjanī by Gaṅgādharaḍharin O15:9xJ53:13
 Ratnadarpaṇa by Ratneśvara O15:9xE551
 Ratnāpaṇa by Kumārasvāmin O15:9xH161
 Ratnaprabhāvvyākhyā by Acyutākṛṣṇānanda R66:5x161
 Ratnatulikā by Bhāskara Dīkṣita R66xK701
 Ratneśvara *Commentary on Kāvya-prakāśa* O15:9x84
 Ratneśvara *Ratna-darpaṇa* O15:9xE551
 Rāyamukuta *Padacandrikā* P15:C4x14
 R̄gveda-pratīśākhya by Śaunaka P15:10Ax1
 R̄jvartha by Durgācārya P15:10A28:3x12
 R̄juvimala by Śālikanātha R645x11
 Rucidatta-mīśra *Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakarāna* R625x321
 Rucidatta-mīśra *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa* R625x63
 Rudrabhaṭṭa *Śṛṅgāratilaka* O15:9xD85
 Rudraṭa *Rudraṭālaṅkāra* O15:9x6
 Rudraṭālaṅkāra-ṭippaṇa by Namī Śādhu O15:9x62
 Rūpa Gosvāmin *Ujjvalanūlamāni* O15:9xJ32
 Rūpasiddhi by Dayapāla P15:Cx̄436
 Rūpavāṭara by Dharmakīrti P15:Cx̄1E00
 Ruyyaka *Alaṅkāra-sarvasva* O15:9xF20
 Ruyyaka *Samketa* O15:9x81

S

- Sabara *Sābara Bhāṣya* R64x11
Sabda-kaustubha by Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita P15:Cx15
Sabdamaḥārṇava-nyāsa P15:Cx514
Sabdānirṇaya by Prakāśātman R66xD95
Sabdānuśāsana by Hemacandra P15:Cx5
Sabdānuśāsana by Śākatāyana P15:Cx4
Sabdānuśāsana-bṛhadvṛtti by Hemacandra P15:Cx51
Sabdaratna by Hari-dikṣita P15:Cx1611
Sabdārṇava-candrikā by Somadeva P15:Cx32
Sabdārtha-candrikā by Hamsavijayagaṇi P15:Cx71K50
Sabda-śakti-prakāśa by Jagadīśa R625024013x3
Sabdāsiddhi by Mahadeva P15:Cx613
Sabdendu-śekhara by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx163
 Sadānanda *Subodhinī* P15:Cx722
 Sadānanda Vyāsa *Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha* R66x94
 Sadānanda Yogi (Kāśmīraka) *See* Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi
 Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66:5x6
 Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-kalpavallī* R66xL50:1
 Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or *Yoga-sudhākara*
 R635x1L50
Ṣaḍdarśana-samuccaya by Haribhadra R6x1
Ṣaḍvidyāvijaya by Mahācārya R67xK90:4
 Sahajakīrti *Sārasvata-prakriyā-vārtika* P15:Cx71K20
Sahasrakiraṇi by Śrīnivāsa R67xG68:63
Sāhitya-cūḍamaṇi by Bhaṭṭa Gopāla O15:9x83
Sāhitya-darpaṇa by Viśvanātha O15:9xH35
Sāhitya-sāra by Acyutarāya O15:9xM31
 Śākatāyana *Amoghavṛtti* P15:Cx41
 Śākatāyana *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22x4
 Śākatāyana *Sabdānuśāsana* P15:Cx4
Saktivāda by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625024013x5
 Śālikanātha *Prakarāṇa Pañcikā* R645x5
 Śālikanātha *Rjuvimala* R645x11
 Sāmantaśāstra *Ṭippaṇi* P15:Cx433
Sāmāsvāda by Ānantācārya R67xM20:3
Sāmaveda-pratīśākyā P15:30Ax1
Sāmba-nighaṇṭu by Kastūri Raṅgayya P35:E4x2
 Sambhu Bhaṭṭa *Prabhāvaḥ* R641x91

- Samketa* by Māṅikyaandra O15:9x82
Samketa by Ruyyaka O15:9x81
Samikṣāphakkikā by Śaṅkhaṇi R66x22
Samkṣepa-śāstrakam by Sarvajñātman R66x5
Sampradāya-prakāśini by Vidyācakravartin O15:9x86
Samudrabandha Alamkārasarvasvayākyā O15:9xF202
Samvidekatvānumāna-nirāsavādārtha by Anantācārya R67x
 M20:2
Sañjivani by Vidyācakravartin O15:9xF203
Śaṅkarācārya Aparokṣānubhūti R66xD68:2
Śaṅkarācārya Brahmaśūtra-bhāṣya R66:5x1
Śaṅkarācārya Daśaśloki R66xD68:3
Śaṅkarācārya Gītābhāṣya R66:6x1
Śaṅkarācārya Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha R6x3
Śaṅkarācārya Upadeśasāhasri R66x1
Śaṅkarācārya Vivekacūdāmaṇi R66xD68:1
Śaṅkara-miśra Commentary on Kaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khādyā R66x73
Śaṅkara-miśra Praśastapadabhāṣya-ṭikā-saṅgraha R621x11190
Śaṅkara-miśra Upakāra R621x12
Śaṅkarārya Jayamaṅgaḷa R631x24
Saṅketamañjarī by Dāmodara LAx35
Śaṅkhaṇi Samikṣā-phakkikā R66x22
Sāṅkhyā-kārikā by Īśvara Kṛṣṇa R631x2
Sāṅkhyā-kārikā-bhāṣya by Gauḍapāda R631x22
Sāṅkhyā-pravacana-bhāṣya by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R631x32
Sāṅkhyā-sūtra by Kapila R631x3
Sāṅkhyā-sūtra-vṛtti by Aniruddha R631x31
Sāṅkhyā-sūtra-vṛtti by Mahādeva R631x33
Sāṅkhyā-tattva-kaumudī by Vācaspati-miśra R631x23
Sāṅkhyā-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara by Bānsīdhara-miśra
 R631x238
Sāṅkhāyana Q112:4x2
Sāradāsarvārī by Virūpākṣa O15:9xI1104
Sāradātanaya Bhāvaprakāśa O15:9xF90
Sārapradīpikā by Jagannātha P15:Cx71J70
Sārasaṅgraha by Varadarāja R625x41
Sārasvatabhāṣya by Kāśinātha P15:Cx71J90
Sārasvataprakāśa by Vasudeva Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx716
Sārasvata-prakriyā by Anubhūtiśvarūpācārya P15:Cx71

- ārasvata-prakriyā-vārtika* by Sahajakīrti P15:Cx71K20
ārasvata-sūtras by Narendrācārya P15:Cx7
ārasvati-kaṅṭhābharana by Bhoja O15:9xE55
ārirakabhāṣya-vyākhyā by Anandagiri R66:5x15
āriraka-nyāya-rakṣāmaṇi by Appaya Dikṣita R66xJ50:1
āriravāda by Anantācārya R67xM20:1
 ģarkār (Yaśodānandan) *See* Yaśodānandan Sarkār
 Śārngadhara *Śārngadhara saṃhitā* LAx5
Śārngadhara-dīpikā by Adhamalla LAx51
Śārngadhara saṃhitā by Śārngadhara LAx5
 Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya (Gaurikānta) *See* Gaurikānta
 Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha by Mādhavācārya R6x2
Sarvajñātman Saṃkṣepa śārirakam R66x5
Sarvalakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu by Timmaya P35:Ex5
Sarvamata-saṅgraha R6x4
 Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya *Ṭikā-sarvasva* P15:C4x12
Sarvāṅga sundarā by Aruṇadatta LAx31
Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha by Śāṅkrācārya R6x3
 Śārvavarman *Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha* P15:Cx6
Śāstra-dīpikā by Pārthasārathi Mīśra R641x7
Śāśvata Anekārtha-samuccaya P15:C4x4
Śatadūṣaṇi by Vedāntadeśika R67xG68:6
Śatdūṣaṇivyākhyā by Nṛsimharāja R67xG68:62
 Śāthakopamuni *Brahmalakṣaṇavākhyārtha* R67xL50
 Śāthakopayāti *Commentary on Nyāyaparīsūddhi* R67xG68:31
 Śāthamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya *Anandatārātamyā khaṇḍanam*
 R673xK50
 Śaunaka *Rgveda-prātiśākhya* P15:10Ax1
 Śeṇāvaraiyar *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:Dx14
Śendan-divākaram by Divākarar P31:D4x11
Siddhānta-candrikā by Rāmacandrāśrama P15:Cx72
Siddhānta-kalpavallī by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66xL50:1
Siddhānta kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita P15:Cx16
Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha by Appaya Dikṣita R66xJ50:2
Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā by Acyuta Kṛṣṇānanda
 R66xJ50:21
Siddhāntaratna by Jinendu P15:Cx74
Siddhāntaratnāvalī by Venkātācārya R67xK20:1
Siddhānta siddhāñjana by Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī R66xK70

- Siddhitraya* by Yāmuna R67x1
Simhadevagaṇi Commentary on Vāgbhaṭālamkāra O15:9x F252
Śingabhūpāla Rasārṇava-sudhākara O15:9x H30
Śiradeva Paribhāṣā-vṛtti P15:Cx191
Śivadāsa Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā LAx14
Śivajñānabodham by Meykaṇḍar R67:x7
Śivārkaṇanidīpikā by Appayadīkṣita R67:35x61
Skandasvāmin Commentary on Nirukta P15:10A28:3x14
Sloka-vārtika by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641x1
Slokavārtika-vyākhyā by Umbeka R641x11
Solladhikāram P31:Dx103
Somadeva Śabdārṇava-candrikā P15:Cx32
Somanātha Mayūkhmalikā R641x72
Someśwara (Bhaṭṭa) See Bhaṭṭa Someśwara
Śrī-bhāṣya by Rāmānuja R67:5x2
Śrī-bhāṣyavyākhyā by Sudarśana R67:5x21
Śrīdhara Nyāya-kandaḷi R621x114
Śrīkaṇṭha Śivācārya Brahmasūtra bhāṣya R67:5x6
Śrīnivāsa Aruṇādhikaraṇa-saraṇavivarāṇi R67xK80:1
Śrīnivāsa Jigñāsadarpaṇa R67xK80:3
Śrīnivāsa Jñānaratna prakāśikā R67xK80:4
Śrīnivāsa Nātvadarpaṇa R67xK80:5
Śrīnivāsa Ōṅkāravādārtha R67xK80:2
Śrīnivāsa Praṇavadarpaṇa R67xK80:7
Śrīnivāsa Sahasrakiraṇi R67xG68:63
Śrīnivāsa Tattva mārtāṇḍa R67xK80:6
Śrīnivāsa Virodhamirodha R67xK80:8
Śrīnivāsa Yatindramatadīpikā R67xK80:9
Śrīnivāśācārya Vedānta kaustubha R6892:5x11
Śrīnivāśadāsa Nyāya Śāra R67xG68:32
Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa) See Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya
Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya Durgapada-prabodha P15:C22x51
Śrīṅarāḍākini by Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9xL20
Śrīṅarāṭilaka by Rudrabhaṭṭa O15:9xD85
Śrutakīrti Pañcavastu P15:Cx34
Srutānupālīni by Vādijaṅghāla O15:9x33
Srutapradīpikā by Sudarśana R67:5x22
Srutaprakāśa by Śudarśana R67:5x21
Srutaprakāśavyākhyā, Bhāvaprakāśikā by Varadaṣiṣṇu R67:5x211

- Subhūticandra *Kāmadhenu* P15:C4x13
Subodhikā by Amṛtabhārati P15:Cx712
Subodhini Q2:4x221
Subodhini by Jayakṛṣṇa P15:Cx164
Subodhini by Puruṣottama Misra R66x52
Subodhini by Sadānanda P15:Cx722
 Subrahmanya Dikṣitar *Prayoga-vivekam* P31:Jx13
 Subrahmanya Śāstri (A) *Kāvya-darsamu* O35:1:90Px94
 Sucarita Miśra *Kāśikā* R641x12
 Sudarśana *Srī-bhaṣyavyākhyā*, *Srutaprakāśa* R67:5x21
 Sudarśana *Srutapradīpikā* R67:5x22
 Sudarśana *Tātparyadīpikā* R67xE20:21
 Sudarśanācārya *Vyutpattivādavyākhyā* R625024013x43
 Sukhaprakāśa R66xG70
Sulakṣaṇa saramu by Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi)
 O35:1:90Px3
 Śūlapāṇi Q2:4x24
 Sundararāja *Commentary on Śrībhāṣya* R67:5x24
 Suñkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kallūri) *Balavya-
 karana-guṭṭārtha-prakāśikā* P35:ExM601
 Sūrakavi *Kaviśamsaya-vichedamu* P35:Ex6
 Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu* P35:E4x6
 Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Kavi-śamsaya-vichedamu* P35:Ex6
 Sureśwarācārya *Naiṣkarmya siddhi* R66x3
Sūsruta samhita LA:4:7x2
Sūtrārtha bodhini R635x1M21
 Svayamprakāśānanda *Candrikā* P15:Cx1931
 Swāminātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇakkottu* P31:Jx14
Śyādisamuccaya by Amaracandra P15:C2:31x51

T

- Taittiriya-prātiśākhya* P15:25Ax1
Tantrapradīpa by Maitreyarakṣita P15:C:301x11
Tantra-rahasya by Rāmānujācārya R645xL00
Tantra-ratna by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641x31
Tantra-vārtika by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641x2
Taralā by Mallinātha O15:9xH151
Tarkabhāṣā by Keśava Miśra R625x5
Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā by Gopinātha R625x56
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Govardhana Miśra R625x52

- Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* by Bālacandra R625x54
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Cennu Bhaṭṭa R625x51
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Kauṇḍinya Dikṣita R625x57
Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjari by Mādhavadeva R625x55
 Tarkālaṅkāra (Jagadīśa) *See* Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra
 Tarkapañcānana (Jayanārāyaṇa) *See* Jayanārāyaṇa Tarka-
 pañcānana
Tarka-saṅgraha by Annambhaṭṭa R625x8
Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā by Annambhaṭṭa R625x81
 Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya *Commentary on Sārasvata Sūtras* P15:
 Cx73
 Tarkavāgīśa (Mathurānātha) *See* Mathurānātha Tarkavāgīśa
 Tarkavāgīśa (Rāmacaraṇa) *See* Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa
Tārkikarakṣā by Varadarāja R625x4
 Taruṇavācaspati *Kāvya-darśatikā* O15:9x31
 Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa Śrinivāsa) *See* Śaṭhamarṣa Śrinivāsa
 Tātācārya
 Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi) *Sulakṣaṇasāramu* O35:1:
 90Px3
Tātparyacandrikā by Vyāsātīrtha R68:5x111
Tātparyacandrikā-prakāśa by Rāghavendrātīrtha R68:5x1111
Tātparyadīpikā by Sudarśana R67xE20:21
Tattva-bindu by Vācaspati Mīśra R6+1024x1
Tattva-bodhini by Jñānendra Sarasvatī P15:Cx162
Tattvabodhini by Nṛsimhāśrama R66x53
Tattvacandra by Jayanta P15:Cx172
Tattva-cintāmaṇi by Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya R625x6
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa by Bhavānanda Siddhānta
 Vāgīśa R625x652
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-vivṛti by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya
 R625x654
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa by Rucidatta Mīśra R625x63
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya by Mathurānātha Tarkavāgīśa R625x66
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-tikā by Vāsudeva Mīśra R625x64
Tattvadīpana by Akhaṇḍānanda Muni R66:5x1111
Tattvadīpikā by Lokeśakara P15:Cx721
Tattvamārtāṇḍa by Śrinivāsa R67xK80:6
Tattvamuktikalāpa by Vedāntadeśika R67xG68:2
Tattvamuktikalāpa-vyākhyā R67xG68:21
Tattvapṛakāśikā by Jayātīrtha R68:5x11

- Tattvapra-kāśikā* by Keśava Kāśmīrin R6892:6x2
Tattvaratnākara by Parāśara Bhaṭṭa R67x4
Tattva-samāsa R631x1
Tattvasaṅkhyāna by Ānandatīrtha R68x1
Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa by Jayatīrtha R68x11
Tattvaṭīkā by Vedānta Deśika R67:5x23
 Ṭhakkūra (Govinda) *See* Govinda Ṭhakkūra
Ṭīkā-sarvasva by Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya P15:C4x12
 Timmaya *Sārvalakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu* P35:Ex5
Tolkāppiam by Tolkāppianār P31:Dx1
 Trikaṇḍaśeṣa *Kośasamuccaya* P15:C4x6
 Trilocanadāsa *Kātantra-vṛtti-pañcīkā* P15:Cx612
Ṭṣṭīkā by Bhaṭṭa Kumārila R641x3

U

- Ubhalta *Commentary on Sūsrutasamhitā* LA:4:7x28
 Udayaṇa *Nyāya-kusumāñjali* or *Kusumāñjali* R625x3
 Udayanācārya *Kiraṇāvālī* R621x115
 Udayanācārya *Nyāya-vārtika-tātparya-parīśuddhi* R625x11111
 Udbhaṭa *Kāvya-lamkāra-sārasaṅgraha* O15:9x4
 Uddyotakara *Nyāya-vārtika* R625x111
Udyotini by Rāma Śāstry P35:Ex18
 Ugrabhūti *Bālabodhini-nyāsa* P15:Cx661
Ujjvalanīlamani by Rūpa Gosvāmin O15:9xJ32
Ujjvalanīlamani-kiraṇa by Viśvanātha Cakravartin O15:9xJ322
 Umbeka *Bhāvana-vivekavyākhyā* R641x51
 Umbeka and Jaya Mīśra *Sloka-vārtika-vyākhyā* R641x11
 Umveka *See* Umbeka
Unādi-sūtras by Hemacandra P15:C:303x5
Unādi-sūtras by Pāṇini P15:C:303x1
Upadeśasāhasrī by Śaṅkarācārya R66x1
Upalocana by S. Kuppuswāmi Śāstri O15:9x732
Upaskāra by Śaṅkara Mīśra R621x12

V

- Vācanācārya Śrīvallabha *Durgapada-prabodha* P15:C22x51
 Vācaspati *Nyāyakaṇīkā* R641x41
 Vācaspati Mīśra *Bhāmatī* R66:5x12
 Vācaspati Mīśra *Brahmatattva Samikṣā* R66x21
 Vācaspati Mīśra *Khaṇḍanoddhāra* P625x150
 Vācaspati Mīśra *Nyāya-vārtika-tātparya-ṭīkā* R625x1111

- Vācaspati Miśra *Pātañjala-sūtrabhāṣya-vyākhyā* R635x111
 Vācaspati Miśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī* R631x23
 Vācaspati Miśra *Tattva-bindu* R641024x1
Vādanakṣatramālā by Appaya Dikṣita R66xJ50:3
 Vādhūla Q125:4x5
 Vādijaṅghāla *Srutānupālīnī* O15:9x33
Vāditraya khaṇḍana by Vedāntadeśika R67xG68:5
 Vāgbhaṭa *Alaṅkāratilaka* O15:9xG901
 Vāgbhaṭa I *Aṣṭāṅga saṅgraha* LAx2
 Vāgbhaṭa I *Vāgbhaṭālaṅkāra* O15:9xF25
 Vāgbhaṭa II *Aṣṭāṅga hṛdaya* LAx3
 Vāgbhaṭa II *Kāvyaṅuśāsana* O15:9xG90
 Vāgbhaṭa (Son of Siṃha Gupta) *Rasaratna samuccaya*
 LA:68 x1
Vāgbhaṭālaṅkāra by Vāgbhaṭa I O15:9xF25
Vāgbhaṭārtha kaumudī by Harikṛṣṇa Mullick LAx3M80
 Vaidyanātha *Pradīpaprabhā* O15:9x871
 Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-bindu* R641xK90
 Vaidyanātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇavilakkam* F31:JxK40
 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Ramā* O15:9xH103
 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *See also* Bālabhaṭṭa
 Vaidyanātha Tatsat *Alaṅkāra candrikā* O15:9xJ53:11
Vaijayanṭī by Yādavaprakāśa P15:C4x2
 Vaikhānasa Q125:4x6
Vaiśeṣika sūtra by Kanāda R621x1
 Vāitāna Q14:4x2
Vaiyākaraṇa bhūṣana by Koṇḍabhaṭṭa P15:C3x5
Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-manjūṣā by Nāgeśabhaṭṭa P15:C3x6
Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā by Bhāratī tīrtha R66xH10
Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara by Vidyāraṇya R66xH101
 Vājapeyin (Gaṅgādharma) *See* Gaṅgādharma Vājapeyin
Vājasaneyya-prāśākhya by Kātyāyana P15:27Ax1
Vakrokti jivita by Kuntala O15:9xE50
Vākyaṅpradīpa by Bhartṛhari P15:C3x4
 Vallabhācārya *Anubhāṣya* R6893:5x1
 Vallabhācārya *Bhāgavata-ṭīkā-subodhīnī* R6893:7x1
 Vallabhācārya *Nyāyalīlavatī* R621x2
 Vāmana *Kāvyaṅlaṅkāra sūtravṛtti* O15:9x5
 Vāmana *Līṅgānu-śāsana* P15:C22x13
Vāmanaācārya Commentary on Kāvyaṅprakāśa O15:9x88

- Vāmana Jayāditya *Kāśikā vṛtti* P15 :Cx13
 Vandyaghatīya (Sarvānanda) *See* Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya
 Varadanātha *Adhikaraṇacintāmaṇi* R67xG68:11
 Varadarāja *Bodhini* R625x31
 Varadarāja *Commentary on Khaṇḍanakhaṇḍakhādyam* R66x72
 Varadarāja *Sārasaṅgraha* R625x41
 Varadarāja *Tārkikarakṣā* R625x4
 Varadaviṣṇu *Srutaprakāśavyākhyā, Bhāvaprakāśikā* R67 :5x211
 Vararuci *Liṅga-viśeṣavṛtti* P15 :C22x11
 Vararuci *Prākṛta-Sūtras* P151x2
 Vararuci *Vṛtti* P15 :Cx11
 Vardhamāna *Gaṇaratna mahodadhi* P15 :C:302x13
 Vardhamāna *Kātantravistāra* P15 :Cx611
 Vardhamāna *Nyāya-kusumāñjali prakāśa* R625x32
 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Kiraṇāvālī-prakāśa* R621x1151
 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Prakāśa* R625x61
 Vasiṣṭha Q2 :4x3
 Vāsudeva *Nyāyasara-padapañcikā* R625x21
 Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa *Sārasvata prakāśa* P15 :Cx716
 Vāsudeva Dikṣita *Bālamānoraṃā* P15 :Cx165
 Vāsudeva Dikṣita *Kutūhala vṛtti* R641xL30
 Vāsudeva Mīra *Tattvacintāmaṇi tika* R625x64
 Vātsyāyana *Nyāya-bhāṣya* R625x11
 Vecārāma Sārvabhauma *Commentary on Kavikalpalatā*
 O15 :9x H001
 Vedāntācārya (Paravastu) *See* Paravastu Vedāntācārya
 Vedāntadeśika *Adhikaraṇa sārāvali* R67xG68:1
 Vedāntadeśika *Gītārthasaṅgraharakṣā* R67 :6x11
 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyapariśuddhi* R67xG68 :3
 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyasiddhāñjana* R67xG68:4
 Vedāntadeśika *Satadūṣaṇi* R67xG68:6
 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvamuktikalāpa* R67xG68:2
 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvaṭīkā* R67 :5x23
 Vedāntadeśika *Vāditrayakhaṇḍana* R67xG68:5
Vedāntadīpa by Rāmānuja R67xE20:1
Vedānta kārīkāvali by Bucci Venkaṭācārya R67xK95
Vedānta kaustubha by Paravastu Vedāntācārya R67xL20
Vedānta kaustubha by Śrīnivāsācārya R6892 :5x11
Vedāntapārijāta saurabha by Nimbārka R6892 :5x1
Vedāntaratna-mañjūṣā by Bhagavat Puruṣottamācārya R6892x11

- Vedāntasāra* by Rāmānuja R67x2
Vedāntasiddhāntasāra by Nimbārka R6892x1
Vedāntatattva bodha by Anantarāma R6892x2
Vedāntavijaya by Mahācārya R67xK90:2
Vedārthasaṅgraha by Rāmānuja R67xE20:2
Vemulavāḍa Bhīmakavi *Kavijanaśrayamu* 035:1:90Px1
Venīdatta *Padārtha maṅḍanam* R621xL50
Venkanna (Koṭi) *Andhrabhāṣārṇavam* P35:E4x3
Venkaṭācārya *Siddhāntaratnāvali* R67xK20:1
Venkaṭanātha *See* Vedāntadeśika
Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kallūri) and Sunkararaṅgaya *Bālavya karaṇa-guṇptārtha-prakāśikā* P35:ExM601
Vibhaktiyārtha nirṇaya Giridhara R625024013x2
Vidhiraśāyanam by Appaya Dīkṣita R641xJ50
Vidhi-viveka by Maṅḍana Mīśra R641x4
Vidvatprabodhini by Rāmabhaṭṭa P5:Cx71K80
Vidyābhūṣaṇa (Rāmacandra) *See* Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa
Vidyācakravartin *Bṛhaṭṭīkā* or *Sampradāya prakāśini* O15:9x86
Vidyācakravartin *Sanjīvani* O15:9xF203
Vidyādharma *Ekāvali* O15:9xH15
Vidyānanda varṣiṇi by Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī R66x54
Vidyānātha *Pratāpa-rudra-yaśobhūṣaṇa* O15:9xH16
Vidyāraṇya *Jīvan-mukti viveka* R66xH50:2
Vidyāraṇya *Pañcadaśī* R66xH50:1
Vidyāraṇya *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara* R66xH101
Vidyāraṇya *Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha* R66xH50:3
Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya (Jivānanda) *See* Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya
Vidyāsāgari by Ānandapūrṇa R66x74
Vijñāna Bhikṣu *Sāikhya-pravacana Bhāṣya* R631x32
Vijñāna-Bhikṣu *Vijñānāmṛta* R66:5x2
Vijñāna Bhikṣu *Yogasāra-saṅgraha* or *Jñāna Pradīpa* R635x3
Vijñāna Bhikṣu *Yoga-vārtika* R635x12
Vijñānāmṛta by Vijñānabhikṣu R66:5x2
Vimalavijayagaṇi *Haimapraśāsa* P15:Cx551
Vimuktātman *Iṣṭasiddhi* R66x4
Vinayavijayagaṇi *Haimalaghu prakriyā* P15:Cx55
Vira Maṅḍalavar *Cūḍāmaṇi Nighaṇṭu* P31:D4x5
Virodhanirodha by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:8
Virūpākṣa *Sārada-sarvārī* O15:9xH104

- Viśvakarman *Nyāyapradīpa* R625x58
 Viśvanātha *Sāhityadarpaṇa* O15:9xH35
 Viśvanātha *Darpaṇa* O15:9x85
 Viśvanātha Cakravartin *Alaṅkāra-kaustubha-sārabodhinī*
 O15:9xJ241
 Viśvanātha Cakravartin *Anandacandrikā* or *Ujvalanilamani-*
kirāṇa O15:9xJ322
 Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Dinakarīya* R625x711
 Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Kārikāvalī* or *Bhāṣā*
Pariccheda R625x7
 Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Muktāvalī* R625x71
 Viśvanātha Pañcānana *Nyāya-sūtravṛtti* R625x13
Viśvapraśāsa by Maheśvara P15:C4x3
 Viśvarūpa Q2:4x21
 Viśveśvara *Kākāgama* or *Sudhā* O15:9xH102
 Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa *Alaṅkāra kaustubha* O15:9xL00
 Viṭṭhalācārya *Prakriyā kaumudi-prasāda* P15:Cx171
 Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya *Commentary on Laghucandrikā* R66x911
Vīvaraṇa by Rāmamiśra R67x5
Vīvaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha by Vidyāranya R66xH50:3
Vīvaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā by Citsukha R66:5x1112
Vīvaraṇopanyāsa by Rāmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5x1115
Vivecana by Ānandagiri R66:6x11
Vivekacūḍāmaṇi by Saṅkara R66xD68:1
Vivṛti by Jayanārāyaṇa Tarka Pañcānana R621x1M50
Vivṛti by Rājānaka Tilaka O15:9x43
Vivṛti by Rāmācarāṇa Tarkavāgīśa O15:9x1i352
 Yopadeva *Mugdhabodha* P15:CxF60
Vṛtti by Kātyāyana or Vararuci P15:Cx11
Vṛttivārtika by Appaya Dīkṣita O15:9xJ53:3
Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā by Orambhaṭṭa P15:Cx1M40
Vyākaraṇamitāṅśara by Anāmbhaṭṭa P15:Cx1K10
Vyākhyāsudhā by Bhānujī Dīkṣita P15:C4x15
Vyaktiviveka by Mahimabhaṭṭa O15:9xE51
Vyaktiviveka vyākhyā O15:9xE511
 Vyāsa *Bhāṣya* or *Yogasūtra* R635x11
 Vyāsa *Vyāsaśikṣā* P15:25A1x1
 Vyāsa (Sadānanda) *See* Sadānanda Vyāsa
Vyāsa-tātparya-nirnaya by Ayyaṅṇadīkṣita R66xM00
 Vyāsātīrtha *Tātparya-candrikā* R68:5x111

- Vyutpattivāda* by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625024013x4
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Baccaśarma R625024013x42
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa R625024013x41
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Sudarśanācārya R625024013x43

Y

- Yādavaprakāśa *Vaijayanti* P15:C4x2
 Yājñavalkya Q2:4x2
 Yakṣavarma *Cintāmaṇi* P15:Cx43
 Yāmuna *Gitārtha saṅgraha* R67:6x1
 Yāmuna *Siddhitraya* R67x1
 Yāska *Nirukta* P15:10A28:3x1
 Yaśodānandan Sarkār *Pratīpa* LAx3M90
Yatīndramatadīpikā by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:9
 Yogānandanātha *Ayurveda sūtram* LAx8
Yogasāra-saṅgraha by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R63 5x3
Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha R635x1M20
Yoga-sudhākara by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635x1L50
Yoga-sūtras by Patañjali R635x1
Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635x1L50
Yoga-vārtika by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x12
Yuktisneha-prapāraṇi by Rāmakṛṣṇa Miśra R641x71

THE
Five Laws of Library Science

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

LIBRARIAN, MADRAS UNIVERSITY, AND SECRETARY, MADRAS
LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

[Copies are available with the Secretary, Madras Library Association, University Library, Triplicane, Madras, and with Edward Goldston, 25, Museum Street, London, W. C. 1. Rs. 5. (Indian) and 10sh. (Foreign).]

SOME OPINIONS.

"I have been reading with great interest and pride your Five Laws of Library Science.....your book will be very useful and I congratulate you heartily on the admirable way in which you have brought it out with its full index."—*Melvil Dewey.*

"This is one of the most interesting books that I have read in recent years upon our profession.....Mr. Ranganathan is unusually equipped for his undertaking.....He deals with all the questions which exercise the minds of European Librarians."—*W. C. Berwick Sayers.*

"I find it very interesting to read and I am bringing it to the notice of the Directors of Public Instruction in other Provinces."—*E. Littlehales, Educational Commissioner with the Government of India.*

"The work has been recommended for the libraries of Government High Schools for boys and girls."—*Director of Public Instruction, Mysore.*
...."The book is lovely, the author's enthusiasm for his vocation is infectious, and he documents his views from varied sources."—*The Library Association Record.*

"Would recommend this book to all librarians who will find many valuable hints to the proper administration of a library, to library committee men who may have accepted their position without any clear idea of what a public library stands for, to the educationist who from a perusal of its pages will get an inkling into the importance of the library in modern education."—*The Librarian and Book World.*

"The book is written in an exceptionally fascinating and lucid stylefrom the beginning to the end very stimulating and straightforward.....the book is quite accurate in fact."—*The Modern Librarian.*

"A delightful book dealing with almost every aspect of modern library organisation and management."—*The National College Magazine.*

"He is to be congratulated on his most interesting book. It is the work of an educationist as well as of a librarian who understands how

to apply library methods of the West with those of the East.'—*The Times Literary Supplement*.

"Has exhibited a wealth of learning, a mastery of detail, a fine sense of humour and a polished style. Anybody who takes up this book..... will not like to close the book until he has perused it right through."—*The Journal of Oriental Research*.

"A volume which to the book-lover is more interesting than a thriller, more enlightening than a text-book..... it is a book for readers, a book for owners of books, whether they be private individuals, Corporations or Public Bodies."—*The Madras Mail*.

"Mr. Ranganathan's book is one of the most interesting ever written on the craft of librarianship and contains a wealth of material."—*Swarajya*.

"Nothing could be more engaging than this attractive volume giving almost all the useful information on the subject in such an interesting and clear manner as to allure even the most unstudious of readers."—*The Hindu*.

"There is not even one dull page in it."—*Justice*.

Mr. Ranganathan wields a pleasant and facile pen, and enlivens his pages with a wealth of humorous anecdotes and caustic remarks."—*The Bombay Chronicle*.

"This book..... ought to find a place in all institutions either possessing libraries or desirous of possessing one."—*The Bharata Dharma*.

"The rapid survey of the library movement in the different parts of the world is illuminating."—*The South Indian Teacher*.

"In his book, which 'seeks to reduce and relate all the principles and practice of library work to a few fundamental laws', we are glad to recognise a magnificent achievement which 'will rank as a landmark in the development of librarianship in this country.'—*The Presidency College Magazine*.

"Mr. Ranganathan's book is at once a study of the psychology and the economics of the Library Movement in its intimate relationship with the great problem of Education."—*Triveni*.

"A lovely volume of nearly 500 pages."—*The Vaitawani*.

"He knows how to rouse and sustain the interest of the reader and has produced a very attractive and readable book. I have no doubt, it will gain wide appreciation and soon come to be recognised as a standard text-book of Library Science."—*Sir P. S. Sivaswami Aiyar*.

"It is an admirable production..... I am sure your book will be of inspiration to every one who has anything to do with libraries."—*Sir C. V. Raman*.

"It would be found extremely useful to all who are in charge of libraries as well as to many others."—*Sir S. Radhakrishnan, Vice-Chancellor, Andhra University*.

"It is beautifully done."—*The Rt. Hon'ble V. S. Srinivasa Sastris*.